Hawai‘i Energy Efficiency Program

July 1, 2020 through June 30, 2021

Technical Reference Manual (TRM)

PY 2020

V2.0

Measure Savings Calculations

February 1, 2021

TABLE OF CONTENTS

---

*Updated for PY20 TRM
(New) Added to PY20 TRM

MAJOR CHANGES FROM PY2019 TO PY2020 TRM

Return to TOC

Please refer to the Issues Log for more information: Issues Log

Tab Name	Updates
Cover Page	Update of cover page for PY20 TRM
TOC	Update of TOC to include new and modified content
Changes from PY19	List of changes made for PY20 TRM
Introduction	Review/update of text
Signatures	Update of Signature sheet
C&S Tracking	Addition of Codes & Standards tracking sheet Change between v1.0 and v2.0 of PY20 TRM: Added Jul. 1, 2022 effective date for 45 lm/W GSIL baseline.
Key Metrics - Total Resource Benefit	Addition of detail to clarify how the TRB is calculated for single and dual baseline measures
Master EUL	Addition of EULs for new commercial refrigeration measures added to the PY20 TRM v2.0
Issues Log	Update of Issues Log
C_HVAC_Chiller, C_HVAC_Chiller_WKST	Change between v1.0 and v2.0 of PY20 TRM: Corrected a cell reference error in cell H6
C_HVAC_AC & Heat Pump, C_HVAC_AC_HP_WKST	Complete review and update of measure description and calculation worksheet Change between v1.0 and v2.0 of PY20 TRM: Revised baseline EER values and modified program criteria
C_HVAC_VRF, C_HVAC_VRF_WKST	Addition of water-source VRFs to measure description and calculation worksheet Change between v1.0 and v2.0 of PY20 TRM: Revised baseline EER values and modified program criteria
C_Light_General, C_Light_Dimmable(Nonlinear LED)	Change between v1.0 and v2.0 of PY20 TRM: Revised the effective date for the Tier 2 baseline for Decorative LEDs and Directional and Screw-Base Omni-Directional LEDs

C_Refrig_Evap Motor Control	Addition of new measure to the PY20 TRM v2.0
C_Refrig_Add Case Doors	Addition of new measure to the PY20 TRM v2.0
C_Refrig_FHP Control	Addition of new measure to the PY20 TRM v2.0
C_Lighting_Refrigerated Case	Update to clarify two baseline periods
C_Light_Energy Advantage	Addition of detail to clarify how savings are calculated for this measure
R_Appliance_Clothes Washer	Update of shares of homes with electric clothes dryers and electric water heating
R_Appliance_Dishwasher	Update of shares of homes with electric water heating
R_Appliance_Refrigerator	Clarification of the dual baseline savings as well as adjustments to savings for units turned in through the program
R_HVAC_Ductless	Change between v1.0 and v2.0 of PY20 TRM: Revised baseline EER values and modified program criteria
R_HVAC_Central AC Retrofit	Change between v1.0 and v2.0 of PY20 TRM: Revised baseline EER values and modified program criteria
R_HVAC_AC_WKST	Change between v1.0 and v2.0 of PY20 TRM: Revised baseline EER values and modified program criteria
R_HVAC_Solar Attic Fan	Complete review and update of measure
R_HVAC_Whole House Fan	Complete review and update of measure
R_Light_LED	Change between v1.0 and v2.0 of PY20 TRM: Revised the effective date for the Tier 2 baseline and updated the share of homes with air conditioning

R_Light_Occupancy Sensor	Change between v1.0 and v2.0 of PY20 TRM: Revised the effective date for the Tier 2 baseline and updated the share of homes with air conditioning
R_Light_Linear LED	Update of share of homes with air conditioning
R_Light_Security Light	Change between v1.0 and v2.0 of PY20 TRM: Revised the effective date for the Tier 2 baseline
R_PlugProcess_Adv Power Strip	Updated counts of audio / visual and computing equipment; unhid row
R_WH_Faucet Aerator	Complete review and update of measure
R__WH_LFShowerhead	Complete review and update of measure
R_WH_Heat Pump	Complete review and update of measure
R_WH_SWH	Update of average number of occupants by home type and county

INTRODUCTION

Return to TOC

UPDATE STATUS

Updated in Spring 2020 for PY20 TRM.

Technical Reference Manual (TRM)

All energy efficiency programs need to estimate the amount of energy and demand that is saved for standard measures. This allows an effective program to promote these standard measures across markets with an incentive amount that is appropriate for the amount of energy and/or demand that is saved. Hawaiʻi Energy maintains these energy saving estimates in the TRM.

The TRM is intended to be a flexible and living document. New measures may be added as new program designs are implemented. These measures are often not yet characterized, so new information will be gathered through evaluations or research. Savings for current measures may change as the market evolves.

There are four main reasons to update TRM values:

- *New Measure Additions* – As new technologies are introduced to the Hawaiʻi Energy portfolio, they will be characterized and added to the manual. In addition, new program design and new areas of interest (e.g., Market Transformation) may result in the need for new measure characterization.

- *Existing Measure Updates* – Updates will be required for a number of reasons. Examples include increase in the federal or state code or standard for efficiency of a measure; new information from field tests; altered qualification criteria; increase in measure priority; changes in program delivery (e.g., direct installation to point-of-sale); move from custom to deemed or vice versa; decrease in measure cost; or a new evaluation that provides a better value of an assumption for a variable. As programs mature, characterizations need to be updated to meet the changes in the market and the program.

- *Retiring Existing Measures* – Existing TRM measures may be removed from the Hawaiʻi Energy portfolio when the economics of a measure become such that it is no longer cost-effective or the free-rider rate is too high, or for other reasons. Before retiring an existing TRM measure, there should be agreement among the Commission, EEM, Hawaiʻi Energy, and the EM&V Consultant.

- *Third-Party EM&V Consultant TRM Review* – Periodically, the EM&V Consultant will provide a review of the current TRM and make recommendations based on current market research, in-field savings verification of measures, and evolving program priorities. Updates and improvements are then made in collaboration with the EEM, Hawaiʻi Energy, and the Commission and then implemented in the subsequent program year.

The following subsection describes how the TRM was developed and the key assumptions that were used in estimating the energy (kWh) savings and peak demand (kW) reduction impacts claimed by the Program.

Overview of the TRM Derivation

Each measure in the TRM includes a description of the baseline case and the high-efficiency case for the measure. The energy saved is the difference between the energy use for the baseline case and the energy use for the high-efficiency case. Similarly, the peak demand reduction is the difference between the coincident peak demand for the baseline case and the coincident peak demand for the high-efficiency case. For some measures and program delivery approaches, a dual baseline is needed to account for baseline changes that occur during the life of the measure. Lifetime energy savings reflect the cumulative saving accrued for the life of the measure.

Customer level energy and peak demand estimates are a function of many variables. When practical, assumptions for key variables used in the estimation approaches are based on Hawaiʻi specific data. Where Hawaiʻi data is not available or it is cost-prohibitive to obtain, data from similar programs in similar climate zones is used with appropriate adjustments based on engineering judgment.

The savings estimates used in the initial Hawaiʻi Energy TRM were drawn largely from the KEMA Evaluation Report for 2005 through 2007. At that time, the KEMA report was the most recent information available on specific markets. The values contained within that report were built upon previous evaluation reports and in-field measurements.

Because that report used “average” field measured data instead of generalizable engineering equations to estimate savings for many measures, the approaches provided in the TRM attempted to develop savings calculations based on typical measure characteristics. The primary use of the KEMA report values was to guide development of the first TRM, including market assumptions, especially for the baseline energy use, to more accurately estimate the typical savings.

Over the years, updates have been made to some measures and aspects of the TRM to reflect program modifications, evolving market conditions, changes to codes and standards, and availability of newer data from program evaluations and benchmarking against industry best practices. However, prior to program year 2019 (PY19), the last major TRM review and update was conducted during the 2012 program year. Given this timeframe and general industry practice, the TRM was due for a major review and update. The current EM&V Consultant (the AEG team) carried out comprehensive updates for the PY19 and PY20 TRMs, along with developing a TRM Framework to guide ongoing updates.

The AEG team referred to roughly 100 resources during the PY19 and PY20 TRM updates. A few of the key information sources include the following:

- Uniform Methods Project

- U.S. Department of Energy
- Environmental Protection Agency
- American Society of Heating, Refrigerating and Air-Conditioning Engineers (ASHRAE)
- International Energy Conservation Code
- California Public Utilities Commission, Database for Energy Efficiency Resources (DEER)
- Regional Technical Forum, Library of Unit Energy Savings Measures
- Multiple Technical Reference Manuals for jurisdictions across the U.S.
- Various memorandums prepared by former EM&V Consultant, Opinion Dynamics

Additionally, the primary sources the AEG team used to update key parameters with Hawaiʻi-specific data are listed below:

- Hawaiʻi Energy PY17 and PY18 program data and Verification results.
- Commercial and Residential Hourly Load Profiles for all TMY3 Locations in the United States, OpenEI Datasets, Open Data Catalog, Office of Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy, U.S. Department of Energy. Available at: https://openei.org/doe-opendata/dataset/commercial-and-residential-hourly-load-profiles-for-all-tmy3-locations-in-the-united-states.

- National Renewable Energy Laboratory's Building Energy Optimization (BEopt) Software. Version 2.8.0.0. U.S. Department of Energy. January 2018. Available at: https://beopt.nrel.gov/. AEG developed a prototype home and ran various simulations using Honolulu weather data.

- Baseline Energy Appliance, Equipment and Building Characteristics Study Report, Prepared for the State of Hawaii Public Utilities Commission, Prepared by Evergreen Economics, February 26, 2014.

- 2019 Hawaii Statewide Baseline Energy Use Study, Prepared for the Hawaii Public Utilities Commission, Prepared by Applied Energy Group, 2020.

SIGNATURES

Return to TOC

Applicable Program Year: PY2020 (July 1, 2020 - June 30, 2021)
Publication Date: February 1, 2021
Version Number: PY20.2.0

Approvals:

Hawaiʻi Energy

Name	Title, Organization	Date
Brian Kealoha	*Executive Director, Hawaiʻi Energy*	*22-Jan-21*

Independent EM&V Contractor

Name	Title, Organization	Date
Kelly E. Parmenter	*TRM Lead, Applied Energy Group*	*19-Jan-21*

Energy Efficiency Manager

Name	Title, Organization	Date
Mary Sutter	*Partner, Grounded Research and Consulting, LLC*	*26-Jan-21*

Hawaii Public Utilities Commission

Name	Title, Organization	Date
Ashley Norman	*Utility Analyst, PUC Energy Efficiency Team*	*31-Jan-21*

GLOSSARY

Return to TOC

UPDATE STATUS

Updated in Fall 2018 for PY19 TRM.

TERM	DEFINITION
Annual Operating Hours (AOH)	See "Operating Hours" definition. Also referred to as "Hours of Use."
Avoided Costs	Essentially the marginal cost for a public utility to produce one more unit of power. Because Qualifying Facilities (QFs) reduce the utility's need to produce this additional power themselves, the price utilities pay for QF power has been set to the avoided, or marginal, cost.
Baseline	Conditions, such as energy consumption and demand, which would have occurred without implementation of the subject energy efficiency measure. Baseline conditions are sometimes referred to as the counterfactual. There are several baseline options and a range of definitions for these options used in the efficiency industry.
Coefficient of Variation	The sample standard deviation divided by the sample mean ($Cv = \sigma/\mu$).
Coincident Demand	The demand of a device, circuit, end-use, building, or population that occurs at the same time as the utility's system peak load.
Coincidence Factor (CF)	The factor used to determine the coincident peak demand reduction. It represents the fraction of the full load demand that corresponds with utility system peak period. Range = 0-1. See also "System Peak Period" and "Coincident Peak Demand Reduction" definitions.

Coincident Peak Demand Reduction	The reduction in peak electricity use in units of kW from the baseline to the use associated with the energy-efficient measure installation, where the reduction in peak electricity use occurs simultaneously with the servicing utility system's maximum use during a specific period. Hawaiʻi Energy's current definition for coincident peak demand savings is the average demand savings that occur, from implementation of an efficiency measure, during the non-holiday, weekday hours between 5 and 9 PM. This aligns with HECO's System Peak Period. See also "System Peak Period" definition.
Commission	The State of Hawaii Public Utilities Commission (HPUC) is a quasi-judicial body responsible for guiding the development of state utility policies that best serve the long-term interest of Hawaiʻi utility ratepayers, with the goal of the provision of high quality public utility service in Hawaiʻi at reasonable costs.
Common Practice	The predominant technology(ies) implemented or practice(s) undertaken in a particular region or sector. Common practices can be used to define a baseline.
Connected Load	The maximum wattage of the equipment, under normal operating conditions.
Cost-effectiveness	An indicator of the relative performance or economic attractiveness of any energy efficiency investment or practice. The present value of the estimated benefits produced by an energy efficiency program is compared to the estimated total costs to determine if the proposed investment or measure is desirable from a variety of perspectives (e.g., whether the estimated benefits exceed the estimated costs from a societal perspective).
Custom Measures	Energy efficiency measures that provide efficiency solutions to unique situations that are not amendable to fully deemed savings values or for which an individualized savings determination approach is preferable. Custom measures rely on site-specific information (e.g., hours of operation, horsepower, existing equipment efficiency) that determines their impacts (e.g., energy savings).

Deemed Calculation Agreed-to engineering algorithm(s) used to calculate energy and/or demand savings associated with installed efficiency measure(s). Referred to in some TRMs as stipulated algorithm(s), standard protocols, or site-specific protocols. Deemed calculations that use only deemed variables or factors define fully deemed savings values. Deemed calculations are used to determine partially deemed savings values when used with a combination of (1) deemed variables/factors and (2) site- or project-specific variables/factors.

Deemed Savings Method The process used to derive fully deemed savings values.

Deemed Savings Values Predetermined estimates of energy or peak demand savings attributable to individual energy efficiency measures implemented in a particular type of building, application, climate zone, etc. Referred to in some TRMs as unit energy savings or stipulated savings values. These are documented, numerical values for specific energy efficiency measures, often in the form of per-unit savings that define the agreed-upon performance of an individual energy efficiency measure. Deemed savings values may be either:

- **Fully deemed savings values**—values that are fixed regardless of any site- or project-specific conditions, variables, or factors, or
- **Partially deemed (semi-prescriptive) savings values**—values determined with algorithms, which have as inputs some combination of (1) deemed variables or factors and (2) site- or project-specific conditions, variables, and factors.

Deemed Variable Values for input assumptions that determine the performance of an energy efficiency measure under different operating conditions, applications, climates, etc. Also referred to as a stipulated variable.

Default Value When a measure indicates that an input to a prescriptive savings algorithm may take on a range of values, an average value is also provided in many cases. This value is considered the default input to the algorithm, and should be used when the other alternatives listed in the measure are not applicable.

Demand Savings See the “Coincident Peak Demand Reduction” definition.

Demand-Side Management Strategies used to manage energy demand, including energy efficiency, load management, fuel substitution, and load building.

Early Retirement; Early Replacement	When equipment that is still functioning is replaced early because of a program intervention and energy savings benefits, this is referred to as "early retirement" or "early replacement." The remaining life of the existing equipment is estimated and adjustments are made to the benefits and the costs. An early retirement scenario occurs when existing, functional, actively used equipment is replaced with similar, higher efficiency equipment. The equipment being replaced should have at least one year of remaining useful life (RUL). In this case, a dual baseline will have to be considered, which uses the pre-existing equipment as the baseline for savings during the RUL period, and code requirement/industry standard practice baseline for estimating the balance of the EUL period for the new equipment.
Effective Useful Life (EUL)	The median number of years that a measure is in place and operational after installation. This definition implicitly includes equipment life and measure persistence (defined below) but not savings persistence. (Definition is from the Uniform Methods Project.) See also "Savings Persistence" definition. • **"Equipment life"** is the number of years installed equipment will operate before it fails. • **"Measure persistence"** takes into account business turnover, early retirement or failure of the installed equipment, and any other reason the measure would be removed or discontinued.
Energy Efficiency	"Energy efficiency" refers to measures that reduce the amount of energy required to achieve a given task or end use.
Energy Efficiency Manager (EEM)	The Energy Efficiency Manager team is an independent contractor team that assists the Commission with the administration of contracts with the Program Administrator and the EM&V Contractor.
Energy Savings	Reduction in energy use as compared to a baseline consumption. Electricity savings are generally expressed in units of kWh.
Equivalent Full Load Hours (EFLH)	The equivalent hours that equipment would need to operate at its peak capacity in order to consume its estimated annual kWh consumption (annual kWh/connected kW).

Evaluation or Evaluation, Measurement and Verification (EM&V)	Evaluation is an applied inquiry process for collecting and synthesizing evidence that culminates in conclusions about the state of affairs, accomplishments, value, merit, worth, significance, or quality of a program, product, person, policy, proposal, or plan. Impact evaluation in the energy efficiency arena is an investigation process to determine energy or demand impacts achieved through the program activities, encompassing, but not limited to: savings verification, measure level research, and program level research. Additionally, evaluation may occur outside of the bounds of this TRM structure to assess the design and implementation of the program.
EM&V Contractor	The EM&V Contractor is an entity designated by the Commission to provide independent evaluation, measurement, and verification services for the Public Benefits Fee (PBF) Programs, Energy Efficiency Portfolio Standard (EEPS) and other programs and/or activities as directed by the Commission. The EM&V Contractor reports to the EEM.
Failure and Failure Rate	"Failure" is defined as an instance where an implementation contractor reports that a measure has been installed, but a subsequent inspection finds that the equipment is non-operational and/or not properly installed and that difference has not been accounted for elsewhere. "Failure rate" should be defined as the percent of inspected installation sites where any equipment fails inspection (i.e., the equipment is either not installed or not operating) and that possibility has not been otherwise accounted for. Note, the definition of failure is intended to not count issues related to persistence or normal measure lives.
Free-ridership	Program savings attributable to free-riders (program participants who would have implemented a program measure or practice in the absence of the program). (Definition is from Uniform Methods Project.)
Gross Savings	The difference in energy consumption with the energy efficiency measures promoted by the program in place versus what consumption would have been without those measures in place. (Definition is from Uniform Methods Project.)
Hawaiʻi Energy	Hawaiʻi Energy is the brand name for the third-party administered ratepayer-funded conservation and energy efficiency programs for Hawaiʻi, Honolulu and Maui counties.

High Efficiency	General term for technologies and processes that require less energy, water, or other inputs to operate.
Hours of Use (HOU)	See "Operating Hours" definition. Also referred to as "Annual Operating Hours."
Impact Evaluation	An assessment of the program-specific, directly or indirectly induced changes (e.g., changes in energy use and/or demand) associated with an energy efficiency program.
In-Service Rate (ISR)	Some measure types require special attention because ISRs, or installation rates, have been found to be relatively low. For example, the ISR represents the percentage of incented residential lighting products that are ultimately installed by program participants. ISRs vary substantially based on the program delivery mechanism, but they are particularly important in giveaway or upstream programs where the customer is responsible for installation. ISRs should be included in TRM calculations for relevant measure types.
Interactive Effects	Energy effects from an energy efficiency measure that occur outside the measurement boundary of the individual measure. For example, there are interactive effects between lighting and HVAC equipment, since efficient lighting installed in conditioned spaces decreases air conditioning loads, but increases heating loads.
Interactive Effects Factor (IE, IEF, or IF)	The metric used to measure interactive effects. See also "Interactive Effects."
Key Stakeholder Group	The Hawaiʻi TRM development and update process is guided by a group of key stakeholders—Hawaiʻi Energy, the Commission, the EEM, and the EM&V Consultant ("Key Stakeholder Group"). This group oversees and manages the project, comments on work products, and ensures that the TRM meets the needs of the Hawaiʻi stakeholders. The Key Stakeholder Group participates in every aspect of the development of the TRM and the TRM Framework. Group members provide data and technical input, review draft savings calculations, and attend teleconferences to review, comment, and participate in the development of the TRM and TRM Framework.

Lifetime The number of years (or hours) that the new high efficiency equipment is expected to function. These are generally based on engineering lives, but sometimes adjusted based on expectations about frequency of removal, remodeling or demolition. Two important distinctions fall under this definition: Effective Useful Life (EUL) and Remaining Useful Life (RUL). See the “Effective Useful Life” and “Remaining Useful Life” definitions.

Lifetime Savings Savings may vary over the lifetime of a measure. Savings estimate should typically apply throughout the period between measure delivery and the end of the measure lifetime. If the RUL of a pre-conditions measure is expected to be greater than 0 years but less than 25 years (0<RUL<25 years), then two baselines must be used in estimating lifetime savings. The first baseline applies between measure-delivery and when the RUL of the pre-condition expires. The second baseline applies between expiration of the RUL and the end of the measure lifetime. For example, an air compressor might be scheduled for replacement in 3 years, but is replaced sooner with a more efficient model. The lifetime of the efficient air compressor might be 20 years; however, the RUL would be 3. The first baseline applies to years 1 through 3. A second baseline is applied in years 4 through 20.

Load Factor (LF) The fraction of full load (wattage) for which the equipment is typically run.

Logic Model A graphical depiction and description of the logical relationships between the inputs, activities, outputs, and outcomes of a program.

Market Effects Changes in the structure of a market or the behavior of participants in a market that is reflective of an increase in the adoption of energy efficient products, services, or practices and is causally related to market intervention(s) (e.g., programs).

Market Penetration A measure of the diffusion of a technology, product, or practice in a defined market, as represented by the percentage of annual sales for a product or practice, the percentage of the existing installed stock for a product or category of products, or the percentage of existing installed stock that uses a practice.

Market Saturation	A percentage indicating the proportion of a specified end-user market that contains a particular product. An example would be the percentage of all households in a given geographical area that have a certain appliance.
Market Transformation Programs	Hawaiʻi Energy's EE portfolio includes a suite of programs labeled as "Market Transformation." These programs aim to provide strategic interventions in the market in order to create lasting efficiencies and ultimately pave the way for the integration of clean energy solutions.
Measure	A high efficiency technology or procedure that results in energy savings as compared to the baseline efficiency.
Measure Cost	The incremental (for time of sale measures) or full cost (both capital and labor for retrofit measures) of implementing the High Efficiency measure.
Measure Description	A detailed description of the technology or procedure and the criteria it must meet to be eligible as an energy efficient measure.
Measure Level Research	An evaluation process that takes a deeper look into measure level savings achieved through program activities driven by the goal of providing Hawaiʻi-specific research to facilitate updating measure-specific TRM input values or algorithms.
Net Savings	The difference in energy consumption with the program in place versus what consumption would have been without the program in place. The factors most often considered in net savings calculations are free-ridership, spillover (both participant and nonparticipant), and market effects. (Definition is from Uniform Methods Project.)
Net-to-Gross (NTG) Ratio or NTGR	A ratio of the net impacts to the gross impacts of an energy efficiency measure or program.
Operating Hours	The hours that equipment is expected to operate in a given period of time (e.g., day, month, year).
Peak Demand	The average demand savings that occur from implementation of an energy efficiency measure during the non-holiday, weekday hours between 5 and 9 PM. This aligns with HECO's System Peak Period: 5-9 PM on the average weekday throughout the year, regardless of the season or month.

Persistence Factor (PF)	The metric used to measure Savings Persistence. Range = 0-100%. See also "Savings Persistence" definition.
Persistence Study	A study to assess changes in program impacts over time (including retention and degradation).
Portfolio	Either (a) a collection of similar programs addressing the same market (e.g., a portfolio of residential programs), technology (e.g., motor-efficiency programs), or mechanisms (e.g., loan programs) or (b) the set of all programs conducted by one organization, such as a utility (and which could include programs that cover multiple markets, technologies, etc.).
Potential Studies	Studies conducted to assess market baselines and savings potentials for different technologies and customer markets. Potential is typically defined in terms of technical potential, market potential, and economic potential.
Prescriptive Measures	See "Deemed" measure definitions.
Program	A group of projects, with similar characteristics and installed in similar applications. Examples could include a utility program to install energy-efficient lighting in commercial buildings, a developer's program to build a subdivision of homes that have photovoltaic systems, or a state residential energy efficiency code program.
Program Year (PY)	The time period approved for program implementation. The Hawaiʻi Energy program year runs from July 1st to the following June 30th.
Regression Analysis	Analysis of the relationship between a dependent variable (response variable) to specified independent variables (explanatory variables). The mathematical model of their relationship is the regression equation.
Remaining Useful Life (RUL)	Applies to retrofit or replacement measures. For example, if an existing working refrigerator is replaced with a high efficiency unit, the RUL is an assumption of how many more years the existing unit would have lasted. If the RUL cannot be determined from the age of the measure, the RUL is usually assumed to be 1/3 of the EUL.

Replace on Burnout	When a piece of equipment has stopped working and is being replaced, this is referred to as "replace on burnout." The benefits are calculated as the cost of the energy saved by using the efficient measure as compared with the energy that would have been used by an off the shelf (less efficient) "stock" version of the measure.
Retrofit Isolation	The savings measurement approach defined in IPMVP Options A and B, as well as ASHRAE Guideline 14, that determines energy or demand savings through the use of meters to isolate the energy flows for the system(s) under consideration. IPMVP Option A involves “Key Parameter Measurement” and IPMVP Option B involves “All Parameter Measurement.”
Savings Persistence	The percentage of change in expected savings due to changed operating hours, changed process operations, and/or the performance degradation of equipment efficiency relative to the baseline efficiency option. For example, an industrial plant that reduces operation from two shifts to one shift may then have a savings persistence factor of 50%, as only half of the projected energy savings would be realized. Also, improper operation of the equipment may negatively affect savings persistence, so training and commissioning could improve savings persistence. Finally, most equipment efficiency degrades over time, so annual energy savings may increase or decrease relative to the efficiency degradation of the baseline efficiency option. (Definition is from the Uniform Methods Project.)
Spillover	Spillover refers to energy savings that are due to the influence of a program but are not counted in program records. Spillover can be broken out in three categories: 1) Participant Internal Spillover; 2) Participant External Spillover; and 3) Non-Participant Spillover.
System Loss Factor (SLF)	Energy savings at the customer level are equivalent to even greater savings at the power plant busbar (where the electrons enter the grid) due to energy losses during transmission and distribution. The system loss factor (SLF) is defined as marginal electricity losses from the busbar to the customer meter – expressed as a percent of meter-level savings. Each island in Hawaiʻi has a different SLF due to differences in infrastructure. SLF values are derived using island-level loss data published for HECO, MECO, and HELCO. The customer-level electricity savings are multiplied by (1+SLF) to get the system-level savings, or savings at the power plant busbar.

System Peak Period HECO's current definition of system peak period is 5-9 PM on the average non-holiday weekday throughout the year, regardless of the season or month.

Technical Advisory Group TRM and TRM Framework development is guided by a spirit of collaboration and shared goals. The Technical Advisory Group ("TAG") provides input to this process. The TAG is made up of a broader group of stakeholders, including utilities, the consumer advocate, consultants, and other credible resources.

Technical Reference Manual A resource that contains energy efficiency measure information used in program planning, implementation, tracking, and reporting and evaluation of impacts associated with the subject measures.

Total Resource Benefit (TRB) Total Resource Benefit is the present value of avoided utility costs over the life of the efficiency measures installed through the program. The utilities' total avoided cost of all saved energy and capacity avoided is called the Total Resource Benefit.

Total Resource Cost (TRC) Total Resource Cost is the customer's project or incremental cost to purchase and install the energy-efficient equipment or make operational changes above what would have been done anyway.

TRB-TRC Ratio The societal cost test of the TRB/TRC provides a metric of how much "return on investment" is provided by: (1) Saving energy versus generating it (kWh reductions) and (2) Avoiding the need for increased power plant capacity (Peak kW reductions).

Codes and Standards Applicable to the Hawai'i Energy TRM

Return to TOC

UPDATE STATUS

Added in Winter 2019-2020 for PY20 TRM v1.0. The next effective date for general service incandescent lamps was updated in Fall 2020 for the PY20 TRM v2.0. Continue to follow EISA GSL legislation and update the upcoming baseline and effective date as needed.

Technology	Hawai'i Energy Measure(s)	Capacity/Size	Current C&S Baseline as of PY20	Upcoming C&S Baseline	Next Effective Date	Source(s)
General Service Fluorescent Lamps	R_Light_Linear LED	4-ft medium bipin, ≤ 4,500K	92.4 lm/W			10 CFR 430.32 (n)
	C_Light_General	4-ft medium bipin, > 4,500K and ≤ 7,000K	88.7 lm/W			10 CFR 430.32 (n)
	C_Lighting_Refrigerated Case	2-ft U-shaped, ≤ 4,500K	85.0 lm/W			10 CFR 430.32 (n)
	C_Light_Stairwell Bi-Level	2-ft U-shaped, > 4,500K and ≤ 7,000K	83.3 lm/W			10 CFR 430.32 (n)
	C_Light_Energy Advantage	8-ft slimline, ≤ 4,500K	97.0 lm/W			10 CFR 430.32 (n)
		8-ft slimline, > 4,500K and ≤ 7,000K	93.0 lm/W			10 CFR 430.32 (n)
		8-ft high output, ≤ 4,500K	92.0 lm/W			10 CFR 430.32 (n)
		8-ft high output, > 4,500K and ≤ 7,000K	88.0 lm/W			10 CFR 430.32 (n)
		4-ft miniature bipin standard output, ≤ 4,500K	95.0 lm/W			10 CFR 430.32 (n)
		4-ft miniature bipin standard output, > 4,500K and ≤ 7,000K	89.3 lm/W			10 CFR 430.32 (n)
		4-ft miniature bipin high output, ≤ 4,500K	82.7 lm/W			10 CFR 430.32 (n)
		4-ft miniature bipin high output, > 4,500K and ≤ 7,000K	76.9 lm/W			10 CFR 430.32 (n)
General Service Incandescent Lamps	R_Light_LED	1490-2600 lm	72 W	45 lm/W	Jul. 1, 2022*	10 CFR 430.32 (x)
	R_Light_Occupancy Sensor	1050-1489 lm	53 W	45 lm/W	Jul. 1, 2022*	10 CFR 430.32 (x)
	R_Light_Security Light	750-1049 lm	43 W	45 lm/W	Jul. 1, 2022*	10 CFR 430.32 (x)
	C_Light_General	310-749 lm	29 W	45 lm/W	Jul. 1, 2022*	10 CFR 430.32 (x)
	C_Light_Dimmable(Nonlinear LED)					
Exit Signs	C_Light_General	Various	≤ 5 W per face			10 CFR 431.206
Ceiling Fan and Ceiling Fan Light Kit	R_HVAC_Ceiling Fan	Very small-diameter (VSD), D ≤ 12 in	21 cfm/W (as of Jan. 21, 2020)			10 CFR 430.32 (s)
		Very small-diameter (VSD), D > 12 in	3.16 D −17.04 (as of Jan. 21, 2020)			10 CFR 430.32 (s)
		Standard	0.65 D + 38.03 (as of Jan. 21, 2020)			10 CFR 430.32 (s)
		Hugger	0.29 D + 34.46 (as of Jan. 21, 2020)			10 CFR 430.32 (s)
		High-speed small-diameter (HSSD)	4.16 D + 0.02 (as of Jan. 21, 2020)			10 CFR 430.32 (s)
		Large-diameter	0.91 D−30.00 (as of Jan. 21, 2020)			10 CFR 430.32 (s)
		Ceiling fan light kits, < 120 lm	50 lm/W (as of Jan. 21, 2020)			10 CFR 430.32 (s)
		Ceiling fan light kits, ≥ 120 lm	$74.0-29.42 \times 0.9983^{lumens}$ lm/W (as of Jan. 21, 2020)			10 CFR 430.32 (s)
Central AC Split and Single Package	R_HVAC_Central AC Retrofit	<65,000 Btu/h	14.0 SEER (Hawaii)	14.3 SEER	Jan. 1, 2023	10 CFR 430.32 (c)
	R_HVAC_Ductless	≥ 65,000 and < 135,000 Btu/h	12.9 IEER; 11.2 EER	14.8 IEER	Jan. 1, 2023	ASHRAE 90.1 2016; 10 CFR 431.97 (b)
	C_HVAC_AC & Heat Pump	≥ 135,000 and < 240,000 Btu/h	12.4 IEER; 11.0 EER	14.2 IEER	Jan. 1, 2023	ASHRAE 90.1 2016; 10 CFR 431.97 (b)
	C_HVAC_VRF	≥ 240,000 Btu/h	11.6 IEER; 10.0 EER	13.2 IEER	Jan. 1, 2023	ASHRAE 90.1 2016; 10 CFR 431.97 (b)
Air-Source Heat Pump	C_HVAC_AC & Heat Pump	< 65,000 Btu/h	14 SEER	14.3 SEER	Jan. 1, 2023	10 CFR 430.32 (c)
	C_HVAC_VRF	≥ 65,000 and < 135,000 Btu/h	12.2 IEER; 11.0 EER	14.1 IEER	Jan. 1, 2023	ASHRAE 90.1 2016; 10 CFR 431.97 (b)
		≥ 135,000 and < 240,000 Btu/h	11.6 IEER; 10.6 EER	13.5 IEER	Jan. 1, 2023	ASHRAE 90.1 2016; 10 CFR 431.97 (b)
		≥ 240,000 Btu/h	10.6 IEER; 9.5 EER	12.5 IEER	Jan. 1, 2023	ASHRAE 90.1 2016; 10 CFR 431.97 (b)
Water-Source Heat Pump	C_HVAC_AC & Heat Pump	< 17,000 Btu/h	12.2 EER			ASHRAE 90.1 2016
	C_HVAC_VRF	≥ 17,000 and < 65,000 Btu/h	13.0 EER			ASHRAE 90.1 2016
		≥ 65,000 and < 135,000 Btu/h	13.0 EER			ASHRAE 90.1 2016
PTAC	C_HVAC_AC & Heat Pump	Standard	EER = 14.0 − 0.3 * Cap / 1000			ASHRAE 90.1 2016
		Non-Standard	EER = 10.9 − 0.213 * Cap / 1000			ASHRAE 90.1 2016
PTHP	C_HVAC_AC & Heat Pump	Standard	EER = 14.0 − 0.3 * Cap / 1000			ASHRAE 90.1 2016
		Non-Standard	EER = 10.8 − 0.213 * Cap / 1000			ASHRAE 90.1 2016
Vertical AC and Heat Pump	C_HVAC_AC & Heat Pump	< 240,000 Btu/h	10.0 EER			ASHRAE 90.1 2016
Room AC	R_HVAC_Window AC	Room AC, <8,000 Btu/h	11.0 CEER			10 CFR 430.32 (c)
	C_HVAC_Window AC	Room AC, 8,000-13,999 Btu/h	10.9 CEER			10 CFR 430.32 (c)
		Room AC, 14,000-19,999 Btu/h	10.7 CEER			10 CFR 430.32 (c)
		Room AC, 20,000-27,999 Btu/h	9.4 CEER			10 CFR 430.32 (c)
Dehumidifier	R_HVAC_Dehumidifier	Portable, ≤ 25 pints/day	IEF = 1.30 (as of Jun. 13, 2019)			10 CFR 430.32 (v)
		Portable, 25.01 - 50.00 pints/day	IEF = 1.60 (as of Jun. 13, 2019)			10 CFR 430.32 (v)
		Portable, > 50 pints/day	IEF = 2.80 (as of Jun. 13, 2019)			10 CFR 430.32 (v)
		Whole-home, ≤ 8.0 cu ft case volume	IEF = 1.77 (as of Jun. 13, 2019)			10 CFR 430.32 (v)
		Whole-home, > 8.0 cu ft case volume	IEF = 2.41 (as of Jun. 13, 2019)			10 CFR 430.32 (v)
Residential Electric Storage Water Heater	R_WH_Heat Pump	≥ 20 and ≤ 55 gal, Very Small	UEF = 0.8808 − (0.0008 * V_r)			10 CFR 430.32 (d)
	R_WH_SWH	≥ 20 and ≤ 55 gal, Low	UEF = 0.9254 − (0.0003 * V_r)			10 CFR 430.32 (d)
		≥ 20 and ≤ 55 gal, Medium	UEF = 0.9307 − (0.0002 * V_r)			10 CFR 430.32 (d)
		≥ 20 and ≤ 55 gal, High	UEF = 0.9349 − (0.0001 * V_r)			10 CFR 430.32 (d)
		> 55 and ≤ 120 gal, Very Small	UEF = 1.9236 − (0.0011 * V_r)			10 CFR 430.32 (d)
		> 55 and ≤ 120 gal, Low	UEF = 2.0440 − (0.0011 * V_r)			10 CFR 430.32 (d)
		> 55 and ≤ 120 gal, Medium	UEF = 2.1171 − (0.0011 * V_r)			10 CFR 430.32 (d)
		> 55 and ≤ 120 gal, High	UEF = 2.2418 − (0.0011 * V_r)			10 CFR 430.32 (d)
		≤ 55 gal	EF = 0.960 − (0.0003 * V_r)			10 CFR 430.32 (d), previous metric
		> 55 gal	EF = 2.057 − (0.00113 * V_r)			10 CFR 430.32 (d), previous metric
Commercial Electric Water Heater	C_WH_Solar	Residential-duty ≤ 12 kW, Resistance, Storage	Same as residential			10 CFR 430.32 (d)
		Residential-duty ≤ 24 amps and ≤ 250 volts, Heat Pump, Storage	Same as residential			10 CFR 430.32 (d)
		Residential-duty > 12 kW, Resistance, Instantaneous	UEF = 0.80			10 CFR 431.110
		Commercial-duty, All Sizes	Max standby loss = 0.30 + 27/V_m (%/hr)			10 CFR 431.110
Faucet Aerator	R_WH_Faucet Aerator	Lavatory faucets and replacement aerators	2.2 gpm	1.2 gpm	Jan. 1, 2021	10 CFR 430.32 (o); Hawaii HB 556, Act 141 6/26/2019
		Kitchen faucets and replacement aerators	2.2 gpm	1.8 gpm	Jan. 1, 2021	10 CFR 430.32 (o); Hawaii HB 556, Act 141 6/26/2019
Low-Flow Showerhead	R_WH_LFShowerhead	Showerheads, flowing pressure of 80 psi	2.5 gpm	1.8 gpm	Jan. 1, 2021	10 CFR 430.32 (o); Hawaii HB 556, Act 141 6/26/2019
Dishwasher	R_Appliance_Dishwasher	Compact Dishwasher	EF = 0.62 (max of 222 kWh/yr)			10 CFR 430.32 (f)
		Standard Dishwasher	EF = 0.46 (max of 307 kWh/yr)			10 CFR 430.32 (f)
Clothes Washer	R_Appliance_Clothes Washer	Top-loading, Compact, < 1.6 ft^3 capacity	IMEF = 1.15			10 CFR 430.32 (g)
		Top-loading, Standard, ≥ 1.6 ft^3 capacity	IMEF = 1.57			10 CFR 430.32 (g)
		Front-loading, Compact, < 1.6 ft^3 capacity	IMEF = 1.13			10 CFR 430.32 (g)

		Front-loading, Standard, ≥ 1.6 ft^3 capacity	IMEF = 1.84			10 CFR 430.32 (g)
Clothes Dryer	R_Appliance_Clothes Dryer	Vented Electric, Standard, ≥ 4.4 ft^3 capacity	CEF = 3.73			10 CFR 430.32 (i)
		Vented Electric, Compact (120V), < 4.4 ft^3 capacity	CEF = 3.61			10 CFR 430.32 (i)
		Vented Electric, Compact (240V), < 4.4 ft^3 capacity	CEF = 3.27			10 CFR 430.32 (i)
		Vented Gas	CEF = 3.3			10 CFR 430.32 (i)
		Ventless Electric, Compact (240V), < 4.4 ft^3 capacity	CEF = 2.55			10 CFR 430.32 (i)
		Ventless Electric, Combination Washer-Dryer	CEF = 2.08			10 CFR 430.32 (i)
Refrigerator/Freezer	R_Appliance_Refrigerator	Refrigerators and refrigerator-freezers, ≤ 39 cu ft	Varies (see Standard effective Sep. 15, 2014)			10 CFR 430.32 (a)
	C_Appliance_Refrigerator	Freezers, ≤ 30 cu ft	Varies (see Standard effective Sep. 15, 2014)			10 CFR 430.32 (a)
Commercial Refrigeration/Freezers	C_Kitchen_Refrigerator C_Kitchen_Freezer	Various	See standards effective Mar. 27, 2017			10 CFR 431.66
Commercial Ice Maker	C_Kitchen_Ice Machine	Various	See standards effective Jan. 28, 2018			10 CFR 431.136
Vending Machine	C_PlugProcess_Vending Miser	Class A	Max kWh/day = 0.052 × V + 2.43			10 CFR 431.296
		Class B	Max kWh/day = 0.052 × V + 2.20.			10 CFR 431.296
		Combination A	Max kWh/day = 0.086 × V + 2.66.			10 CFR 431.296
		Combination B	Max kWh/day = 0.111 × V + 2.04.			10 CFR 431.296
Motors	C_PumpMotor_ECM C_PumpMotor_PE Motor	Various	See standards effective Jun. 1, 2016			10 CFR 431.25
Pool Filter Pump	R_PumpMotor_VFD Pool Pump	Self-priming pool filter pumps, 0.711 hp ≤ hhp < 2.5 hp, single phase	NA	WEF = −2.30 * ln (hhp) + 6.59	Jul. 19, 2021	10 CFR 431.465 (f)
	C_PumpMotor_VFD Pool Pump	Self-priming pool filter pumps, hhp ≤ 0.13 hp, single phase	NA	WEF = 5.55	Jul. 19, 2021	10 CFR 431.465 (f)
		Self-priming pool filter pumps, 0.13 hp < hhp < 0.711 hp, single phase	NA	WEF = −1.30 * ln (hhp) + 2.90	Jul. 19, 2021	10 CFR 431.465 (f)
		Non-self-priming pool filter pumps, hhp ≤ 0.13 hp	NA	WEF = 4.60	Jul. 19, 2021	10 CFR 431.465 (f)
		Non-self-priming pool filter pumps, 0.13 hp < hhp < 2.5 hp	NA	WEF = −0.85 * ln (hhp) + 2.87	Jul. 19, 2021	10 CFR 431.465 (f)
		Pressure cleaner booster pumps	NA	WEF = 0.42	Jul. 19, 2021	10 CFR 431.465 (f)
Pumps	C_HVAC_VFD Water Pump C_PumpMotor_VFD Booster Pump	Various	See standards effective Jan. 27, 2020			10 CFR 431.465 (b)
Distribution Transformer	Custom	Various	See standards effective Jan. 1, 2016			10 CFR 431.196
New Construction / Major Renovation	Custom	Various	IECC 2015; ANSI/ASHRAE/IES Standard 90.1 2016	IECC 2018; ANSI/ASHRAE/IES Standard 90.1 2019	TBD	IECC; ANSI/ASHRAE/IES Standard 90.1

* On September 5, 2019, the U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) published a final ruling on the definition of general service lamps (GSLs) <https://www.regulations.gov/document?D=EERE-2018-BT-STD-0010-0450>. The result of this ruling is that the previous definition of GSLs will remain the same. This means that some types of previously exempt lamps (including candelabra base lamps) that were subject to being recategorized as GSLs effective January 1, 2020 will no longer be considered GSLs; therefore, they will not fall under EISA requirements. On December 27, 2019, the DOE issued a final ruling stating that the efficiency standards for general service incandescent lamps (GSILs) do not need to be amended <https://www.regulations.gov/document?D=EERE-2019-BT-STD-0022-0120>. This ruling means that the 45 lm/W minimum efficacy backstop that was subject to an effective date of January 1, 2020 did not go into effect. The rulings are being challenged. If overturned by the courts, the expanded GSL definition and/or the 45 lm/W backstop have the potential to be reinstated. The process will take some time due to two factors: 1) time in courts, and 2) lead time for market change. Some estimates suggest the earliest time a new effective date would be is late 2021 for an expanded GSL definition and early 2022 for amended GSILs efficiency standards (i.e., 45 lm/W). For the purposes of the PY20 and PY21 TRMs, it is assumed that the expanded GSL definition and the 45 lm/W backstop will be reinstated by PY22.

KEY METRICS

Return to TOC

UPDATE STATUS

Updated in Summer 2019 for PY19 TRM. LED Upstream NTG ratio updated in Winter 2019-2020 for the PY19 TRM v2.0. Total Resource Benefit section updated in Winter 2019-2020 for the PY20 TRM v1.0.

DEVELOPMENT OF AVOIDED COSTS

Economic benefits to the State of Hawaii from efficiency include the avoided costs associated with the energy that is saved. The value of the energy that is saved is called the Total Resource Benefit (TRB). To estimate the TRB for individual measures, programs or the whole portfolio, future avoided energy costs ($/kWh) and avoided capacity costs ($/kW) need to be estimated.

Proxy Avoided Costs

There are several ways to determine avoided energy and capacity values, with perhaps the best way being an integrated resource planning approach with a capacity expansion model simulating distributed electricity resources competing against conventional generation options. Another approach is to utilize detailed information gathered from historic or projected power purchase agreements. For the results presented here, a less rigorous approach was used in order to determine interim numbers that would only be used for and applicable to Hawaiʻi Energy TRB calculations; and then only until HECO's Integrated Grid Planning (IGP) process is able to provide values that could replace these estimates. Refer to the following memorandum and analysis spreadsheet for details on development of the avoided energy and capacity costs.

- Recommendations for Avoided Costs for the Sole Purpose of Providing Interim Updates for Calculation of Hawaiʻi Energy Program Total Resource Benefits, Memorandum, Prepared for Hawaii Public Utilities Commission, Hawaiian Electric Companies, and Hawaiʻi Energy, Prepared by Steve Schiller, Energy Efficiency Manager and Kelly Parmenter, Applied Energy Group, April 25, 2019.

- PY19-PY21 Avoided Capacity and Energy Cost Calculations, Analysis Spreadsheet, Prepared by Steve Schiller, Energy Efficiency Manager and Kelly Parmenter, Applied Energy Group, April 28, 2019.

Table 1 lists the annualized avoided capacity costs by county for PY19, PY20, and PY21. No firm capacity generation facilities are projected to be added in the 2019-2028 planning horizon for the County of Hawaii, besides the 21.5 MW Honua biomass plant scheduled to begin operation in 2019. Therefore, the EEM and AEG team has assumed the avoided capacity costs for the County of Hawaii are zero ($0/kW-yr) for the purposes of the PY19-PY21 analysis.

Table 1. Annualized Avoided Capacity Costs

County	PY	Value [1]	Unit
Oahu	PY19	198	$/kW-yr 2019$
	PY20	203	$/kW-yr 2020$
	PY21	208	$/kW-yr 2021$
Maui	PY19	580	$/kW-yr 2019$
	PY20	593	$/kW-yr 2020$
	PY21	607	$/kW-yr 2021$
Hawaii	PY19	0	$/kW-yr 2019$
	PY20	0	$/kW-yr 2020$
	PY21	0	$/kW-yr 2021$

[1]Escalation Factor 2.3% /yr, from HECO and MECO 2018 Electric Utility System Cost Data Reports.

Table 1 sources: Annualized values were derived from capacity costs in the following three sources using the methodology described in the PY19-PY21 Avoided Capacity and Energy Cost Calculations, Analysis Spreadsheet, Prepared by Steve Schiller, Energy Efficiency Manager and Kelly Parmenter, Applied Energy Group, April 28, 2019.

1. HECO 2018 Electric Utility System Cost Data Report, submitted to HPUC per Section 6-74-17, June 29, 2018.
2. MECO 2018 Electric Utility System Cost Data Report, submitted to HPUC per Section 6-74-17, June 29, 2018.
3. HELCO 2018 Electric Utility System Cost Data Report, submitted to HPUC per Section 6-74-17, June 29, 2018.

Table 2 lists the avoided energy costs by county for PY19, PY20, and PY21. The costs represent mostly fuel costs and a small share of variable O&M costs.

Table 2. Average Annual Avoided Energy Costs

County	PY	Value [1]	Unit
Oahu	PY19	0.134	$/kWh-yr 2019$
	PY20	0.138	$/kWh-yr 2020$
	PY21	0.142	$/kWh-yr 2021$
Maui	PY19	0.153	$/kWh-yr 2019$
	PY20	0.158	$/kWh-yr 2020$
	PY21	0.163	$/kWh-yr 2021$
Hawaii	PY19	0.148	$/kWh-yr 2019$
	PY20	0.152	$/kWh-yr 2020$
	PY21	0.157	$/kWh-yr 2021$

[1]Escalation Factor 3.0% /yr, from Hawai'i Energy PY18 TRM

Table 2 sources: Average annual avoided energy cost values were derived from Schedule Q monthly values for Oahu, Maui Division, and Hawaii using last 12 months of data available as of 4/9/2019 (https://www.hawaiianelectric.com/documents/billing_and_payment/rates/avoided_energy_cost/avoid_energy_cost_table.pdf) . The methodology is described in the PY19-PY21 Avoided Capacity and Energy Cost Calculations, Analysis Spreadsheet, Prepared by Steve Schiller, Energy Efficiency Manager and Kelly Parmenter, Applied Energy Group, April 28, 2019.

TOTAL RESOURCE BENEFIT (TRB)

The Total Resource Benefit (TRB) is the estimated total net present value (NPV) of the avoided cost for the utility from the reduced lifetime demand (kW) and energy (kWh) from energy efficiency projects and measures. **The avoided cost values should be multiplied by net customer-level savings instead of net system-level savings for estimating the TRB. This is because the avoided costs already account for transmission and distribution (T&D) losses.** Per an email from Lisa Giang, HECO, to Steven Schiller dated 12/11/18 "T&D losses are accounted for in the Companies estimates of the net generation required to meet customer demand. The Companies electricity sales forecasts (e.g. kWh) are assumed to be energy consumption at an end user's site. The T&D losses incurred to supply electricity to our customers are accounted for in the quantity of generation required by utility and independent power producers by adjusting or increasing the sales forecast by an estimated T&D loss factor."

The time value of money is represented by a discount rate of 6% per the Hawai'i Energy PY18 TRM. The discount rate is used to convert all costs and benefits to a "net present value" for comparing alternative costs and benefits in the same years' dollars.

Single Baseline Measures

The cumulative NPV values can be used in the TRB calculations for measures with a single baseline. For example, the TRB calculation for a measure installed in Oahu in PY19 with a measure life of 8 years and a single baseline period could use the cumulative NPV values of $1,303/kW and $0.970/kWh from Table 3 in the calculation. Equation 1 below shows the algorithm for calculating the TRB for a single baseline measure.

$$TRB_{Single\ BL\ Meas} = NTGR_{Prog} * (\Delta kWh_{1st\ yr\ Gross\ Cus\ \ Meas} * [Cumul.NPV\ avoided\ energy\ cost]_{Meas\ yr=EUL} + \Delta kW_{1st\ yr\ Gross\ Cust_{Meas}} * [Cumul.NPV\ avoided\ capacity\ cost]_{Meas\ yr=E}\ ) \quad (1)$$

Where:

NTGR$_{Prog}$ = Net-to-gross ratio for the applicable program. See Table 6 below.

ΔkWh$_{1st\ yr\ Gross\ Cust_Meas}$ = Sum of first year gross customer level energy savings for the measure by County.

ΔkW$_{1st\ yr\ Gross\ Cust_Meas}$ = Sum of first year gross customer level peak demand savings for the measure by County.

[Cumul. NPV avoided energy cost] $_{\text{Meas yr=EUL}}$ = Cumulative NPV for avoided energy cost for the final year of the EUL. See Tables 3 through 5 below. Select correct program year. Select value for Measure Year = EUL and for correct County.

[Cumul. NPV avoided capacity cost] $_{\text{Meas yr=EUL}}$ = Cumulative NPV for avoided capacity cost for the final year of the EUL. See Tables 3 through 5 below. Select correct program year. Select value for Measure Year = EUL and for correct County.

Dual Baseline Measures

For measures with a dual baseline, the NPV values must be used differently since there are two separate savings periods. One way is to use annual NPV values. For example, if the duration of the first baseline period is 2 years, the annual NPV values for Measure Year 1 and Measure Year 2 would be used in the calculations along with the annual impacts associated with that first 2-year baseline period. Then, if the second baseline period is 6 years (for a total measure life of 8 years), the annual values for Measure Years 3 through 8 would be used with the annual impacts associated with the second 6-year baseline period. Another way is to use the cumulative NPV values in a special manner that accounts for the two separate baseline periods. Equation 2 below shows the algorithm for calculating the TRB for a dual baseline measure using cumulative NPV values.

$$
\begin{aligned}
TRB_{Dual\ BL\ Meas} = \\
NTGR_{Prog} * \{&\Delta kWh_{1st\ BL\ Gross\ Cus\ \ Meas} * [Cumul. NPV\ avoided\ energy\ cost]_{Meas\ yr=RUL} \\
&+\Delta kW_{1st\ BL\ Gross\ Cust_{Meas}} * [Cumul. NPV\ avoided\ capacity\ cost]_{Meas\ yr=RUL} \\
&+\Delta kWh_{2nd\ BL\ Gross\ Cust_{Meas}} * ([Cumul. NPV\ avoided\ energy\ cost]_{Meas\ yr=EUL} \\
&\qquad -[Cumul. NPV\ avoided\ energy\ cost]_{Meas\ yr=RUL}) \\
&+\Delta kW_{2nd\ BL\ Gross\ Cust_{Meas}} * ([Cumul. NPV\ avoided\ capacity\ cost]_{Meas\ yr} \\
&\qquad -[Cumul. NPV\ avoided\ capacity\ cost]_{Meas\ yr=RUL})\}
\end{aligned} \tag{2}
$$

Where:

$NTGR_{Prog}$ = Net-to-gross ratio for the applicable program. See Table 6 below.

$\Delta kWh_{1st\ BL\ Gross\ Cust\_Meas}$ = Sum of the first baseline first year gross customer level energy savings for the measure by County.

$\Delta kW_{1st\ BL\ Gross\ Cust\_Meas}$ = Sum of the first baseline first year gross customer level peak demand savings for the measure by County.

$\Delta kWh_{2nd\ BL\ Gross\ Cust\_Meas}$ = Sum of the second baseline first year gross customer level energy savings for the measure by County.

$\Delta kW_{2nd\ BL\ Gross\ Cust\_Meas}$ = Sum of the second baseline first year gross customer level peak demand savings for the measure by County.

[Cumulative NPV avoided energy cost] $_{\text{Meas yr=RUL}}$ =
a) Early Replacement Projects: Cumulative NPV for avoided energy cost for the final year of the RUL of the pre-existing equipment, ***OR***
b) Replace-on-Burnout Projects Subject to Upcoming Codes and Standards: Cumulative NPV for avoided energy cost for the final year of the EUL of the first baseline equipment.
See Tables 3 through 5 below. Select correct program year. Select value for correct County and for Measure Year = RUL or first baseline period EUL.

[Cumulative NPV avoided capacity cost] $_{\text{Meas yr=RUL}}$ =
a) Early Replacement Projects: Cumulative NPV for avoided capacity cost for the final year of the RUL of the pre-existing equipment, ***OR***
b) Replace-on-Burnout Projects Subject to Upcoming Codes and Standards : Cumulative NPV for avoided capacity cost for the final year of the EUL of the first baseline equipment.
See Tables 3 through 5 below. Select correct program year. Select value for correct County and for Measure Year = RUL or first baseline period EUL.

[Cumulative NPV avoided energy cost] $_{\text{Meas yr=EUL}}$ = Cumulative NPV for avoided energy cost for the final year of the high efficiency equipment's EUL. See Tables 3 through 5 below. Select correct program year. Select value for correct County and for Measure Year = high efficiency case EUL.

[Cumulative NPV avoided capacity cost] $_{\textbf{Meas yr=EUL}}$ = Cumulative NPV value for avoided capacity cost for the final year of the high efficiency equipment's EUL. See Tables 3 through 5 below. Select correct program year. Select value for correct County and for Measure Year = high efficiency case EUL.

Deemed and semi-prescriptive measures requiring a dual baseline approach are listed below, with hyperlinks to the applicable measure sheets.

Deemed and Semi-Prescriptive:

Residential
R_HVAC_Window AC
- Window AC w/ Recycling
R_HVAC_Central AC Retrofit
R_Light_LED
R_Light_Occupancy Sensor
R_Light_Security Light
R_WH_Faucet Aerator
R_WH_LFShowerhead
R_Appliance_Refrigerator
- Refrigerator w/ Turn-In*
- Freezer w/ Turn-In*

Commercial
C_HVAC_Window AC
- Window AC w/ Recycling
C_Light_General
- Directional & Screw Base Omni
- Decorative LEDs
- T8 Linear (Early Replacement)**
C_Light_Energy Advantage**
C_Light_Dimmable(Nonlinear LED)
C_Lighting_Refrigerated Case
- Refrigerated Case (Early Replacement)

*These refrigerator/freezer measures have a combination of two savings pieces, each with different lifetimes

** SBDIL / Energy Advantage lighting projects use custom hours of use (HOU)

Some fully custom measures will also require a dual baseline approach, including the following:
Distribution Transformer with Early Replacement
Commercial Chiller, AC, Heat Pump, or VRF with Early Replacement

Table 3. Total Resource Benefit Calculation for PY19 (Do not use for PY20 or PY21)

Discount Rate
6%

		Avoided Capacity Costs Discounted Annual $/kW-yr			Avoided Energy Costs Discounted Annual $/kWh-yr			Avoided Capacity Costs NPV Cumulative from Final Year			Avoided Energy Costs NPV Cumulative from Final Year		
		Oahu	Maui	Hawaii	Oahu	Maui	Hawaii	Oahu	Maui	Hawaii	Oahu	Maui	Hawaii
Year	Measure Year	$/kW-yr	$/kW-yr	$/kW-yr	$/kWh-yr	$/kWh-yr	$/kWh-yr	$/kW	$/kW	$/kW	$/kWh	$/kWh	$/kWh
2019	1	$198	$580	$0	$0.134	$0.153	$0.148	$198	$580	$0	$0.134	$0.153	$0.148
2020	2	$187	$547	$0	$0.130	$0.149	$0.143	$385	$1,127	$0	$0.264	$0.302	$0.291
2021	3	$176	$516	$0	$0.126	$0.145	$0.140	$561	$1,643	$0	$0.391	$0.447	$0.431
2022	4	$166	$487	$0	$0.123	$0.141	$0.136	$727	$2,130	$0	$0.513	$0.588	$0.567
2023	5	$157	$459	$0	$0.119	$0.137	$0.132	$884	$2,590	$0	$0.632	$0.725	$0.699
2024	6	$148	$433	$0	$0.116	$0.133	$0.129	$1,032	$3,023	$0	$0.748	$0.858	$0.828
2025	7	$140	$409	$0	$0.113	$0.129	$0.125	$1,172	$3,432	$0	$0.861	$0.987	$0.953
2026	8	$132	$386	$0	$0.110	$0.125	$0.121	$1,303	$3,818	$0	$0.970	$1.112	$1.074
2027	9	$124	$364	$0	$0.107	$0.122	$0.117	$1,428	$4,182	$0	$1.077	$1.234	$1.191
2028	10	$117	$343	$0	$0.104	$0.118	$0.114	$1,545	$4,525	$0	$1.181	$1.352	$1.305
2029	11	$111	$324	$0	$0.101	$0.115	$0.111	$1,655	$4,849	$0	$1.281	$1.467	$1.416
2030	12	$104	$306	$0	$0.097	$0.112	$0.108	$1,760	$5,154	$0	$1.379	$1.579	$1.524
2031	13	$98	$288	$0	$0.095	$0.108	$0.105	$1,858	$5,443	$0	$1.473	$1.687	$1.629
2032	14	$93	$272	$0	$0.092	$0.105	$0.102	$1,951	$5,715	$0	$1.566	$1.793	$1.731
2033	15	$88	$257	$0	$0.090	$0.103	$0.099	$2,038	$5,971	$0	$1.656	$1.896	$1.830
2034	16	$83	$242	$0	$0.087	$0.100	$0.096	$2,121	$6,213	$0	$1.743	$1.995	$1.927
2035	17	$78	$228	$0	$0.085	$0.097	$0.094	$2,199	$6,441	$0	$1.827	$2.092	$2.020
2036	18	$74	$215	$0	$0.082	$0.094	$0.091	$2,272	$6,657	$0	$1.910	$2.186	$2.111

2037	19	$69	$203	$0	$0.080	$0.091	$0.088	$2,342	$6,860	$0	$1.989	$2.277	$2.199
2038	20	$65	$192	$0	$0.078	$0.089	$0.086	$2,407	$7,052	$0	$2.067	$2.366	$2.285
2039	21	$62	$181	$0	$0.075	$0.086	$0.084	$2,469	$7,233	$0	$2.143	$2.453	$2.369
2040	22	$58	$171	$0	$0.073	$0.084	$0.081	$2,527	$7,403	$0	$2.216	$2.537	$2.450
2041	23	$55	$161	$0	$0.071	$0.082	$0.079	$2,582	$7,564	$0	$2.287	$2.618	$2.529
2042	24	$52	$152	$0	$0.069	$0.079	$0.077	$2,634	$7,716	$0	$2.356	$2.697	$2.606
2043	25	$49	$143	$0	$0.067	$0.077	$0.075	$2,683	$7,859	$0	$2.423	$2.775	$2.680

Table 4. Total Resource Benefit Calculation for PY20

Discount Rate
6%

		Avoided Capacity Costs Discounted Annual $/kW-yr			Avoided Energy Costs Discounted Annual $/kWh-yr			Avoided Capacity Costs NPV Cumulative from Final Year			Avoided Energy Costs NPV Cumulative from Final Year		
		Oahu	Maui	Hawaii	Oahu	Maui	Hawaii	Oahu	Maui	Hawaii	Oahu	Maui	Hawaii
Year	Measure Year	$/kW-yr	$/kW-yr	$/kW-yr	$/kWh-yr	$/kWh-yr	$/kWh-yr	$/kW	$/kW	$/kW	$/kWh	$/kWh	$/kWh
2020	1	$203	$593	$0	$0.138	$0.158	$0.152	$203	$593	$0	$0.138	$0.158	$0.152
2021	2	$192	$559	$0	$0.134	$0.154	$0.148	$395	$1,152	$0	$0.272	$0.312	$0.300
2022	3	$181	$528	$0	$0.130	$0.150	$0.144	$575	$1,680	$0	$0.402	$0.461	$0.444
2023	4	$170	$498	$0	$0.126	$0.145	$0.140	$746	$2,178	$0	$0.528	$0.607	$0.585
2024	5	$161	$470	$0	$0.123	$0.141	$0.136	$906	$2,648	$0	$0.651	$0.748	$0.721
2025	6	$152	$443	$0	$0.120	$0.137	$0.132	$1,058	$3,091	$0	$0.770	$0.884	$0.853
2026	7	$143	$418	$0	$0.116	$0.133	$0.128	$1,201	$3,509	$0	$0.886	$1.017	$0.981
2027	8	$135	$394	$0	$0.113	$0.129	$0.124	$1,336	$3,903	$0	$1.000	$1.146	$1.106
2028	9	$127	$372	$0	$0.110	$0.125	$0.121	$1,464	$4,275	$0	$1.109	$1.271	$1.227
2029	10	$120	$351	$0	$0.107	$0.122	$0.118	$1,584	$4,626	$0	$1.216	$1.393	$1.345
2030	11	$113	$331	$0	$0.103	$0.118	$0.114	$1,697	$4,958	$0	$1.319	$1.512	$1.459
2031	12	$107	$312	$0	$0.101	$0.115	$0.111	$1,804	$5,270	$0	$1.420	$1.626	$1.570
2032	13	$101	$295	$0	$0.098	$0.112	$0.108	$1,905	$5,565	$0	$1.518	$1.738	$1.678
2033	14	$95	$278	$0	$0.095	$0.109	$0.105	$2,000	$5,843	$0	$1.613	$1.847	$1.783
2034	15	$90	$262	$0	$0.092	$0.106	$0.102	$2,090	$6,105	$0	$1.705	$1.953	$1.885
2035	16	$85	$247	$0	$0.090	$0.103	$0.099	$2,175	$6,352	$0	$1.795	$2.055	$1.985
2036	17	$80	$233	$0	$0.087	$0.100	$0.096	$2,254	$6,586	$0	$1.882	$2.155	$2.081
2037	18	$75	$220	$0	$0.085	$0.097	$0.094	$2,330	$6,806	$0	$1.967	$2.252	$2.175
2038	19	$71	$208	$0	$0.082	$0.094	$0.091	$2,401	$7,014	$0	$2.049	$2.346	$2.266
2039	20	$67	$196	$0	$0.080	$0.092	$0.089	$2,468	$7,210	$0	$2.129	$2.438	$2.354
2040	21	$63	$185	$0	$0.078	$0.089	$0.086	$2,531	$7,395	$0	$2.207	$2.527	$2.440
2041	22	$60	$174	$0	$0.075	$0.086	$0.084	$2,591	$7,569	$0	$2.282	$2.613	$2.524
2042	23	$56	$165	$0	$0.073	$0.084	$0.081	$2,647	$7,734	$0	$2.355	$2.697	$2.605
2043	24	$53	$155	$0	$0.071	$0.082	$0.079	$2,701	$7,889	$0	$2.426	$2.779	$2.684
2044	25	$50	$146	$0	$0.069	$0.079	$0.077	$2,751	$8,035	$0	$2.496	$2.858	$2.761

Table 5. Total Resource Benefit Calculation for PY21 (Reserved for PY21 TRM)

Discount Rate
6%

		Avoided Capacity Costs Discounted Annual $/kW-yr			Avoided Energy Costs Discounted Annual $/kWh-yr			Avoided Capacity Costs NPV Cumulative from Final Year			Avoided Energy Costs NPV Cumulative from Final Year		
		Oahu	Maui	Hawaii	Oahu	Maui	Hawaii	Oahu	Maui	Hawaii	Oahu	Maui	Hawaii
Year	Measure Year	$/kW-yr	$/kW-yr	$/kW-yr	$/kWh-yr	$/kWh-yr	$/kWh-yr	$/kW	$/kW	$/kW	$/kWh	$/kWh	$/kWh
2021	1	$208	$607	$0	$0.142	$0.163	$0.157	$208	$607	$0	$0.142	$0.163	$0.157
2022	2	$196	$573	$0	$0.138	$0.158	$0.153	$404	$1,180	$0	$0.280	$0.321	$0.310
2023	3	$185	$540	$0	$0.133	$0.154	$0.149	$589	$1,720	$0	$0.413	$0.475	$0.458

2024	4	$175	$510	$0	$0.130	$0.149	$0.144	$764	$2,230	$0	$0.543	$0.625	$0.603
2025	5	$165	$481	$0	$0.127	$0.145	$0.140	$929	$2,710	$0	$0.670	$0.770	$0.743
2026	6	$155	$454	$0	$0.123	$0.140	$0.136	$1,084	$3,164	$0	$0.793	$0.910	$0.879
2027	7	$147	$428	$0	$0.120	$0.137	$0.132	$1,231	$3,592	$0	$0.913	$1.047	$1.011
2028	8	$138	$404	$0	$0.116	$0.133	$0.128	$1,369	$3,996	$0	$1.030	$1.180	$1.139
2029	9	$131	$381	$0	$0.113	$0.129	$0.125	$1,500	$4,376	$0	$1.143	$1.309	$1.264
2030	10	$123	$359	$0	$0.110	$0.125	$0.121	$1,623	$4,736	$0	$1.252	$1.435	$1.385
2031	11	$116	$339	$0	$0.107	$0.122	$0.118	$1,739	$5,075	$0	$1.359	$1.557	$1.503
2032	12	$110	$320	$0	$0.104	$0.119	$0.114	$1,848	$5,394	$0	$1.463	$1.675	$1.618
2033	13	$103	$302	$0	$0.101	$0.115	$0.111	$1,952	$5,696	$0	$1.563	$1.790	$1.729
2034	14	$98	$285	$0	$0.098	$0.112	$0.108	$2,049	$5,981	$0	$1.661	$1.902	$1.837
2035	15	$92	$268	$0	$0.095	$0.109	$0.105	$2,141	$6,249	$0	$1.756	$2.011	$1.942
2036	16	$87	$253	$0	$0.092	$0.106	$0.102	$2,228	$6,502	$0	$1.849	$2.117	$2.045
2037	17	$82	$239	$0	$0.090	$0.103	$0.099	$2,310	$6,741	$0	$1.938	$2.220	$2.144
2038	18	$77	$225	$0	$0.087	$0.100	$0.097	$2,387	$6,967	$0	$2.026	$2.319	$2.240
2039	19	$73	$213	$0	$0.085	$0.097	$0.094	$2,460	$7,179	$0	$2.110	$2.417	$2.334
2040	20	$69	$201	$0	$0.082	$0.094	$0.091	$2,529	$7,380	$0	$2.193	$2.511	$2.426
2041	21	$65	$189	$0	$0.080	$0.092	$0.089	$2,594	$7,569	$0	$2.273	$2.602	$2.514
2042	22	$61	$179	$0	$0.078	$0.089	$0.086	$2,655	$7,748	$0	$2.350	$2.692	$2.600
2043	23	$58	$168	$0	$0.075	$0.087	$0.084	$2,713	$7,916	$0	$2.426	$2.778	$2.684
2044	24	$54	$159	$0	$0.073	$0.084	$0.081	$2,767	$8,075	$0	$2.499	$2.862	$2.766
2045	25	$51	$150	$0	$0.071	$0.082	$0.079	$2,818	$8,225	$0	$2.570	$2.944	$2.845

GROSS-TO-NET CALCULATIONS

The algorithms shown with each measure calculate gross customer electric savings without counting the effects of line losses from the generator to the customer or free ridership. The formula for converting gross customer-level savings to net generation-level savings are as follows:

$$\text{Net Program kWh} = \text{Gross Customer Level } \Delta\text{kWh} \times (1 + \text{SLF}) \times \text{NTGR}$$

$$\text{Net Program kW} = \text{Gross Customer Level } \Delta\text{kW} \times (1 + \text{SLF}) \times \text{NTGR}$$

Net kWh : kWh energy savings at generation-level, net of free riders and system losses
Net kW : kW savings at generation-level, net of free riders and system losses
Gross Cust. ΔkWh : Gross customer level annual kWh savings for the measure
Gross Cust. ΔkW : Gross customer level connected load kW savings for the measure
SLF : System Loss Factor (see Table 7 in the "System Loss Factor" section below)
NTGR : Net-to-Gross Ratio

Net-to-Gross Ratio (NTGR)

In Fall 2018, AEG reviewed the NTG ratios by updating the benchmarking approach taken by Evergreen Economics during the PY11 evaluation and leveraging NTG data collected by Opinion Dynamics in 2018. The benchmarking analysis resulted in a new NTG ratio of 0.91 for BHTR. More details on the NTG review and update are in the file titled "AEG HPUC NTG Benchmarking Analysis." In Winter 2020, AEG updated the LED Upstream NTG ratio to include market effects.

Table 6. Net-to-Gross Ratios by Program (Reviewed/Updated for PY19 TRM)

Program			NTGR	Revised for PY19
BEEM	Business Energy Efficiency Measures	All BEEM Measures	0.75	No
CBEEM	Custom Business Energy Efficiency Measures	All CBEEM Measures	0.75	No

BESM	Business Energy Services and Maintenance	All BESM Measures	0.95	No
BHTR	Business Hard-to-Reach	All BHTR Measures	0.91	Yes
REEM	Residential Energy Efficiency Measures	Peer Group Comparison - Quarterly Paper Report	1.00	No
		LED (upstream) [i]	0.575	Yes
		All other REEM Measures	0.79	No
CREEM	Custom Residential Energy Efficiency Measures	All CREEM Measures	0.65	No
RESM	Residential Energy Services and Maintenance	All RESM Measures	0.92	No
RHTR	Residential Hard-to-Reach	All RHTR Measures	1.00	No
Effective Program Total Based on PY19 Portfolio Plan			TBD	TBD

Notes: [i] This value was updated for the PY19 TRM, v2.0 during the mid-year update. See the following memorandum for more information: LED Market Transformation Attribution to Hawai'i Energy, Memorandum, Prepared for Energy Efficiency Manager and Hawaii Public Utilities Commission, Prepared by Applied Energy Group, December 15, 2019.

Sources: 1. AEG's 2018 Analysis File titled "AEG HPUC NTG Benchmarking Analysis."

2. Evaluation of the Hawaiʻi Energy Conservation and Efficiency Programs, Program Year 2011, Evergreen Economics, June 20, 2013, Appendix D: Net-to-Gross Assessment Memo. NTG benchmarking analysis covered four resources: Wisconsin Focus on Energy (2011), CPUC DEER (2006-2007), Massachusetts Energy Efficiency Advisory Council (2010), and NYSERDA (2011-12).

3. Opinion Dynamics, Hawaiʻi Baseline and Net-to-Gross Framework, Memorandum, Submitted to Steve Schiller, June 27, 2018.

4. LED Market Transformation Attribution to Hawai'i Energy, Memorandum, Prepared for Energy Efficiency Manager and Hawaii Public Utilities Commission, Prepared by Applied Energy Group, December 15, 2019.

SYSTEM LOSS FACTOR (SLF)

Energy savings at the customer level are equivalent to even greater savings at the power plant busbar (where the electrons enter the grid) due to energy losses during transmission and distribution. The system loss factor (SLF) is defined as marginal electricity losses from the busbar to the customer meter – expressed as a percent of meter-level savings. Each island in Hawaiʻi has a different SLF due to differences in infrastructure. SLF values are derived using island-level loss data published for HECO, MECO, and HELCO. The customer-level electricity savings are multiplied by (1+SLF) to get the system-level savings, or savings at the power plant busbar.

Table 7 provides the SLF values updated for the PY19 TRM. The values were derived using the following approach:

1. Obtaining data on "Losses and Unaccounted for Energy" from Hawaiian Electric Company's website (https://www.hawaiianelectric.com/about-us/key-performance-metrics/power-supply-and-generation). Note that the published losses include "…amount of energy that is lost as heat or through other means (such as theft) or used by the Company between the point where energy generated at power plants enters the grid to the point of measurement at customer's meters."

2. Calculating average loss factors from the data in Step 1 for each island for the last five years (2014-2018).
3. Adjusting the loss factors in Step 2 to remove losses due to theft and the utility's own electricity consumption in its building and facilities, so that the losses only reflect transmission and distribution losses. An engineering estimate of 0.1% off of each of the values from Step 2 was used for the adjustment.

Table 7. System Loss Factors by Island

System Loss Factors	
Hawai'i	6.3%
Lanai	4.3%
Maui	5.0%
Molokai	8.5%
Oahu	4.2%

For more information on the derivation of SLF values for PY19, please refer to the following memo: Recommendations for PY19 System Loss Factors (SLF) for Hawai'i Energy Programs Goals and Reporting, Memorandum, Prepared by Steve Schiller, EEM team, Prepared for Ashley Norman and Dave Parsons, HPUC, January 4, 2019.

EFFECTIVE USEFUL LIFE

Return to TOC

UPDATE STATUS

A major update was conducted in Fall 2018 for the PY19 TRM. There were subsequent updates during 2020 for new measures.

TABLE OF VALUES

Effective Useful Life (EUL) is the median length of time (in years) that an energy efficiency measure is functional. The EUL estimated for each measure is shown in the following table:

Residential Measures				
Program	**Measure Type**	**Description**	**EUL (years)**	**TRM Review/Update Approach**
REEM	Water Heating	Solar Water Heating	18	AEG 2018 Analysis[1]
		Heat Pumps	15	DEER 2020[2]
	Lighting	LED (See R_Light_LED, Table 2)	Varies	Depends on HOU[3]
		Occupancy Sensor	10	AEG 2018 Analysis
		Linear LED	25	Capped at 25 yr
		LED Security Light	6	Based on HOU
		LED String Lights	5	Engr. Estimate
	HVAC	Ductless Split System	15	AEG 2018 Analysis
		Window AC w/ and w/o recycling	9	DEER 2020
		Ceiling Fans	5	Not updated[4]
		Solar Attic Fans	20	Not updated
		Whole House Fans	20	DEER 2020
		Dehumidifier	12	Not updated
	Appliances	Refrigerator	14	AEG 2018 Analysis
		Freezer	17	AEG 2018 Analysis
		Refrigerator Turn-In (Remaining Useful Life)	8	AEG 2018 Analysis
		Freezer Turn-In (Remaining Useful Life)	7	AEG 2018 Analysis
		Garage Refrigerator/Freezer Bounty	14	Not updated
		Dishwasher	11	DEER 2020
		Clothes Washer (Tier I/II/III)	11	DEER 2020
		Clothes Dryer	14	Not updated
		Television	10	DEER 2020
		Set top box	5	Not updated
		Electronics Soundbar	4	DEER 2020
		Pool VFD Controller Pumps	10	AEG 2018 Analysis
		Advanced Power Strip and Switch Plug	5	DEER 2020
		Air Purifier	9	Not updated
	Control Systems	Room Occupancy Sensors & Timers	8	Not updated
		Peer Group Comparison	1	Not updated
		Whole House Energy Metering	4	Not updated
		Water Cooler Timer	8	Not updated

CREEM	Custom	Efficiency Project Auction	5	Not updated
RESM	Design and Audits	Efficiency Inside	15	Not updated
	Water Heating	Solar Water Heater Tune Up	5	No data found[5]
	HVAC	Central Air Conditioning Retrofit	15	DEER 2020
	HVAC	Central Air Conditioning Tune-Up	3	DEER 2020
RHTR	Hard to Reach Grants	CFL Exchange	6	Not updated
		Refrigerator Turn-In (Remaining Useful Life)	8	AEG 2018 Analysis
		Freezer Turn-In (Remaining Useful Life)	7	AEG 2018 Analysis
	Water Heating	Solar Water Heating	18	AEG 2018 Analysis
	Direct Install	Energy Saving Kits	6	Not updated
		Faucet Aerators	10	AEG 2018 Analysis
		Low Flow Showerheads	10	DEER 2020
		Smart Thermostats	3	DEER 2020

Commercial Measures

Program	Measure Type	Description	EUL (years)	PY19 TRM Review/Update Approach
BEEM	Water Heating	Solar Water Heating - Electric Resistance	18	AEG 2018 Analysis
		Solar Water Heating - Heat Pump	18	AEG 2018 Analysis
		Heat Pump - conversion - Electric Resistance	10	Not updated
		Heat Pump Upgrade	10	Not updated
		Single Family Solar Water Heating	18	AEG 2018 Analysis
	Lighting	General, Baseline (See C_Light_General, Table 6)	Varies	Depends on HOU
		General, Efficient Case (See C_Light_General, Table 7)	Varies	Depends on HOU
		LED Exit Signs	18	Lamp Life/8760
		LED Refrigerator Case Lighting	8	Lamp Life/6205
		LED Street and Parking Lot Fixture	12	Lamp Life/4100
		Occupancy Sensor	8	AEG 2018 Analysis
		Stairwell Bi-Level Dimming Fluorescent	8	AEG 2018 Analysis
	HVAC	Chillers	22	AEG 2018 Analysis
		Chiller Plant Efficiency kW/Ton Meter	20	Not updated
		Garage Active Ventilation Control	8	Not updated
		Package Units	15	DEER 2020
		Window AC	9	DEER 2020
		VFR Split System – New Construction	20	AEG 2018 Analysis
		VFR Split System – Existing	20	AEG 2018 Analysis
		VFD – AHU	15	DEER 2020
		VFD – Chilled Water / Condenser Water	15	AEG 2018 Analysis
	Water Pumping	VFD Dom Water Booster Packages	15	AEG 2018 Analysis
		VFD Pool Pump	10	AEG 2018 Analysis
	Motors	Premium Efficiency Motors	15	DEER 2020
		ECM w/ Controller – evap fan motors	15	Not updated
		ECM – Fan Coil Fans	15	Not updated
	Industrial Process	Kitchen Exhaust Hood Demand Ventilation	15	Not updated

	Industrial Process	Refrigerated Case Night Covers	5	DEER 2020
	Refrigeration	Evaporator Fan Motor Controls, ECM	15	AEG 2020 Analysis
		Evaporator Fan Motor Controls, SP Motor	5	RUL of motor (EUL/3)
		Adding Doors to Refrigerated Cases	8	AEG 2020 Analysis
		Floating Head Pressure Controls	15	DEER 2020
	Building Envelope	Window Film	10	DEER 2020
		Cool Roof	15	DEER 2020
	Business Equipment	ENERGY STAR Refrigerator	14	AEG 2018 Analysis
		Clothes Washer	11	DEER 2020
		Energy Savings Kit	6	Not updated
	Control Systems	Energy Management System (EMS)	15	AEG 2018 Analysis
		Condominium submetering	8	Not updated
		Small Business submetering	8	Not updated
CBEEM	Custom	Custom <= 5 years	5	Not updated
		Custom > 5 years	13	Not updated
		Efficiency Project Auction	10	Not updated
		Re/Retro Commissioning	3	DEER 2020
BESM	Design and Audits	Benchmark Metering	1	Not updated
		Decision Maker - Real time submeters	1	Not updated
		Energy Audit	N/A	Not updated
		Energy Study Implementation - 100%	N/A	Not updated
		Energy Study Assistance - 50%	N/A	Not updated
		Design Assistance - 50%	N/A	Not updated
		Water/Wastewater Catalyst	15	Not updated
BHTR	Direct Install	SBDI - Lighting, Efficient Case (See C_Light_General, Table 7)	Varies	Depends on HOU
		SBDI - Lighting, Pre-Existing Baseline RUL (See C_Light_General, Table 8)	Varies	Depends on HOU; RUL = 1/3 EUL
	Grants	Water cooler timer	5	Not updated
	Restaurant	SBDI - Kitchen Exhaust Hood Demand Ventilation	15	Not updated
		Low flow spray rinse nozzles	5	DEER 2020
		ENERGY STAR Kitchen Equipment	12	Not updated
	Custom	Customized Retrofit	Custom	Not updated
		Anti-Sweat Heater Controls	12	Not updated
		Transformer	Custom[7]	AEG 2018 Analysis

[1] AEG 2018 Analysis:

a) Compared all of the EULs in the Hawaiʻi Energy PY18 TRM's Master EUL list to DEER2020 EUL values.

b) Compared EULs for all applicable measures in the Hawaiʻi Energy PY18 TRM's Master EUL list to EUL analysis conducted by AEG for the residential sector in Fall 2017 and for the commercial sector in Spring 2017. (The previous analysis was performed for two other utility clients, both on the mainland U.S.).

c) For all PY19 priority measures (except lamp replacement), conducted new EUL benchmarking analysis using AEG's DEEM tool (Database of Energy Efficiency Measures) and additional research of TRMs and best practices (see Resources listed below). The EULs for most lamp measures are based on the lamp life and hours of use of the lighting, which varies by building type.

d) For all priority measures, used the median or average value of sources reviewed in Step c as the new PY19 updated EUL. (The median was used in most cases, except for when the average value appeared most representative.)

e) For other non-priority measures for which there was an EUL in DEER2020, used the DEER2020 value as the new PY19 updated EUL.

[2] DEER 2020: EUL was verified/updated to DEER 2020 value.

[3] Depends on HOU: EUL depends on the rated lamp life and HOU for each specific building type.

[4] Not updated: EUL for measure was not updated because it was not listed in DEER2020 and/or was not a priority measure for update.

[5] No data found: This was a priority measure, but no EUL could be found during benchmarking.

[6] AEG 2020 Analysis: Conducted EUL benchmarking for new measures as they were introduced.

[7] Default EUL is 30 years for distribution transformers. Documentation that the transformer is underloaded during average and peak operating conditions and is in good working order is required to justify EUL>30 years.

RESOURCES

- AEG's 2018 Analysis File titled "AEG HPUC EUL Analysis."
- AEG's 2020 Analysis Files titled "AEG HPUC - New Com Refrig Measures - Analysis File."
- California Public Utilities Commission, Database of Energy Efficiency Resources, 2020 update, (DEER2020), READI v.2.5.0, Ex Ante Database Support Table Export, EUL_basis, created on 8/24/2018, available here: www.deeresources.com/index.php/homepage. Spreadsheet.
- CEE High Efficiency Residential Swimming Pool Initiative, Consortium for Energy Efficiency, Boston, MA, January 2013, page 18. States life of 5-7 years for motor when used year-round per personal communication with Regal Beloit, Aug. 12.
- Connecticut's 2018 Program Savings Document, 13th Edition, filed December 15, 2017. https://www.energizect.com/sites/default/files/2018-PSD-FINAL-121217.pdf.
- ENERGY STAR, Pool Pump Calculator, last updated 2013, accessed Fall 2018, available here: https://www.energystar.gov/products/other/pool_pumps. Spreadsheet.
- Hagerman, Joseph, Department of Energy Building Technologies Program, Presentation: "Circulator Pumps, Appliance Standards and Rulemaking", Federal Advisory Committee (ASRAC) Working Group, Fifth Meeting, July 12-13, 2016. EERE-2016-BT-STD-0004.
- IESO Prescriptive Measures and Assumptions List. Independent Electricity System Operator. January 1, 2015. Document.
- Illinois Statewide Technical Reference Manual for Energy Efficiency, Version 6.0, Volume 3: Residential Measures, FINAL, Feb. 8, 2017.
- Michigan Energy Measure Database, v. 2018, https://www.michigan.gov/mpsc/0,4639,7-159-52495_55129---,00.html, filename: "mi_master_measure_database_2018-112917_609672_7"
- Mid-Atlantic Technical Reference Manual, Version 8, Final, May 2018.
- Navigant Consulting, Inc. EIA Appendix A - Technology Forecast Updates - Residential and Commercial Building Technologies - 2011 Reference Case. U.S. Energy Information Administration, U.S. Department of Energy. September 22, 2011. Document.
- Navigant Consulting, Inc. EIA Appendix A - Technology Forecast Updates - Residential and Commercial Building Technologies - Reference Case. U.S. Energy Information Administration, U.S. Department of Energy. March 2014. Document.

- New Mexico Technical Resource Manual for the Calculation of Energy Efficiency Savings, 2016. Section 3.5. p.31. Cites DEER 2008 as source for EUL.
- Northwest Power Conservation Council (NWPCC). Commercial VRF, Version 6 - Seventh Power Plan Conservation Supply Workbooks. February 25, 2016. Spreadsheet.
- Northwest Power Conservation Council (NWPCC). Residential Refrigerator/Freezer, Version 4 - Seventh Power Plan Conservation Supply Workbooks. February 25, 2016. Spreadsheet.
- Northwest Power Conservation Council (NWPCC). Residential Single Family Heat Pump, Version 5 - Seventh Power Plan Conservation Supply Workbooks. February 25, 2016. Spreadsheet
- Pool Pumps Summary - Calmac.org, www.calmac.org/publications/Pool_Pumps_RSW_II_6-15-2015_FINAL.xlsx. Spreadsheet.
- Public Service Company of Colorado. 2017/2018 Demand-Side Management Plan. Colorado Public Utilities Commission. July 1, 2016. Document.
- Regional Technical Forum. Air Source Heat Pump Upgrades SF - Unit Energy Savings Workbook, Version 4.2. Northwest Power and Conservation Council. December 05, 2017. Spreadsheet.
- Regional Technical Forum. Commercial Grocery Display Case Lighting - Unit Energy Savings Workbook, Version 1.1. Northwest Power and Conservation Council. Oct. 1, 2018. Spreadsheet.
- Regional Technical Forum. ComResCirculatorPumps_1_2.xlsm. Northwest Power and Conservation Council. Sep 26, 2017. Spreadsheet.
- Regional Technical Forum. Efficient Pool Pumps - Unit Energy Savings Workbook, Version 2.1. Northwest Power and Conservation Council. February 27, 2018. Spreadsheet.
- Regional Technical Forum. New Manufactured Homes and HVAC - Unit Energy Savings Workbook, Version 3.4. Northwest Power and Conservation Council. June 15, 2017. Spreadsheet.
- Regional Technical Forum. ResFridgeFreezeDecommissioning_v5_1.xlsm. Northwest Power and Conservation Council. January 12, 2018. Spreadsheet. RULs are from 2018 analysis of detailed RUL data in DOE Technical Support Document, REFRIGERATORS, REFRIGERATOR-FREEZERS, AND FREEZERS, November 2009.
- Regional Technical Forum. Residential Refrigerator and Freezers - Unit Energy Savings Workbook, Version 4.3. Northwest Power and Conservation Council. December 5, 2016. Spreadsheet.
- Savings Calculator for ENERGY STAR Appliances, Available at: https://www.energystar.gov/sites/default/files/asset/document/appliance_calculator.xlsx. Accessed October 16, 2018.
- Southern California Edison. Non-DEER Workpaper - Smart/Connected Refrigerator, SCE17AP009 Version 0. California Public Utilities Commission Database of Energy Efficiency Resources. March 17, 2017. Document.
- Southern California Edison. Non-DEER Workpaper - VFD Retrofit to Central Plant Systems, SCE17HC039 Version 0. California Public Utilities Commission Database of Energy Efficiency Resources. January 01, 2017. Document.
- State of Minnesota, Technical Reference Manual for Energy Conservation Improvement Programs, Version 2.2, May 2, 2018.
- Tennessee Valley Authority Technical Reference Manual, Version 6.0, Oct. 1, 2017.

- U.S. Energy Information Administration. Annual Energy Outlook 2018, National Energy Modeling System (NEMS) Input Files. U.S. Department of Energy. February 6, 2018. Spreadsheet.

- U.S. Department of Energy, Energy Efficiency & Renewable Energy, Building Technologies Office, "Energy Savings Potential and Research & Development Opportunities for Commercial Refrigeration," September 2009.
- Vermont Energy Investment Corporation. Illinois Statewide Technical Reference Manual for Energy Efficiency, Version 5.0. Illinois Energy Efficiency Stakeholder Advisory Group. February 2016. Document.

SAVINGS FACTORS

Return to TOC

UPDATE STATUS

Updated in Fall 2018 for PY19 TRM.

Measure Interactive Effects

The TRM provides specific savings algorithms for many prescriptive measures. When a customer installs a prescriptive measure, the savings are determined according to these algorithms. In some cases these algorithms include the effects of interactions with other measures or end-uses.

For “custom” measures, Hawaiʻi Energy performs site-specific customized calculations. In this case, Hawaiʻi Energy takes into account interactions between measures (e.g., individual savings from installation of window film and replacement of a chiller are not additive because the first measure reduces the cooling load met by the second measure).

Hawaiʻi Energy will calculate total savings for the package of custom measures being installed, considering interactive effects, either as a single package or in rank order of prescriptive and custom measures. That is, if a project includes both prescriptive and custom measures, the prescriptive measures will be calculated in the normal manner. However, the prescriptive measures will be assumed to be installed prior to determining the impacts for the custom measures.

Lighting/Cooling Interactive Effects Factors (IE)

The lighting/cooling interactive effects factors for demand ($IE_{C,D}$) and energy ($IE_{C,E}$) were updated for the PY19 TRM. Refer to the AEG analysis file titled "AEG HPUC Update of Com-Lighting Measures - Analysis file" for more information.

Table 1: Lighting/Cooling Load Interactive Effects Factors by Building Type, $IE_{C,D}$ and $IE_{C,E}$

Building Type	Omni-Directional, Directional, and Decorative		High Bay, Linear, U-Bend, Troffer	
	$IE_{C,D}$	$IE_{C,E}$	$IE_{C,D}$	$IE_{C,E}$
Misc./Avg. Commercial	1.25	1.13	1.26	1.13
Cold Storage	1.26	1.56	1.25	1.62
Education	1.30	1.25	1.31	1.25
Grocery	1.11	1.14	1.09	1.14
Health	1.23	1.14	1.24	1.15
Hotel/Motel	1.27	1.38	1.27	1.36
Industrial	1.19	1.12	1.20	1.13
Office	1.08	1.25	1.07	1.26
Restaurant	1.22	1.28	1.24	1.28
Retail	1.39	1.14	1.36	1.15
Warehouse	1.15	1.01	1.16	1.01

Notes:

a. The IE values were derived using a four step process:

1) Tabulation of DEER's IE factors for San Diego (IECC CZ 3B);

2) Tabulation of IE factors from LBNL 1994 study for IECC CZ 3B and IECC CZ 1A;

3) Mapping of DEER and LBNL building types to Hawaiʻi Energy's building types listed above;

4) Adjustment of the DEER IE factors for CZ 3B using ratio of LBNL factors for CZ 1A and CZ 3B to determine IE factors for Hawaiʻi (CZ 1A). The equation is:
$IE_{Hawaii} = IE_{DEER,\ 3B}*(IE_{LBNL,1A}/IE_{LBNL,3B})$.

b. Assume no interactive effects for exit signs due to lack of representative data.

Persistence Factor (PF)

Persistence factors may be used to reduce lifetime measure savings in recognition that initial engineering estimates of annual savings may not persist long term due to changed operating hours, changed process operations, and/or the performance degradation of equipment efficiency relative to the baseline efficiency option.

Many of the measure algorithms contain an entry for persistence factor. The default value if none is indicated is 1.00 (100%). A value lower than 1.00 will result in a downward adjustment of the first year savings, lifetime savings, and total resource benefits.

EQUIPMENT OPERATING HOURS AND COINCIDENCE FACTORS

Return to TOC

UPDATE STATUS

Updated in Fall 2018 for PY19 TRM.

General Commercial Lighting Hours of Use (HOU) & Coincidence Factor (CF)

The lighting hours of use and coincidence factors were updated for the PY19 TRM. Refer to these AEG analysis files for more information: "AEG HPUC Update of Com-Lighting Measures - Analysis file" and "AEG HPUC EFLH and CF Analysis - Non-Holiday Weekdays."

Table 1a. General Commercial Lighting: Annual Hours of Use

Building Type	Exit Sign	Omni-Directional, Directional, and Decorative	High Bay	Linear, U-Tube, Troffer
Misc./Avg. Commercial	8,760	1,831	3,047	1,963
Cold Storage	8,760	4,710	4,820	4,700
Education	8,760	1,498	2,176	1,702
Grocery	8,760	4,900	5,450	4,770
Health	8,760	5,370	5,870	5,100
Hotel/Motel	8,760	1,284	4,775	1,130
Industrial	8,760	2,145	2,860	2,305
Office	8,760	1,780	2,480	1,980
Restaurant	8,760	3,700	3,610	3,500
Retail	8,760	2,363	3,983	3,690
Warehouse	8,760	1,690	2,245	1,970

Source: DEER2020 hours of use for San Diego IOU; no occupancy sensor. HOU were originally developed for DEER2016.

Table 1b. General Commercial Lighting: Coincidence Factors

Building Type	Exit Sign	Omni-Directional, Directional, and Decorative	High Bay	Linear, U-Bend, Troffer
Misc./Avg. Commercial	1.00	0.31	0.53	0.34
Cold Storage	1.00	0.20	0.20	0.20
Education	1.00	0.28	0.40	0.32
Grocery	1.00	0.70	0.78	0.68
Health	1.00	0.66	0.72	0.63
Hotel/Motel	1.00	0.26	0.96	0.23
Industrial	1.00	0.53	0.58	0.59

Office	1.00	0.22	0.31	0.25
Restaurant	1.00	0.52	0.50	0.49
Retail	1.00	0.32	0.54	0.50
Warehouse	1.00	0.07	0.10	0.08

Notes:

a. The CF values were derived using a three step process:

1) AEG analysis of DOE's OpenEI general lighting load shapes simulated with Hawaiʻi-specific prototypes, weather data, and peak demand period to determine i) unadjusted CF values for general lighting during Hawaiʻi's peak demand period of 5-9 pm on non-holiday weekdays, and ii) unadjusted EFLH values for general lighting (= annual lighting energy use in kWh divided by maximum lighting demand in kW).

2) Mapping of OpenEI's and DEER's building types to Hawaiʻi Energy's building types listed above;

3) Adjustment of the OpenEI CF values to specific lighting types (bulbs, highbay, linear lamps) using DEER's annual HOUs for San Diego. The adjustment equation is $CF_{OpenEI}*(HOU_{SD}/EFLH_{OpenEI})$.

b. San Diego is a good proxy for Hawaiʻi for lighting usage. The OpenEI prototypes yield the same energy, demand, EFLH, and CF factors for San Diego, Honolulu, Kahului, and Keahole-Kona weather stations. (Therefore, the same results are applicable to all Hawaiian counties.)

General Commercial Cooling Equivalent Full Load Hours (EFLH) and Coincident Factor (CF)

The general cooling equivalent full load hours and coincidence factors were updated for the PY19 TRM. Refer to these AEG analysis files for more information: "AEG HPUC Update of Commercial Chillers - Analysis File" and "AEG HPUC EFLH and CF Analysis - Non-Holiday Weekdays."

Table 2. General Commercial Cooling: Equivalent Full Load Hours & Coincidence Factors

Building Type	EFLH	CF
Misc./Avg. Commercial	2,594	0.38
Cold Storage	Varies	Varies
Education	2,549	0.43
Grocery	1,531	0.27
Health	4,891	0.55
Hotel/Motel	4,910	0.60
Industrial	Varies	Varies
Office	2,754	0.48
Restaurant	2,451	0.40
Retail	1,913	0.29
Warehouse	1,033	0.01

Use custom approach for entries noted as "Varies."

Source: AEG's analysis of DOE's OpenEI load shapes using Hawaiʻi-specific prototypes, weather data, and peak demand period.

Commercial Water Heating Equivalent Full Load Hours (EFLH) and Coincident Factor (CF)

The commercial water heating equivalent full load hours and coincidence factors were updated for the PY19 TRM. Refer to these AEG analysis files for more information: "AEG HPUC Update of Com-Solar Water Heater - Analysis file" and "AEG HPUC EFLH and CF Analysis - Non-Holiday Weekdays."

Table 4. General Commercial Water Heating: Equivalent Full Load Hours & Coincidence Factors

Building Type	EFLH	CF
Misc./Avg. Commercial	2,322	0.29
Cold Storage	Varies	Varies
Education	1,916	0.25
Grocery	4,406	0.60
Health	2,247	0.20
Hotel/Motel	3,008	0.35
Industrial	Varies	Varies
Office	2,632	0.30
Restaurant	3,947	0.74
Retail	Varies	Varies
Warehouse	Varies	Varies

Use custom approach for entries noted as "Varies."

Source: AEG's analysis of DOE's OpenEI load shapes using Hawaiʻi-specific prototypes, weather data, and peak demand period.

Custom Measures

Return to TOC

OVERVIEW

In addition to prescriptive energy conservation measures that are defined within this Technical Reference Manual, there are projects that are handled on a case-by-case basis through our custom incentive program. Custom projects may be complex projects with multiple components, first-of-their-kind projects, or special projects that are unique to a particular customer. A few examples of custom incentive projects from past years include:

- A new packaging machine for a water bottling facility.
- A condominium submetering installation with submetering on electrical consumption as well as chilled water usage at the individual condo level.
- A whole-building retro-commissioning project with “pre” and “post” metering.

In PY17, Hawaiʻi Energy moved some formerly prescriptive projects to the custom category, mainly for the reason that these projects occur infrequently. These include Transformers, Residential New Construction, and Heat Pump Water Heater-to-Heat Pump Water Heater upgrades. Below is a list and description of a selection of custom measures. Due to the nature of our custom program, this list is not intended to be comprehensive.

COMMERCIAL: Distribution Transformers

UPDATE STATUS

Updated in Fall 2018 for PY19 TRM.

MEASURE DETAILS

Description

The replacement of an existing transformer with a higher efficiency unit.

Program Criteria

Transformer projects must meet the eligibility criteria below:

- Replacement unit must exceed DOE2016 energy efficiency standard. (See 10 CFR 431.196 "Energy conservation standards and their effective dates" for DOE efficiency standards effective Jan. 1, 2016.)

- Single-phase and three-phase low-voltage distribution transformers in commercial building applications.

- Except for the case of new construction, the new transformer must serve the same load as the pre-existing transformer.

Unit of Measure

One transformer

Baseline Equipment

A dual baseline approach should be used for transformer projects that qualify for early retirement. The first baseline is the pre-existing transformer. The second baseline is a transformer that meets current federal codes and standards (DOE2016). Early retirement consideration and eligibility should be defined for custom transformer projects as follows:

1) The pre-existing transformer is functioning with remaining useful life of > 0 years (based on the EUL), and

2) The vintage (and therefore RUL) of the pre-existing transformer can be ascertained and is well-documented.

In cases where the loading on the pre-existing transformer is unknown for a given project, an EUL of 30 years should be used when determining eligibility for early retirement. The EUL of 30 years is consistent with the average EUL found in a literature review of other TRMs and distribution transformer guidance documents. In addition, the energy and demand savings should be calculated for no-load conditions.

In cases where the average and peak loading conditions are known and well documented for a given project, the EUL will be dependent on the loading characteristics and condition of the pre-existing transformer. Data from the literature may be used to estimate the EUL as a function of loading, with a not-to-exceed EUL of 50 years. Energy and demand savings should be calculated using the project-specific loading conditions.

A single baseline approach should be applied in the following cases:

1) The age of the transformer exceeds the EUL,
2) The transformer is no longer functioning, or
3) It is a new construction project.

If the new transformer will serve a load that is greater than 10% higher than the load served by the pre-existing transformer, treat as New Construction.

High Efficiency Equipment

High efficiency transformer that exceeds current federal codes and standards (DOE2016).

RESOURCES

- Title 10: Energy, PART 431—ENERGY EFFICIENCY PROGRAM FOR CERTAIN COMMERCIAL AND INDUSTRIAL EQUIPMENT, Subpart K—Distribution Transformers, §431.196 Energy conservation standards and their effective dates, Electronic Code of Federal Regulations, U.S. Government Publishing Office.
- Transformer Replacement Program, Low-Voltage Dry-Type 25-300 KVA Transformers, Implementation Manual, Version 2, National Grid, January 24, 2018.
- Michigan Energy Measure Database, 2018 MEMD Master Database, https://www.michigan.gov/mpsc/0,4639,7-159-52495_55129---,00.html. Spreadsheet.
- State of Minnesota, Technical Reference Manual for Energy Conservation Improvement Programs, Version 2.2, May 2, 2018.

- Northwest Power Conservation Council (NWPCC), Commercial Data Centers, Version 6 - Seventh Power Plan Conservation Supply Workbooks, February 25, 2016. Spreadsheet.
  Northwest Power Conservation Council (NWPCC), Industrial Tool, Version 9 - Seventh Power Plan Conservation Supply Workbooks, February 25, 2016. Spreadsheet.
- Tennessee Valley Authority Technical Resource Manual, Version 4.0, Prepared by DNV KEMA, October 2015. (Measure is discontinued in Version 5.0, 2016 and Version 6.0, 2017.)
- Connecticut Program Savings Document, 11th Edition for 2016 Program Year, October 1, 2015. (Measure is discontinued in 12th Edition for 2017 Program Year and 13th Edition for 2018 Program Year.)

- Determination Analysis of Energy Conservation Standards for Distribution Transformers, ORNL-6847, Oak Ridge National Laboratory, Oak Ridge, TN, 1996, https://www.osti.gov/servlets/purl/405744.

OTHER EXAMPLES OF CUSTOM MEASURES

Residential New Construction

Hawaiʻi Energy has moved the Residential New Construction incentive from previous TRM versions to a custom incentive due to the complex and unique nature of these projects. Residential homes vary in size, orientation, construction, and equipment and therefore require a customized approach when estimating energy savings. Residential New Construction projects may include a subset of prescriptive measures, such as ENERGY STAR appliances, which may still be rebated on a prescriptive basis.

Commercial Heat Pump Water Heater Upgrade

Commercial heat pump water heater projects will be handled on a custom basis. The amount of energy needed to generate sufficient hot water for various business facilities fluctuates due to many contributing factors. Each business type operates differently, thus creating the challenge of defining certain variables within the savings algorithms to represent all business types. Factors such as occupancy, efficiency, water heater size, hot water demand, temperature settings, and location are examples that require custom inputs to accurately estimate energy savings. Commercial heat pump water heater to heat pump water heaters retrofits are eligible for incentives on the grounds that the current building code allows for installation of standard electric resistance water heaters (SERWH) in this application. Therefore SERWH may be treated as the baseline efficiency for this type of project. Commercial heat pump water heater projects are infrequent and may be evaluated on a case-by-case basis.

Chillers (Updated for PY19 TRM)

As a guideline, the following chiller retrofits should be evaluated as custom projects: water-cooled chillers larger than or equal to 600 tons, air-cooled chillers larger than or equal to 300 tons, and any chiller part of a larger, multi-system plant. Projects that are part of a larger project with a variety of efficiency measures being installed simultaneously, or other unique projects, would be a candidate for custom evaluation, at the discretion of Hawaiʻi Energy. This threshold was set for the following reasons:

- Larger chiller projects are usually quite complex, and may involve other system changes, such as controls upgrades, pump modifications, VFD upgrades and more. Calculating savings on a prescriptive or even semi-prescriptive basis of tonnage and nameplate efficiency only would be inadequate in most cases for larger chiller projects.
- Hawaiʻi Energy acknowledges that performing true custom savings calculations is more time, cost, and labor-intensive, due to the additional requirements for pre and post metering. These barriers may actually inhibit the feasibility of a project to move forward, and therefore Hawaiʻi Energy would limit the number of custom projects per year.
- Hawaiʻi Energy opted for a cut-off tonnage that aligns with the tonnage break points in IECC code for chiller efficiency, i.e. 300/600 tons.

Ductless Systems (New for PY19 TRM)

As a guideline, commercial VRF retrofits for systems with capacities greater than 240,000 Btu/h should be evaluated as custom projects. Projects that are part of a larger project with a variety of efficiency measures being installed simultaneously, or other unique projects, would be a candidate for custom evaluation, at the discretion of Hawaiʻi Energy. This threshold was chosen based on capacity break points in ASHRAE and IECC code for air-cooled AC and heat pump efficiencies; evaluating a VRF system on a prescriptive or even semi-prescriptive basis would be inadequate for most larger projects at this capacity.

VFD

As a guideline, Hawaiʻi Energy has established an upper threshold of 200 horsepower for prescriptive rebates on variable frequency drives. This value was chosen after a literature review. The NEEP VSD Load shape Project (2014) determined a savings metric for prescriptive energy and demand savings for VSDs on various applications for motors up to 200 hp. In addition, the NREL Chapter 18 VFD Evaluation Protocol (2017) recommended this method for prescriptive evaluation. The NREL Chapter stated that a customized evaluation "is more common for facilities that are applying incentives for a variety of measures in a building." VFD projects that are part of a larger project with a variety of efficiency measures being installed simultaneously would be a candidate for Custom evaluation, at the discretion of Hawaiʻi Energy.

Commercial Kitchen Dishwashers

Commercial kitchen dishwashers was added as a new custom measure in PY18, with the intention to convert this measure to a prescriptive measure in a subsequent year. Energy and demand savings will be calculated on a case-by-base basis using the Fishnick Dishwasher Life Cycle Cost Calculator.

Advanced Residential Intelligent Efficiency Services (ARIES)

ARIES is an opt-in deployment of emerging technology and program services designed to provide significant enhancements over historical approaches with improved:

- Savings impact, measurement methods, and understanding of savings sources
- Customer interest, engagement, satisfaction, trust and overall value
- Cost structure and future curve for long term persistence and cost-effectiveness

The source of savings can be considered as coming from the following 4 categories of home energy impact areas, in rough order of estimated impact and cost/complexity:

- “Always On” – We estimate the average “baseline” power draw in homes to be ~250 Watts, whereas many homes have far lower continuous draws of 100W or less. Eliminating 50 Watts of always on would amount to 6% household savings. ARIES will prioritize engaging customers to target this opportunity through gamified feedback.
- “Adjustments & Maintenance” – Changing setting and schedules, or habits associated with devices like electronics and appliances. The savings potential in this category is higher for large electric uses like heat pumps, water and space heaters, etc. Depending upon customer context, could represent additional 5% savings or more. ARIES will assess customer-specific savings potential and act accordingly with informational interventions.
- “Eliminate” – Many households accumulate energy-using products or equipment over time that they may not need. ARIES will help enhance customers’ visibility and awareness of vestigial device usage and encourage them to consider whether customers have an opportunities to reduce their energy clutter.

- “Upgrade” – Akin to conventional program activity, ARIES customers might replace existing devices with new ones that have a different energy impact. Out of program equipment changes can be tracked to better understand savings lifetimes, and in-program actions allow for double-counting adjustments.

The nature and high quality of energy information and customer insights developed by ARIES affords a significant opportunity to advance other opportunities that may serve other energy system stakeholders to support public interest.

COMMERCIAL: Refrigerator

Return to TOC

MEASURE DETAILS

Description

ENERGY STAR certified refrigerator as specified below replacing a non-ENERGY STAR refrigerator and turning in the existing refrigerator to be recycled. Also, turn-in only refrigerators rebate available. The PY15 residential refrigerator measure was duplicated for this commercial refrigerator measure.

Program Criteria

Appliance must comply with ENERGY STAR. ENERGY STAR refrigerators utilize improvements in insulation and compressors.

Unit of Measure

One refrigerator

Baseline Equipment

Baseline energy usage based on 2009 ENERGY STAR Information for the appliances are as follows:

	Demand Baseline (kW)	Energy Baseline (kWh)	Notes
Non ES Qualifying Refrigerator	---	540	19.0 - 21.4 Top Freezer

High Efficiency Equipment

	Demand Baseline (kW)	Energy Baseline (kWh)	Notes
ES Qualifying Refrigerator	---	435	19.0 - 21.4 Top Freezer

ALGORITHMS

$$\Delta E_{.replace} = E_{.base} - E_{.he}$$

$$\Delta E_{.replace\&turn\text{-}in} = E_{.base} - E_{.he} + 717$$

$$\Delta P_{.replace} = (E_{.base} - E_{.he}) / HRS$$

$$\Delta P_{.replace\&turn\text{-}in} = (E_{.base} - E_{.he} + 717) / HRS$$

DEFINITIONS & ASSUMPTIONS				
Variable	**Description**	**Value**	**Unit**	**Notes**
$E_{.base}$	Energy usage of the baseline equipment	540	kWh	
$E_{.he}$	Energy usage of the higher efficiency equipment	435	kWh	

ΔE	Energy reduction	Calculated	kWh	
ΔP	Power demand reduction	Calculated	kWh	
CF	Coincidence factor, percent of time equipment load corresponds with utility peak load	100	%	
PF	Persistence factor, % of measures installed and operating	100	%	
HRS	Equivalent full load hours, or hours of lighting for business operation	8760	hrs	
DC	Duty cycle, how often compressor is active	70	%	Hawai‘i Energy metered data
Measure Life	Expected duration of energy savings	14	yrs	

SAVINGS

	Energy Use		Reference
New Non-ENERGY STAR Refrigerator	540.00		Table 4.1.1.f
New ENERGY STAR Refrigerator	- 435.00		Table 4.1.1.f
	105.00	kWh/yr	Table 4.1.1.e

#1 - Purchase of ENERGY STAR Refrigerator	105.00		Table 4.1.1.e
#2 - Removal of old unit from service (off the grid)	+ 717.00		Table 4.1.1.e
#1+#2 = Purchase ES and recycle old unit	822.00	kWh/yr	

	Energy Use	Ratio	Contribution		
Post-1993 Refrigerator	640	55.4%	354.54		Table 4.1.1.g
Pre-1993 Refrigerator	1131	44.6%	+ 504.46		Table 4.1.1.g
			859.00	kWh/yr	

Energy Savings Opportunities for Program Sponsors

Opportunity	Annual Savings			
	Per Unit		Aggregate U.S. Potential	
	kWh	$	MWh	$ million
1. Increase the number of buyers that purchase ENERGY STAR qualified refrigerators. • 9.3 million units were sold in 2008. • 70 percent were not ENERGY STAR. • 6.5 million potential units per year could be upgraded.	105	11.64	675,928	75
2. Decrease the number of units kept on the grid when new units are purchased. • 8.7 million primary units were replaced in 2008. • 44 percent remained in use, whether	717	79.53	2,746,062	305

they were converted to second units, sold, or given away. • 3.8 million units are candidates for retirement every year.				
3. Decrease the number of second units. • 26 percent of households had a second refrigerator in 2008. • 29.6 million units are candidates for retirement.	859	95.28	25,442,156	2,822
4. Replace pre-1993 units with new ENERGY STAR qualified models. • 19 percent of all units in use in 2008 were manufactured before 1993. • 27.3 million total potential units are candidates for targeted replacement.	730	81	19,946,440	2,212

Sources: See endnote 10.

Energy and Cost Comparison for Upgrading to ENERGY STAR

Purchase Decision	New Non-ENERGY STAR Qualified Refrigerator	New ENERGY STAR Qualified Refrigerator
Annual Consumption	540 kWh	435 kWh
	$60	$48
Annual Savings	–	105 kWh
	–	$12
Average Lifetime	12 years	12 years
Lifetime Savings	–	1,260 kWh
	–	$140
Price Premium	–	$30 - $100
Simple Payback Period	–	3-9 years

Note: Calculations based on shipment-weighted average annual energy consumption of 2008 models. An ENERGY STAR qualified model uses 20 percent less energy than a new non-qualified refrigerator of the same size and configuration.

Source: See endnote 10.

Energy and Cost Comparison for Removing a Second Refrigerator from the Grid

Fate of Unit	Post-1993 Unit		Pre-1993 Unit	
	Remains on the Grid	Removed from the Grid	Remains on the Grid	Removed from the Grid
Annual Consumption	640 kWh	–	1,131 kWh	–
	$71	–	$125	–
Annual Savings	–	640 kWh	–	1,131 kWh

Annual Savings	–	$71	–	$125
Average Lifetime*	6	–	6	–
Lifetime Savings*	–	3,840 kWh	–	6,788 kWh
	–	$426	–	$753
Removal Cost	–	$50 - $100	–	$50 - $100
Simple Payback Period	–	1-2 years	–	<1 year

*Assumes unit has six years of functionality remaining.

Sources: See endnote 10.

Measure Name	Peak Demand Savings	Annual Energy Savings
ES Refrigerator	0.017 kW	105.00 kWh
ES Refrigerator w/ Turn-in	0.140 kW	859.00 kWh
Turn-in Only	0.134 kW	822.00 kWh

COMMERCIAL: Cool Roof

Return to TOC

MEASURE DETAILS

Description

This section covers installation of “cool roof” roofing materials in commercial buildings with mechanical cooling. The cool roof is assumed to have a solar absorptance of 0.3(1) compared to a standard roof with solar absorptance of 0.8(2). Energy and demand saving are realized through reductions in the building cooling loads. The approach utilizes DOE-2.2 simulations on a series of commercial prototypical building models. Energy and demand impacts are normalized per thousand square feet of roof space.

Program Criteria

Building must have a means of mechanical cooling and cool roof must meet solar absorptance criteria.

Unit of Measure

Per 1000 square feet of material

Baseline Equipment

Roof with a solar absorptance of 0.80

High Efficiency Equipment

Roof with a solar absorptance of 0.30

ALGORITHMS

ΔE = 250 kWh per 1000-SF

$\Delta P = CF * (0.0001 / SF)$

DEFINITIONS & ASSUMPTIONS

Variable	Description	Value	Unit	Notes
ΔE	Annual energy reduction per ft^2	Calculated	kWh	250 kWh per 1000 SF
ΔP	Peak power demand reduction per ft^2	Calculated	kW	0.100 kW per 1000 SF
CF	Coincidence factor, percent of time equipment load corresponds with utility peak load	50	%	
Measure Life	Expected duration of energy savings	15	yrs	

SAVINGS

Measure Name	Peak Demand Savings	Annual Energy Savings
Cool Roof	0.05	250

COMMERCIAL: Window Film

Return to TOC

MEASURE DETAILS

Description

Window film reduces solar heat gain, reducing load on cooling systems.

Program Criteria

• Film must have a minimum five-year manufacturer's warranty and one-year installer's warranty.
• Rebates shall be paid on actual square footage of glass in a conditioned space.
• Windows may be clear or factory tinted, single or double pane, but must not have reflected glass.
• Windows significantly shaded by buildings, trees or awnings are not eligible for rebates.
• Replacement of deteriorated window film is eligible for 50% of the rebate if the customer did not receive a rebate for the existing film.

Unit of Measure

One square foot (SF) of window area

Baseline Equipment

No window tinting/film installed.

High Efficiency Equipment

• Shading Coefficient < 0.5
• Solar Heat Gain Coefficient (SHGC) < 0.435
• SC = 0.87*SHGC

ALGORITHMS

DEFINITIONS & ASSUMPTIONS

Variable	Description	Value	Unit	Notes
ΔP	Peak power demand reduction per ft^2	Calculated	kW	
ΔE	Annual energy reduction per ft^2	Calculated	kWh	
PF	Persistance Factor	100	%	
CF	Coincidence factor, percent of time	100	%	
Measure Life	Expected duration of energy savings	10	yrs	

SAVINGS

Measure Name	Peak Demand Savings	Annual Energy Savings
Hotel	0.001 kW/sq.ft.	5.60 kWh/sq.ft.

Office	0.001 kW/sq.ft.	4.50 kWh/sq.ft.
Other	0.002 kW/sq.ft.	4.50 kWh/sq.ft.
Average	0.001 kW/sq.ft.	4.87 kWh/sq.ft.

COMMERCIAL: Combination Oven

Return to TOC

MEASURE DETAILS

Description

Commercial combination ovens offer the ability to steam food in the oven cavity. These oven are capable of steaming, proofing and reheating various food products in addition to the normal functions of baking and roasting. Foods can be cooked in a variety of ways: in a convection oven dry heat only mode, a steam only mode, and a combination of dry heat and steam modes. Food to be cooked partially in one mode at a certain temperature and then finished in another mode and at a separate temperature by utilizing the programmability of combination ovens. Combination ovens range in size from 6 pan countertop models up to 40 pan stand-alone models.

Program Criteria

Program follows ENERGY STAR guidelines, unless specified otherwise.

Unit of Measure

One oven

Baseline Equipment

See tables below.

High Efficiency Equipment

See tables below.

ALGORITHMS

$$\Delta E_{.annual} = E_{.total,base} - E_{.total,ee}$$

$$E_{.total} = E_{.cook} + E_{.steam} + E_{.preheat}$$

$$E_{.cook} = [(LBS_{.day} * DAYS * ETF_{.cook}) / \eta_{.cook}] + [\%_{.cook} * P_{.cook,idle} * HRS_{.cook,idle} * DAYS]$$

$$E_{.steam} = [(LBS_{.day} * DAYS * ETF_{.steam}) / \eta_{.steam}] + [\%_{.steam} * P_{.steam,idle} * HRS_{.steam,idle} * DAYS]$$

$$E_{.preheat} = \#_{.preheat} * E_{.preheat} * DAYS$$

$$HRS_{.idle} = HRS_{.day} - (LBS_{.day} / CAP_{.cook|steam}) - (\#_{.preheat} * T_{.preheat})$$

DEFINITIONS & ASSUMPTIONS

Variable	Description	Value	Unit	Notes
$\eta_{.cook}$	Efficiency of cooking mode	Table	-	
$\eta_{.steam}$	Efficiency of steaming mode	Table	-	
$ETF_{.cook}$	Energy needed to cook 1lb of food	0.0732	kWh/lb	
$ETF_{.steam}$	Energy needed to steam 1lb of food	0.0308	kWh/lb	
$P_{.cook,idle}$	Idle power draw of cooking mode	Table	kWh	
$P_{.steam,idle}$	Idle power draw of steaming mode	Table	kWh	
$HRS_{.cook,idle}$	Idle time in cooking mode	Calculated	hrs	

$HRS_{.steam,idle}$	Idle time in steaming mode	Calculated	hrs	
$E_{.preheat}$	Preheating energy usage	Table	kWh	
$\#_{.preheat}$	Number of preheating cycles	1	-	
$T_{.preheat}$	Duration of preheating	0.25	hrs	
$\%_{.cook}$	Percentage of time in cooking mode	0.5	-	
$\%_{.steam}$	Percentage of time in steaming mode	0.5	-	
$CAP_{.cook}$	Production capacity of cooking mode	Table	lbs/hr	
$CAP_{.steam}$	Production capacity of steaming mode	Table	lbs/hr	
$LBS_{.day}$	Pounds of food to be processed in a day	Table	lbs/day	
$HRS_{.day}$	Hours of equipment operation per day	12	hrs/day	
DAYS	Annual days of equipment operation	365	days	
CF	Coincidence factor, portion of time equipment load corresponds with utility peak load	0.84	-	
Measure Life	Expected duration of energy savings	12	yrs	

ALL	η_cook	η_steam
Base	0.65	0.40
Efficient	0.70	0.50

< 15 Pans	E_cook,idle	E_steam,idle	E_preheat	CAP_cook	CAP_steam	LBS_day
Base	1.50	10.00	3.00	80	100	200
Efficient	1.00	5.00	1.50	100	120	

15 - 28 Pans	E_cook,idle	E_steam,idle	E_preheat	CAP_cook	CAP_steam	LBS_day
Base	3.75	12.50	3.75	100	150	250
Efficient	2.50	6.00	2.00	152	200	

> 28 Pans	E_cook,idle	E_steam,idle	E_preheat	CAP_cook	CAP_steam	LBS_day
Base	5.25	18.00	5.63	275	350	400
Efficient	4.00	9.00	3.00	325	400	

SAVINGS

< 15 Pans		Cooking kWh	Idle kWh	Subtotal	Preheat kWh	Annual Usage
Base	Convection	8220.92	2532.19	10753.11	1095.00	35262.86 kWh
	Steam	5621.00	17793.75	23414.75		
Efficient	Convection	7633.71	1779.38	9413.09	547.50	23658.43 kWh
	Steam	4496.80	9201.04	13697.84		

15 - 28 Pans		Cooking kWh	Idle kWh	Subtotal	Preheat kWh	Annual Usage
Base	Convection	10276.15	6330.47	16606.62	1368.75	48004.23 kWh
	Steam	7026.25	23002.60	30028.85		
Efficient	Convection	9542.14	4610.53	14152.67	730.00	32001.17 kWh
	Steam	5621.00	11497.50	17118.50		

> 28 Pans		Cooking kWh	Idle kWh	Subtotal	Preheat kWh	Annual Usage
Base	Convection	16441.85	9864.33	26306.18	2054.95	74447.59 kWh
	Steam	11242.00	34844.46	46086.46		
Efficient	Convection	15267.43	7679.04	22946.47	1095.00	50691.94 kWh
	Steam	8993.60	17656.88	26650.48		

Equipment Size	Peak Demand Savings	Annual Energy Savings
< 15 Pans	2.226 kW	11,604.43 kWh
15 - 28 Pans	3.069 kW	16,003.06 kWh
> 28 Pans	4.556 kW	23,755.65 kWh

COMMERCIAL: Convection Oven

Return to TOC

MEASURE DETAILS

Description

Commercial convection ovens are widely used in the foodservice industry and have a wide variety of uses from baking and roasting to warming and reheating. Convection ovens are also used for nearly all types of food preparation, including foods typically prepared using other types of appliances (e.g., griddles, fryers, etc.). ENERGY STAR commercial ovens are about 20 percent more energy efficient than standard models.

Program Criteria

• Full-size electric convection ovens are defined by the ability to accept a minimum of five (5) standard full-size sheet pans (18 in. x 26 in. x 1 in.). Qualifying ovens must meet ENERGY STAR requirements by having a tested heavy-load (potato) cooking efficiency in accordance with ASTM F1496. Cooking energy efficiency must be greater than or equal to 70 percent (≥70%) and must not exceed the maximum idle energy rate of 1.6 kW (≤1.6kW).

• Half-size electric convection ovens are defined by the ability to accept a minimum of five (5) sheet pans measuring (18 in. x 13 in. x 1 in.). Qualifying ovens must meet ENERGY STAR requirements by having a tested heavy-load (potato) cooking efficiency in accordance with ASTM F1496. Cooking energy efficiency must be greater than or equal to 70 percent (≥70%) and must not exceed the maximum idle energy rate of 1.0 kW (≤1.0kW).

Unit of Measure

One oven

Baseline Equipment

Non-ENERGY STAR

High Efficiency Equipment

ENERGY STAR

ALGORITHMS

$$E_{.conventional} = (PREHEAT_{.rate,bs} * PREHEAT_{.time}) + (IDLE_{.rate,bs} * IDLE_{.time}) + (MASS_{.food} * ASTM_{.energy} / EFF_{.bs})$$

$$E_{.EnergyStar} = (PREHEAT_{.rate,ee} * PREHEAT_{.time}) + (IDLE_{.rate,ee} * IDLE_{.time}) + (MASS_{.food} * ASTM_{.energy} / EFF_{.ee})$$

$$\Delta E = E_{.conventional} - E_{.EnergyStar}$$

$$\Delta P = (\Delta E / HRS) * CF$$

DEFINITIONS & ASSUMPTIONS

Variable	Description	Value	Unit	Notes
ΔP	Demand savings	Calculated	kW	
ΔE	Annual energy savings	Calculated	kWh/yr	

CF	Coincidence factor, percent of time equipment load corresponds with utility peak load	84%	-	
HRS	Equivalent full load hours, or hours of lighting for business operation	4,380	hrs/yr	12 hrs/day, 365 days/year
Measure Life	Expected duration of energy savings	12	yrs	

SAVINGS

FULL SIZE OVEN

	DEFAULT	USER ENTRY	
Average daily operation	12	12	hours
Annual days of operation	365	365	days
Food cooked per day	100	100	pounds
Incremental cost	0	0	dollars

	Conventional	ENERGY STAR	
Cooking energy efficiency	0.65	0.7	
Production capacity	70	80	lbs/hr
# of preheats per day	1	1	
Preheat length	15	15	min
Preheat energy rate	6000	4000	W
Idle energy rate	2000	1600	W
ASTM energy to food	73.2		Wh/lb
Equipment lifetime	12		yrs

	Conventional	ENERGY STAR	
Annual operation	4380.00		hrs
Daily preheat energy	1500.00	1000.00	Wh
Daily cooking energy	11261.54	10457.14	Wh
Daily idle time	10.32	10.50	hrs
Daily idle energy	20642.86	16800.00	Wh
Total daily energy	33404.40	28257.14	Wh

	Conventional	ENERGY STAR	
Annual Energy Use per Oven	12192.60	10313.86	kWh

HALF SIZE OVEN

	DEFAULT	USER ENTRY	
Average daily operation	12	12	hours
Annual days of operation	365	365	days
Food cooked per day	100	100	pounds
Incremental cost	0	0	dollars

	Conventional	ENERGY STAR	
Cooking energy efficiency	65%	70%	%
Production capacity	45	50	lbs/hr

Number of preheats per day	1	1	#
Preheat length	15	15	min
Preheat energy rate	4000	3600	W
Idle energy rate	1500	1000	W
ASTM energy to food	73.2		Wh/lb
Equipment lifetime	12		yrs

	Conventional	ENERGY STAR	
Annual operation	4380.00		hrs
Daily preheat energy	1000.00	900.00	Wh
Daily cooking energy	11261.54	10457.14	Wh
Daily idle time	9.53	9.75	hrs
Daily idle energy	14291.67	9750.00	Wh
Total daily energy	26553.21	21107.14	Wh

	Conventional	ENERGY STAR	
Annual Energy Use per Oven	9691.92	7704.11	kWh

Equipment Size	Peak Demand Savings	Annual Energy Savings
Full Size	0.360 kW	1878.75 kWh
Half Size	0.381 kW	1987.81 kWh

References

Equipment specifications: - ENERGY STAR specification
- Food Service Technology Center (FSTC) research on available models, 2009

Operating Hours: - FSTC research on average use, 2009

Equipment cost: - EPA research on available models using AutoQuotes, 2010

Equipment lifetime: - FSTC research on available models, 2009

COMMERCIAL: Demand-Controlled Ventilation

Return to TOC

MEASURE DETAILS

Description

Kitchen ventilation with DCKV hood exhaust. Demand ventilation uses temperature and/or smoke sensing to adjust ventilation rates. This saves energy comparing with the traditional 100% on/off kitchen ventilation system.

Program Criteria

To qualify for a Hawaiʻi Energy Commercial Kitchen Demand Ventilation Controls Rebate, the following conditions must be met:

1. The control system must be used in conjunction with variable speed fan motor controls.
2. All motors must meet NEMA Premium Efficiency standards and be UL® Approved
3. Temperature and optical sensors must have the ability to sense and ramp up or down the ventilation rate based on the presence of temperature, smoke, or steam from cooking activity
4. Temperature and Infrared cooking sensors must have the ability to measure temperature at the cooking surface to ramp ventilation up or down based on when cooking starts
5. Hawaiʻi Energy Incentive Worksheet must be submitted with rebate application

Unit of Measure

Fan HP

Baseline Equipment

100% on/off kitchen exhaust fan

High Efficiency Equipment

Kitchen ventilation with demand-controlled ventilation according to temperature and/or smoke sensing

ALGORITHMS

peak kW savings per HP $= [(0.746 / \eta) - kW_{.in}] * CF$

annual kWh savings per HP $= [0.746 * (HRS / \eta)] - [kW_{.in} * (HRS / \eta)]$

$kW_{.in} = kW_{.out} / \eta$

DEFINITIONS & ASSUMPTIONS				
Variable	**Description**	**Value**	**Unit**	**Notes**
$kW_{.in}$	Input demand of controlled fan per HP	0.38	kW	Table
$kW_{.out}$	Output power of fan per HP	Calculated	kW	
η	Efficiency of fan system	0.90	-	Table

CF	Coincidence factor % of time savings correspond with utility peak, 5pm to 9pm	100	%	
HRS	Operating hours at rated fan speed	5,824	hours	16 hrs/day, 7 days/wk, 52 wk/yr
Measure Life	Expected duration of energy savings	15	years	

SAVINGS

% Rated RPM	% Run Time	Op Hours	Output kW/HP	Efficiency	Input kW/HP	kWh/hp/yr
100%	5%	291.2	0.746	0.9	0.829	241.372
90%	20%	1164.8	0.544	0.9	0.604	703.842
80%	25%	1456.0	0.382	0.9	0.424	617.913
70%	25%	1456.0	0.256	0.9	0.284	413.954
60%	15%	873.6	0.161	0.9	0.179	156.409
50%	10%	582.4	0.093	0.9	0.104	60.343
40%	0%	0.0	0.048	0.9	0.053	0.000
30%	0%	0.0	0.020	0.9	0.022	0.000
20%	0%	0.0	0.006	0.9	0.007	0.000
10%	0%	0.0	0.001	0.9	0.001	0.000
				Weight Avg:	0.377	
					Total:	2193.834

Measure Name	Peak Demand Savings	Annual Energy Savings
DCV	0.452 kW/hp	2633.61 kWh/hp

COMMERCIAL: Electric Griddle

Return to TOC

MEASURE DETAILS

Description

Energy-efficient commercial electric griddles reduce energy consumption primarily through the application of advanced controls and improved temperature uniformity.

Program Criteria

This measure applies to ENERGY STAR or equivalent electric commercial griddles in retrofit and new construction applications. This appliance is designed for cooking food in oil or its own juices by direct contact with either a flat, smooth, hot surface or a hot channeled cooking surface where plate temperature is thermostatically controlled.

Unit of Measure

Per linear foot of cooking surface with assumed depth of 2 feet.

Baseline Equipment

Electric griddle that does not meet ENERGY STAR efficiency requirements.

High Efficiency Equipment

Meets ENERGY STAR efficiency requirements. Requirements apply to single and double-sided griddles.

Performance Parameters	Requirements
Heavy-Load Cooking Energy Efficiency	>= 70%
Idle Energy Rate	<= 320 watts per ft^2

ALGORITHMS

$$\Delta E_{.total} = E_{.base} - E_{.he}$$

$$\Delta E_{.base} \text{ or } \Delta E_{.he} = E_{.cook} + E_{.idle} + E_{.preheat}$$

$$E_{.cook,total} = (LBS_{.food} * E_{.food} / \eta_{.cook}) * DAYS$$

$$E_{.idle,total} = E_{.idle} * [HRS_{.daily} - (LBS_{.food} / CAP) - (MIN_{.preheat} / 60)] * DAYS$$

$$E_{.preheat,total} = E_{.preheat} * DAYS$$

DEFINITIONS & ASSUMPTIONS

Variable	Description	Value	Unit	Notes
$HRS_{.daily}$	Daily operating hours	12	hrs	FSTC
$MIN_{.preheat}$	Time to preheat	15	min	FSTC
$E_{.food}$	ASTM defined energy to food	0.139	kWh/lb	FSTC
DAYS	Days of operation per year	365	days	FSTC

$\eta_{.cook}$	Cooking energy efficiency	Table	%	FSTC, ENERGY STAR
$E_{.idle}$	Idle energy rate	Table	kW/ft	FSTC, ENERGY STAR
CAP	Production capacity	Table	lbs/hr	FSTC
$E_{.preheat}$	Daily preheating energy	Table	kWh/ft	FSTC
$LBS_{.food}$	Food cooked per day	Table	lbs/day	FSTC
CF	Coincidence factor	100	%	
PF	Persistance factor	100	%	
Measure Life	Expected duration of energy savings	12	years	ENERGY STAR

General assumptions used for deriving deemed electric savings are values taken from the Food Service Technology Center (FSTC) work papers. These deemed values assume that the griddles are 3 x 2 feet in size. Parameters in the table are per linear foot, with an assumed depth of 2 feet.

Parameters	Baseline Electric Griddle	Efficient Electric Griddle
Preheat Energy (E_preheat)	1.33	0.67
Idle Energy Rate (E_idle)	0.80	0.64
Cooking Energy Efficiency (η_cook)	65%	70%
Production Capacity (CAP)	11.70	16.33
Lbs of cooked per day, per ft (LBS_food)	33.33	33.33

SAVINGS

Base (kWh/year) per linear foot	
Cook	2602 kWh
Idle	2599 kWh
Preheat	485 kWh
Total Energy Usage	5686 kWh
Power Demand	1.298 kW

Efficient (kWh/year) per linear foot	
Cook	2416 kWh
Idle	2268 kWh
Preheat	245 kWh
Total Energy Usage	4928 kWh
Power Demand	1.125 kW

Measure Name	Peak Demand Savings	Annual Energy Savings
Electric Griddle	0.173 kW	757.88 kWh

COMMERCIAL: Electric Steam Cooker

Return to TOC

MEASURE DETAILS

Description

The installation of a qualified ENERGY STAR commercial steam cooker. ENERGY STAR steam cookers save energy during cooling and idle times due to improved cooking efficiency and idle energy rates.

Program Criteria

Meet ENERGY STAR efficiency requirements.

Unit of Measure

Per pan

Baseline Equipment

The Baseline Efficiency case is a conventional electric steam cooker with a cooking energy efficiency of 30%, pan production of 23.3 pounds per hour, and an idle energy rate of 1.2 kW.

High Efficiency Equipment

The High Efficiency case is an ENERGY STAR electric steam cooker with a cooking energy efficiency of 50%, pan production capacity of 16.7 pounds per hour, and an idle energy rate of 0.4 kW.

ALGORITHMS

(See below)

DEFINITIONS & ASSUMPTIONS

Variable	Description	Value	Unit	Notes
HRS_daily	Daily operating hours	12	hrs	FSTC
%_steam	Percentage of time in steam mode	40%	-	FSTC
E_food	ASTM defined energy to food	30.8	Wh/lb	FSTC
DAYS	Annual days of operation	365	days	FSTC
η_cook	Cooking energy efficiency	Table	-	FSTC, ENERGY STAR
E_idle	Idle energy rate	Table	W	FSTC, ENERGY STAR
CAP	Production capacity	Table	lbs/hr	FSTC
LBS_food	Food cooked per day	100	lbs/day	FSTC
CF	Coincidence factor	1	-	
Measure Life	Expected duration of energy savings	12	yrs	

SAVINGS

Average daily operation	12	hours
Annual days of operation	365	days
Food cooked per day	100	pounds
Number of pans per unit	3	

	Conventional	**ENERGY STAR**	
Type	boiler based	boilerless	
Time in constant steam mode	40%	40%	
Cooking energy efficiency	30%	50%	
Production capacity per pan	23.3	16.7	pounds/hour/pan
Idle energy rate	1,200	400	W
ASTM energy to food	30.8		Wh/pound
Equipment lifetime	12		years

	Conventional	**ENERGY STAR**	
Annual operation	4,380.00		hours
Daily pre-heat energy	1,500.00	1,500.00	Wh
Daily cooking energy	10,266.67	6,160.00	Wh
Daily idle time	10.57	10.00	hour
Daily idle energy	37,950.01	14,750.53	Wh
Total daily energy	49,716.68	22,410.53	Wh

	Conventional	**ENERGY STAR**	**Savings (3-pan)**
Annual Energy Use per Cooker	18,146.59	8,179.84	9,966.75

Measure Name	**Peak Demand Savings**	**Annual Energy Savings**
Electric Steam Cooker	0.759 kW/pan	3322.25 kWh/pan

References

Source:	https://www.energystar.gov/sites/default/files/asset/document/commercial_kitchen_equipment_calculator.xlsx
Equipment specifications:	- ENERGY STAR specification - Food Service Technology Center (FSTC) research on available models, 2009
Operating Hours:	- FSTC research on average use, 2009
Equipment life:	- FSTC research on available models, 2009

Notes on Modifications from Original ENERGY STAR Calculator

Cooking energy efficiency for baseline steam cookers is the average efficiency for steam generator and boiler-based cookers. Idle energy rate for baseline steam cookers is the average rate for steam generator and boiler-based cookers.

COMMERCIAL: Fryer

Return to TOC

MEASURE DETAILS

Description

This measure applies to ENERGY STAR or its equivalent electric commercial open-deep fat fryers in retrofit and new construction applications. Commercial fryers consist of a reservoir of cooking oil that allows food to be fully submerged without touching the bottom of the vessel. Electric fryers use a heating element immersed in the cooking oil. High efficiency standard and large vat fryers offer shorter cook times and higher production rates through the use of heat exchanger design. Standby losses are reduced in more efficient models through the use of fry pot insulation.

Program Criteria

Meet ENERGY STAR energy efficiency requirements. ENERGY STAR requirements apply to a standard fryer and a large vat fryer. A standard fryer measures 14 to 18 inches wide with a vat capacity from 25 to 60 pounds. A large vat fryer measures 18 inches to 24 inches wide with a vat capacity greater than 50 pounds.

Performance Parameters	Standard Fryer	Large Vat Fryer
Heavy-Load Cooking Energy Efficiency	>= 80%	>= 80%
Idle Energy Rate	<= 1.0 kW	<= 1.1 kW

Unit of Measure

One fryer

Baseline Equipment

See table below.

High Efficiency Equipment

See table below.

ALGORITHMS

$$\Delta E_{.total} = E_{.base} - E_{.he}$$

$$\Delta E_{.base} \text{ or } \Delta E_{.he} = E_{.cook} + E_{.idle} + E_{.preheat}$$

$$E_{.cook,total} = LBS_{.food} * (E_{.food} / \eta_{.cook}) * DAYS$$

$$E_{.idle,total} = E_{.idle} * [HRS_{.daily} - (LBS_{.food} / CAP) - (MIN_{.preheat} / 60)] * DAYS$$

$$E_{.preheat,total} = E_{.preheat} * DAYS$$

DEFINITIONS & ASSUMPTIONS

Variable	Description	Value	Unit	Notes
$HRS_{.daily}$	Daily operating hours	12	hrs	FSTC

$MIN_{.preheat}$	Time to preheat	15	min	FSTC
$E_{.food}$	ASTM defined energy to food	0.167	kWh/lb	FSTC
DAYS	Annual days of operation	365	days	FSTC
$\eta_{.cook}$	Cooking energy efficiency	Table	%	FSTC, ENERGY STAR
$E_{.idle}$	Idle energy rate	Table	kW	FSTC, ENERGY STAR
CAP	Production capacity	Table	lbs/hr	FSTC
$E_{.preheat}$	Preheating energy	Table	kWh/day	FSTC
$LBS_{.food}$	Food cooked per day	Table	lbs/day	FSTC
CF	Coincidence factor	100	%	
PF	Persistance factor	100	%	
Measure Life	Expected duration of energy savings	12	yrs	

General assumptions used for deriving deemed electric savings are values taken from the Food Service Technology Center (FSTC) work papers.

Parameters	Baseline Electric Fryer		Efficient Electric Fryer	
	Standard	Large Vat	Standard	Large Vat
Preheat Energy (E_preheat)	2.3	2.5	1.7	2.1
Idle Energy Rate (E_idle)	1.05	1.35	1	1.1
Cooking Energy Efficiency (η_cook)	75%	70%	80%	80%
Production Capacity per ft (CAP)	65	100	70	110
Lbs of food cooked per day, per ft (LBS_food)	150	150	150	150

SAVINGS

Baseline Fryer	Standard	Large Vat
Cook	12191 kWh	13062 kWh
Idle	3619 kWh	5051 kWh
Preheat	840 kWh	913 kWh
Total Base Energy	16649 kWh	19025 kWh
Power Demand	3.801 kW	4.344 kW

Efficient Fryer	Standard	Large Vat
Cook	11429 kWh	11429 kWh
Idle	3507 kWh	4170 kWh
Preheat	621 kWh	767 kWh
Total Base Energy	15556 kWh	16366 kWh
Power Demand	3.552 kW	3.736 kW

Measure Name	Peak Demand Savings	Annual Energy Savings
Standard Electric Fryer	0.250 kW	1093.09 kWh
Large Vat Electric Fryer	0.607 kW	2659.29 kWh

COMMERCIAL: Hot Food Holding Cabinet

Return to TOC

MEASURE DETAILS

Description

Commercial insulated hot food holding cabinet models that meet program requirements incorporate better insulation, reducing heat loss, and may also offer additional energy saving devices such as magnetic door electric gaskets, auto-door closures, or dutch doors. The insulation of the cabinet also offers better temperature uniformity within the cabinet from top to bottom. This means that qualified hot food holding cabinets are more efficient at maintaining food temperature while using less energy.

Program Criteria

• Full-size holding cabinets are defined as any holding cabinet with an internal measured volume of greater than or equal to 15 cubic feet (≥15 ft.3). This measure does not include cook-and-hold equipment. All measures must be electric hot food holding cabinets that are fully insulated and have doors. Qualifying cabinets must not exceed the maximum idle energy rate of 20 Watts per cubic foot in accordance with the ASTM Standard test method.

• Half-size holding cabinets are defined as any holding cabinet with an internal measured volume of less than 15 cubic feet (<15 ft.3). This measure does not include cook-and-hold or retherm equipment. All measures must be electric hot food holding cabinets that are fully insulated and have doors. Qualifying cabinets must not exceed the maximum idle energy rate of 20 Watts per cubic foot in accordance with the ASTM Standard test method.

Unit of Measure

Per cabinet

Baseline Equipment

The baseline equipment is assumed to be a standard hot food holding cabinet with an idle energy rate of 40 watts per cubic foot.

High Efficiency Equipment

The efficient equipment is assumed to be an ENERGY STAR qualified hot food holding cabinet with an idle energy rate of 20 watts per cubic foot.

ALGORITHMS

$$\Delta kWh = HRS_{.daily} * DAYS * (kW_{.bs} - kW_{.he})$$

$$\Delta kW = (kW.bs - kW.he) * CF$$

DEFINITIONS & ASSUMPTIONS

Variable	Description	Value	Unit	Notes
$kW_{.bs}$	Baseline equipment demand	See below	kW	

$kW_{.he}$	High efficiency equipment demand	See below	kW	
HRS_daily	Daily hours of operation	15	hrs	
DAYS	Annual days of operation	365	days	
CF	Coincidence factor	100	%	
Measure Life	Expected duration of energy savings	12	yrs	

SAVINGS

Energy usage calculations are based on 15 hours a day, 365 days per year operation at a typical temperature setting of 150°F. The different sizes for the holding cabinets (half size and full size) have proportional operating energy rates. Operating energy rate for the full size holding cabinets was obtained in accordance with the ASTM Standard.

The energy savings calculations listed in the following tables use Title 20 (California) as the baseline for potential energy savings requiring all hot food holding cabinets sold in California to meet a normalized idle energy rate of 40 Watts/ft³.

Performance	Full-Size		Half-Size	
	Baseline	**High Efficiency**	**Baseline**	**High Efficiency**
Power Demand	1.000 kW	0.280 kW	0.380 kW	0.050 kW
Annual Energy Use	5475.00 kWh	1533.00 kWh	2080.50 kWh	273.75 kWh
Power Demand Reduction	0.720 kW		0.330 kW	
Annual Energy Reduction	3942.00 kWh		1806.75 kWh	

The demand reduction estimation is based on measured data for standard efficiency insulated holding cabinets and for high-efficiency insulated holding cabinets. The measured data are derived from tests conducted under ASTM Standard Test Method for the Performance of Hot Food Holding Cabinets.

Cabinet Size	Cabinet Volume	Normalized Idle Energy Rate	Total Idle Energy Rate
Full-Size	25 cubic ft	11.30 W/cubic ft	0.280 kW
Half-Size	10 cubic ft	5.70 W/cubic ft	0.050 kW

Measure Name	Peak Demand Savings	Annual Energy Savings
Full-Size Cabinet	0.720 kW	3942.00 kWh
Half-Size Cabinet	0.330 kW	1806.75 kWh

COMMERCIAL: Ice Machine

Return to TOC

MEASURE DETAILS

Description

This measure applies to Energy Efficient air-cooled commercial ice makers in retrofit and new construction applications installed in conditioned spaces. Commercial ice makers are classified into three equipment types; ice-making heads (IMHs), remote condensing units (RCUs) and self-contained units (SCUs). The measure described here applies to ice makers that use a batch process to make cubed ice. The industry standard for energy use and performance of commercial ice machines is AHRI Standard 810. Key parameters reported for ice makers include the Equipment Type, Harvest Rate (lbs of ice/24hrs) and Energy Consumption Rate. The AHRI Directory of Certified Equipment150 lists these values by equipment manufacturer and model number.

Program Criteria

This incentive applies towards the purchase of new or replacement energy efficient Air-cooled ice machines. Used or rebuilt equipment is not eligible. Customers must provide proof that the appliance meets the energy efficiency specifications listed in the table below.

Unit of Measure

One ice machine

Baseline Equipment

Non-ENERGY STAR

High Efficiency Equipment

Equipment meeting and/or exceeding ENERGY STAR performance requirements.

Equipment Type	Ice Harvest Rate (IHR) (lbs/24 hrs)	Energy Use Rate (kWh/100 lbs)	Potable Water Limit (gal/100 lbs)	Federal Minimum Standard Energy Use Rate (kWh/100 lbs)
Ice Making Heads	< 450	≤ 8.72 - 0.0073*IHR	≤ 20	10.26 - 0.0086*IHR
	≥ 450	≤ 5.86 - 0.0009*IHR	≤ 20	6.89 - 0.0011*IHR
Remote Condensing Units	< 1000	≤ 7.52 - 0.0032*IHR	≤ 20	8.85 - 0.0038*IHR
	≥ 1000	≤ 4.34	≤ 20	5.10
	< 934	≤ 7.52 - 0.0032*IHR	≤ 20	8.85 - 0.0038*IHR
	≥ 934	≤ 4.51	≤ 20	5.30
Self-Contained Units	< 175	≤ 15.3 - 0.0399*IHR	≤ 30	18.0 - 0.069*IHR
	≥ 175	≤ 8.33	≤ 30	9.80

ALGORITHMS

$$\Delta kWh = (E_{.base,100lb} - E_{.he,100lb}) / 100 * DC * IHR * DAYS$$

$\Delta kW = \Delta kWh / HRS * CF$

DEFINITIONS & ASSUMPTIONS				
Variable	**Description**	**Value**	**Unit**	**Notes**
$E_{.base,100lb}$	Base energy use per 100lbs of ice	Table	kWh	
$E_{.he,100lb}$	Efficient energy use per 100lbs of ice	Table	kWh	
DC	Duty cycle of ice machine	75	%	Assumed 75%
IHR	Harvest rate	Table	lbs/day	
DAYS	Annual days of operation	365	days	
HRS	Annual operating hours	User input	hrs	
CF	Coincidence factor	100	%	
Measure Life	Expected duration of energy savings	12	yrs	

SAVINGS

***Example* Savings Calculation:**

		Ice Harvest Rate (IHR)				
		101 - 300	**301 - 500**	**501 - 1000**	**1001 - 1500**	**> 1500**
Average IHR in Range		200	400	750	1250	1750
Energy Usage per 100 lbs	**Baseline (E_base,100lb)**	9.8	6.82	6.07	5.1	5.1
	Efficient (E_ee,100lb)	8.33	5.8	5.19	4.34	4.34
Daily Energy Usage	**Baseline**	14.7	20.5	34.1	47.8	66.9
	Efficient	12.5	17.4	29.2	40.7	57.0
Annual Energy Usage	**Baseline**	5,366	7,468	12,462	17,452	24,432
	Efficient	4,561	6,351	10,656	14,851	20,791
Average Power Demand	**Baseline**	0.613	0.853	1.423	1.992	2.789
	Efficient	0.521	0.725	1.216	1.695	2.373
Peak Demand Reduction (kW)		0.092	0.128	0.206	0.297	0.416
Annual Energy Reduction (kWh/yr)		805	1,117	1,807	2,601	3,641

Measure Name	Peak Demand Savings	Annual Energy Savings
101 - 300	0.092 kW	804.83 kWh
301 - 500	0.128 kW	1116.90 kWh
501 - 1000	0.206 kW	1806.75 kWh

1001 - 1500	0.297 kW	2600.63 kWh
> 1500	0.416 kW	3640.88 kWh

COMMERCIAL: Low-Flow Spray Nozzle

Return to TOC

MEASURE DETAILS

Description

All pre-rinse valves use a spray of water to remove food waste from dishes prior to cleaning in a dishwasher. They reduce water consumption, water heating cost, and waste water (sewer) charges. Pre-rinse spray valves include a nozzle, squeeze lever, and dish guard bumper. Energy savings depend on the facility's method of water heating (electric resistance or heat pump). If the facility does not have electric water heating (i.e. gas or propane), there are no electric savings for this measure. The spray valves usually have a clip to lock the handle in the "on" position. Pre-rinse valves are inexpensive and easily interchangeable with different manufacturers' assemblies.

Program Criteria

Program follows ENERGY STAR guidelines, unless specified otherwise.

Unit of Measure

One spray valve

Baseline Equipment

The baseline equipment is assumed to be a spray valve with a flow rate of 2.25 gallons per minute.

High Efficiency Equipment

The efficient equipment is assumed to be a pre-rinse spray valve with a flow rate of 1.28 gallons per minute.

ALGORITHMS

$$\Delta kWh = GPD * \%_{.hot} * 8.34 * \Delta T * [(1 / \eta) / 3412]$$

DEFINITIONS & ASSUMPTIONS				
Variable	**Description**	**Value**	**Unit**	**Notes**
GPD	Water usage reduction	116.4	gpd	0.97 gpm 120 mins per day
$\%_{.hot}$	Percentage of water used by pre-rinse valve that is heated	69	%	
ΔT	Temperature rise through water heater	65	°F	
η	Water heater thermal efficiency	Dependent	-	Electric Resistance = 0.98; Heat Pump = 3.0
Constant	Energy content of heated water	8.34	BTU/gal/°F	
Constant	Factor to convert BTU to kWh	3,412	BTU/kWh	

Measure Life	Expected duration of energy savings	5	yrs	

SAVINGS

Building type	Operating Schedule	Electric Resistance Savings	Heat Pump Savings	Demand Savings
	(Days/Year)	(kWh/year)	(kWh/year)	(kW)
Restaurants/Institutions	365	4,752.69	1,552.54	1.03
Dormitories	274	3,567.77	1,165.47	0.90
K-12 Schools	200	2,604.21	850.71	0.79

Measure Name	Peak Demand Savings	Annual Energy Savings
Electric Resistance, Restaurants/Institutions	1.03 kW	4752.69 kWh
Electric Resistance, Dormitories	0.90 kW	3567.77 kWh
Electric Resistance, K-12 Schools	0.79 kW	2604.21 kWh
Heat Pump, Restaurants/Institutions	1.03 kW	1552.54 kWh
Heat Pump, Dormitories	0.90 kW	1165.47 kWh
Heat Pump, K-12 Schools	0.79 kW	850.71 kWh

COMMERCIAL: Freezer

Return to TOC

MEASURE DETAILS

Description

This measure relates to the installation of a new reach-in commercial freezer meeting ENERGY STAR efficiency standards. ENERGY STAR labeled commercial freezers are more energy efficient because they are designed with components such as ECM evaporator and condenser fan motors, hot gas anti-sweat heaters, or high-efficiency compressors, which will significantly reduce energy consumption.

Program Criteria

This measure could relate to the replacing of an existing unit at the end of its useful life, or the installation of a new system in a new or existing building.

Unit of Measure

One freezer

Baseline Equipment

In order for this characterization to apply, the baseline equipment is assumed to be a solid or glass door freezer meeting the minimum federal manufacturing standards. It is assumed that the volume for baseline is the average of the range. For example if range is 0 to 15, the average volume is 7.5.

High Efficiency Equipment

In order for this characterization to apply, the efficient equipment is assumed to be a solid or glass door freezer meeting the minimum ENERGY STAR efficiency level standards.

ALGORITHMS

$$\Delta kWh = (E_{.base} - E_{.he}) * DAYS$$

$$\Delta kW = (\Delta kWh / HRS) * CF$$

DEFINITIONS & ASSUMPTIONS				
Variable	**Description**	**Value**	**Unit**	**Notes**
$E_{.base}$	Baseline equipment energy usage	See below	kWh	
$E_{.he}$	High efficiency equipment energy usage	See below	kW	
DAYS	Annual days of operation	365	days	
HRS	Annual operating hours	8,760	hrs	
CF	Coincidence factor	1	-	
Measure Life	Expected duration of energy savings	12	yrs	

SAVINGS

Volume	Typical Volume	Volumetric Factor (kWh/ft^3)		Fixed Energy (kWh)		Adjusted Energy (kWh/day)		Energy Savings (kWh/yr)	Demand Savings (kW)
		Base	Efficient	Base	Efficient	Base	Efficient		
Solid Door									
0 < V 15	7.5	0.400	0.250	1.380	1.250	4.380	3.125	458.08	0.052
15 < V < 30	22.5	0.400	0.400	1.380	-1.000	10.380	8.000	868.70	0.099
30 < V < 50	40.0	0.400	0.163	1.380	6.125	17.380	12.645	1728.28	0.197
50 < V	60.0	0.400	0.158	1.380	6.333	25.380	15.813	3491.96	0.399
Glass Door									
0 < V 15	7.5	0.750	0.607	4.100	0.893	9.725	5.446	1562.02	0.178
15 < V < 30	22.5	0.750	0.733	4.100	-1.000	20.975	15.493	2001.11	0.228
30 < V < 50	40.0	0.750	0.250	4.100	13.500	34.100	23.500	3869.00	0.442
50 < V	60.0	0.750	0.450	4.100	3.500	49.100	30.500	6789.00	0.775

Measure Name	Peak Demand Savings	Annual Energy Savings
Solid-Door, 0 < V 15	0.052 kW	458.08 kWh
Solid-Door, 15 < V < 30	0.099 kW	868.70 kWh
Solid-Door, 30 < V < 50	0.197 kW	1728.28 kWh
Solid-Door, 50 < V	0.399 kW	3491.96 kWh
Glass-Door, 0 < V 15	0.178 kW	1562.02 kWh
Glass-Door, 15 < V < 30	0.228 kW	2001.11 kWh
Glass-Door, 30 < V < 50	0.442 kW	3869.00 kWh
Glass-Door, 50 < V	0.775 kW	6789.00 kWh

COMMERCIAL: Refrigerator

Return to TOC

MEASURE DETAILS

Description

This measure relates to the installation of a new reach-in commercial refrigerator meeting ENERGY STAR efficiency standards. ENERGY STAR labeled commercial refrigerators are more energy efficient because they are designed with components such as ECM evaporator and condenser fan motors, hot gas anti-sweat heaters, or high-efficiency compressors, which will significantly reduce energy consumption.

Program Criteria

This measure could relate to the replacing of an existing unit at the end of its useful life, or the installation of a new system in a new or existing building.

Unit of Measure

Baseline Equipment

In order for this characterization to apply, the baseline equipment is assumed to be a solid or glass door refrigerator meeting the minimum federal manufacturing standards. It is assumed that the volume for baseline is the average of the range. For example if range is 0 to 15, the average volume is 7.5.

High Efficiency Equipment

In order for this characterization to apply, the efficient equipment is assumed to be a solid or glass door refrigerator meeting the minimum ENERGY STAR efficiency level standards.

ALGORITHMS

$$\Delta kWh = (E_{.base} - E_{.he}) * DAYS$$

$$\Delta kW = (\Delta kWh / HRS) * CF$$

DEFINITIONS & ASSUMPTIONS				
Variable	**Description**	**Value**	**Unit**	**Notes**
$E_{.base}$	Baseline equipment energy usage	See below	kWh	
$E_{.he}$	High efficiency equipment energy usage	See below	kW	
DAYS	Annual days of operation	365	days	
HRS	Annual operating hours	8,760	hrs	
CF	Coincidence factor	1	-	
Measure Life	Expected duration of energy savings	12	yrs	

SAVINGS

Volume	Typical Volume	Volumetric Factor		Fixed Energy		Adjusted Energy		Energy Savings	Demand Savings
		Base	Efficient	Base	Efficient	Base	Efficient		
Solid Door									
0 < V 15	7.5	0.100	0.089	2.040	1.411	2.790	2.079	259.70	0.030
15 < V < 30	22.5	0.100	0.037	2.040	2.200	4.290	3.033	458.99	0.052
30 < V < 50	40.0	0.100	0.056	2.040	1.635	6.040	3.875	790.23	0.090
50 < V	60.0	0.100	0.060	2.040	1.416	8.040	5.016	1103.76	0.126
Glass Door									
0 < V 15	7.5	0.120	0.118	3.340	1.382	4.240	2.267	720.15	0.082
15 < V < 30	22.5	0.120	0.140	3.340	1.050	6.040	4.200	671.60	0.077
30 < V < 50	40.0	0.120	0.089	3.340	2.625	8.140	6.185	713.58	0.081
50 < V	60.0	0.120	0.110	3.340	1.500	10.540	8.100	890.60	0.102

Measure Name	Peak Demand Savings	Annual Energy Savings
Solid-Door, 0 < V 15	0.030 kW	259.70 kWh
Solid-Door, 15 < V < 30	0.052 kW	458.99 kWh
Solid-Door, 30 < V < 50	0.090 kW	790.23 kWh
Solid-Door, 50 < V	0.126 kW	1103.76 kWh
Glass-Door, 0 < V 15	0.082 kW	720.15 kWh
Glass-Door, 15 < V < 30	0.077 kW	671.60 kWh
Glass-Door, 30 < V < 50	0.081 kW	713.58 kWh
Glass-Door, 50 < V	0.102 kW	890.60 kWh

COMMERCIAL: Design Assistance

Return to TOC

MEASURE DETAILS

Description

Design Assistance is available to building owners and their design teams to encourage the implementation of energy efficient building systems. Considering energy efficiency during the initial phases of planning and design greatly increase the feasibility of implementation. Incentives for energy efficiency are project-specific and offered as upfront assistance for additional costs incurred during the design phase. The long-term benefits include energy use reduction for the state of Hawaiʻi and a reduction in operating costs, equipment lifecycle improvement for building owners, and improved comfort for building users.

Program Criteria

• Application with written pre-approval from Hawaiʻi Energy
• Project in planning or initial design phase
• Total resource benefit ratio greater than or equal to 1

Unit of Measure

n/a

Baseline Equipment

The baseline efficiency case assumes compliance with the efficiency requirements as mandated by the Hawaiʻi State Energy Code or industry accepted standard practice.

High Efficiency Equipment

The high efficiency scenario is specific to each project and may include one or more energy efficiency measures. Energy and demand savings calculations are based on comparing a base case analysis and enhanced cased analysis on equipment efficiencies and operating characteristics and are determined on a case-by-case basis. The energy efficiency measures must be proven cost-effective, pass total resource benefit, and have a payback greater than or equal to 1.

ALGORITHMS

Gross energy and demand savings estimates for design assistance are calculated using engineering analysis and project-specific details. Custom analyses typically include a weather dependent load bin analysis, whole building energy model simulation, or other engineering analysis and include estimates of savings, costs, and an evaluation of the project's cost-effectiveness.

SAVINGS

A base case and enhanced case model must be produced with a clear comparison. All assumptions, data, and formulas used in energy efficiency calculations must be clearly documented. Standard engineering principles must be applied, and all references cited. Energy saving calculations shall also reflect the interactive effects of other simultaneous technologies to prevent the overstatement of actual savings. Proposed base and enhanced cases must be performed by a qualified person or firm. In some cases, a professional engineer may be required to provide verification of the analysis.

COMMERCIAL: Energy Study

Return to TOC

MEASURE DETAILS

Description

The Energy Study is an indirect impact product that offers Hawaiʻi businesses with analysis services to identify energy saving opportunities. The goal of the energy study is to provide a method for commercial and industrial customers to learn how their business uses energy today and to identify measures that will help them save energy and reduce operating costs in the future. The focus is on a customer's core energy efficiency opportunities.

Program Criteria

• Program approval is required prior to the start of work on the energy study.
• The program reserves the right to review all materials that result from a program-supported study including, but not limited to, final reports, consultant recommendations, and metered data.
• The study must be performed by a qualified person or firm. A brief summary of the consultant's qualifications should be submitted with the application. In some cases, a professional engineer may be required to provide verification of the analysis.
• At any time, customers may contact program staff to discuss a project, get assistance in preparing an application, or with any program-related questions.

Unit of Measure

n/a

Baseline Equipment

n/a

High Efficiency Equipment

n/a

ALGORITHMS

Gross energy and demand savings estimates for energy studies are calculated using engineering analysis and project-specific details. Energy study analyses typically include estimates of savings, costs, and an evaluation of the cost-effectiveness of potential projects/upgrades.

SAVINGS

All assumptions, data and formulas used in energy efficiency calculations must be clearly documented. Standard engineering principles must be applied, and all references cited. Energy saving calculations shall also reflect the interactive effects of other simultaneous technologies to prevent the overstatement of the actual savings.

The Energy Study shall include the following information and be presented in the following format:

1) Executive Summary
    a) Energy Conservation Measures (ECMs) Proposed
    b) Summary of Baseline and Enhanced Case Assumptions
    c) Actionable Recommendations in "loading order."

2) Technical Information and Analysis
    a) Energy Consumption Analysis
        i) Two years of billing data (weatherized and compared to some pertinent operating metric)
    b) Description of the project
    c) Proposed Energy Conservation Measures (ECM)
        i) Descriptive Name
        ii) Schematic System Drawing
        iii) Current Peak Demand (kW), Energy Usage (kWh), Effective Full Load Run Hours
        iv) Proposed Peak Demand (kW), Energy Usage (kWh), Effective Full Load Run Hours
        v) % Change for above
        vi) Estimated Installation Cost
        vii) Project timeline
        viii) Measure Life
        ix) Simple Payback
    d) Base case information
        i) Short term/spot baseline thermal, fluid, and electrical measurements for major equipment to be changed with ECMs
        ii) Permanent metering data (This metering will qualify for additional cost assistance)
        iii) Sizing/Performance Reviews (Pump Curves, Cooling Bin Data etc.)
    e) Enhanced case information
        i) How will performance be measured in the future.
        ii) Description of where energy savings occurs (lower run time, more efficient operations etc.)
    f) Estimated energy and demand savings associated with your proposed project
        i) Applicable figures and tables
        ii) Simple payback period and/or life cycle costs
    g) Estimated costs including design, materials, and installation

3) Appendix
    a) Raw and Analyzed Data (Cooling Models, Field Data, Pictures, Metering Data etc.)
    b) Building Plans (Mechanical, Electrical Schedules, Layouts etc.)

COMMERCIAL: Chiller

Return to TOC

UPDATE STATUS

Updated Chiller Worksheet in Fall 2020 for PY20 TRM v2.0.

MEASURE DETAILS

Description

The following is a semi-prescriptive method for calculating chiller savings for one-for-one replacements of standalone chillers.

The following chiller retrofits should be evaluated as custom projects: water-cooled chillers larger than or equal to 600 tons, air-cooled chillers larger than or equal to 300 tons, and any chiller part of a larger, multi-system plant.[1] In addition, a custom approach should be used for early retirement chiller projects and chillers installed in industrial or cold storage applications.

Program Criteria

To be eligible, chiller efficiency must exceed IECC 2015 code (consistent with ASHRAE 90.1-2016) code, Path A or Path B, by 10% or more.[2]

Unit of Measure

Savings are calculated per chiller.

Baseline Equipment

The baseline equipment meets the current State of Hawaiʻi code, which is IECC 2015 and is consistent with the national ASHRAE 90.1-2016 standard that manufacturers adhere to. All counties are expected to adopt IECC 2015 or better by March 2019.[3]

High Efficiency Equipment

High efficiency equipment must exceed ASHRAE efficiencies by 10% or more. An additional tier (20% above ASHRAE) has also been included for this measure. Actual nameplate data for rated efficiency will be compared against ASHRAE standard efficiency.

ALGORITHMS

Peak Demand Reduction, kW

$$\Delta kW = TONS * (PE_{BL} - PE_{EE}) * CF \tag{1}$$

Annual Energy Savings, kWh/yr

$$\Delta kWh = TONS * (IPLV_{BL} - IPLV_{EE}) * EFLH \tag{2}$$

Lifetime Energy Savings, kWh

$$\Delta kWh_{life} = \Delta kWh * EUL \tag{3}$$

DEFINITIONS & ASSUMPTIONS				
Variable	**Description**	**Value**	**Unit**	**Source/Notes**
TONS	Chiller nominal cooling capacity, in tons	User input	tons	≤600 tons for water-cooled; ≤300 tons for air-cooled
PE_{BL}	Peak efficiency of baseline chiller at full load	See Chiller Worksheet	kW/ton	Equal to the minimum efficiency requirements of the ASHRAE 90.1-2016 standard
PE_{EE}	Peak efficiency of installed high efficiency chiller at full load	User input	kW/ton	At least 10% better than the ASHRAE 90.1-2016 standard
$IPLV_{BL}$	Part-load efficiency of baseline chiller expressed as Integrated Part Load Value (IPLV),	See Chiller Worksheet	kW/ton	Equal to the minimum efficiency requirements of the ASHRAE 90.1-2016 standard
$IPLV_{EE}$	Part-load efficiency of installed high efficiency chiller	User input	kW/ton	At least 10% better than the ASHRAE 90.1-2016 standard
CF	Coincidence factor for commercial cooling with chiller	See Table 1	-	AEG's analysis of DOE's OpenEI load shapes using Hawai'i-specific prototypes, weather data, and peak demand period
EFLH	Equivalent full load hours for commercial cooling with chiller	See Table 1	hrs	AEG's analysis of DOE's OpenEI load shapes using Hawai'i-specific prototypes and weather data
EUL	Effective useful life of measure	22	yrs	Median of various sources from AEG's Fall 2018 Benchmarking

SAVINGS

See accompanying Chiller Worksheet: (C_HVAC_Chiller_WKST)

The following equivalent full load hours and coincidence factors are recommended per building type based on EnergyPlus simulations of DOE prototypes with Honolulu weather (OpenEI datasets).[4] Retrofits in cold storage and industrial facilities should be evaluated as custom measures unless the equipment is used for HVAC and not process cooling loads.

Table 1: Equivalent Full Load Hours and Coincidence Factors for Commercial Cooling in Hawai'i

Building Type	EFLH	CF
Avg. Commercial	2,594	0.38

Cold Storage	Varies	Varies
Education	2,549	0.43
Grocery	1,531	0.27
Health	4,891	0.55
Hotel/Motel	4,910	0.60
Industrial	Varies	Varies
Office	2,754	0.48
Restaurant	2,451	0.40
Retail	1,913	0.29
Warehouse	1,033	0.01

Use custom approach for entries noted as "Varies."

FOOTNOTES

[1] The Uniform Methods Project. Chapter 14: Chiller Evaluation Protocol. September 2014. Available electronically at: <https://energy.gov/eere/about-us/ump-protocols>.

[2] The IECC 2015 with Hawaiʻi Amendments Commercial Reviewer and Designer Checklist requires efficient HVAC equipment to be 10% better than the minimum efficiency. Available at: <https://hawaiienergy.com/files/resources/2015-IECC_CommercialReviewer_Checklist.pdf>

[3] Code baseline specification based on Hawaiʻi Energy: <https://hawaiienergy.com/resources#hawaii-codes> and <http://energy.hawaii.gov/hawaii-energy-building-code/2015-iecc-update>.

All equipment is expected to meet minimum ASHRAE standards. ASHRAE requires a subscription to see the standard in full; AEG used staff subscriptions to ASHRAE to obtain the latest 90.1-2016 standard. The minimum efficiency levels are also summarized in various publicly available sources, including this one from Trane: <https://www.trane.com/content/dam/Trane/Commercial/global/products-systems/education-training/engineers-newsletters/standards-codes/ADMAPN053EN_0315.pdf>

[4] Office of Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy. Commercial and Residential Hourly Load Profiles for All TMY3 Locations in the United States. U.S. Department of Energy Open Data Catalog. Available at: <https://openei.org/doe-opendata/dataset/commercial-and-residential-hourly-load-profiles-for-all-tmy3-locations-in-the-united-states>.

ADDITIONAL RESOURCES

- AEG's PY19 Analysis Files titled "AEG HPUC Update - Commercial Chillers - Analysis File" and "AEG HPUC Mid-Year PY19 TRM Updates_Analysis File" and the PY20 file named "AEG HPUC - HVAC Measures - Analysis File_Jan 2021."

- Oversizing of HVAC System: Signatures and Penalties, University of Idaho, Integrated Design Lab-Boise, available here: <http://www.idlboise.com/pdf/papers/ENB_3018_RTU_Measurement_accepted.pdf>. Used to determine correct HVAC oversizing adjustment for EFLH and CF analysis.

- Southern California Edison. Air-Cooled Constant Speed Screw Chiller. Workpaper SCE17HC030, Revision 1. November 16, 2017. Available at: <http://www.deeresources.net/workpapers>.
- Southern California Edison. Water Cooled Chiller. Workpaper SCE17HC043, Revision 0. November 14, 2017. Available at: <http://www.deeresources.net/workpapers>.

COMMERCIAL: Chiller Savings Calculator

Return to TOC

Step 1: Enter chiller nameplate data	
Enter chiller type:	Centrifugal
Enter chiller tonnage:	149 tons
Enter building type:	Avg. Commercial
Enter your FL_ee here:	0.300 kW/ton
Enter your IPLV_ee here:	0.300 kW/ton

Step 2: Determine if it qualifies		
Higher than ASHRAE:	10% Higher?	20% Higher?
Path A:	pass	pass
Path B:	pass	pass
ASHRAE 90.1 Baseline	Path A	Path B
FL_base	0.610 kW/ton	0.695 kW/ton
IPLV_base	0.550 kW/ton	0.440 kW/ton
FL_delta	0.310 kW/ton	0.395 kW/ton
IPLV_delta:	0.250 kW/ton	0.140 kW/ton

Step 3: Calculate savings	
CF:	0.38
EFLH:	2,594
Use:	Path A
kW savings:	17.552
kWh/yr savings:	96,626.50
Lifetime kWh:	2,125,783.00
Meets	Tier 2 (ASHRAE + 20%)

ASHRAE 90.1-2016 + 10% (Efficient Case Minimum)

Positive Displacement (Reciprocating, Rotary Screw, Scroll)	Units: kW/ton		< 75 Tons	>= 75 tons & < 150 tons	>= 150 tons & < 300 tons	>= 300 tons & < 600 tons	>= 600 tons
	Path A	FL	0.675	0.648	0.594	0.549	0.504
		IPLV	0.540	0.504	0.486	0.468	0.450
	Path B	FL	0.702	0.675	0.612	0.563	0.527
		IPLV	0.450	0.441	0.396	0.369	0.342

Centrifugal	Units: kW/ton		< 150 Tons	>= 150 tons & < 300 tons	>= 300 tons & < 400 tons	>= 400 tons & < 600 tons	>= 600 tons
	Path A	FL	0.549	0.549	0.504	0.504	0.504
		IPLV	0.495	0.495	0.468	0.450	0.450
	Path B	FL	0.626	0.572	0.536	0.527	0.527
		IPLV	0.396	0.360	0.351	0.342	0.342

Air-cooled with condenser	Units: EER (Btu/W)		< 150 Tons	>= 150 Tons	Units: kW/ton	< 150 Tons	>= 150 Ton
	Path A	FL	11.1	11.1	Path A	1.080	1.080
		IPLV	15.1	15.4		0.796	0.779
	Path B	FL	10.7	10.7	Path B	1.125	1.125
		IPLV	17.4	17.7		0.690	0.678

ASHRAE 90.1-2016 (Baseline)

Positive Displacement (Reciprocating, Rotary Screw, Scroll)	Units: kW/ton		< 75 Tons	>= 75 tons & < 150 tons	>= 150 tons & < 300 tons	>= 300 tons & < 600 tons	>= 600 tons
	Path A	FL	0.750	0.720	0.660	0.610	0.560
		IPLV	0.600	0.560	0.540	0.520	0.500
	Path B	FL	0.780	0.750	0.680	0.625	0.585
		IPLV	0.500	0.490	0.440	0.410	0.380

Centrifugal	Units: kW/ton		< 150 Tons	>= 150 tons & < 300 tons	>= 300 tons & < 400 tons	>= 400 tons & < 600 tons	>= 600 tons
	Path A	FL	0.610	0.610	0.560	0.560	0.560
		IPLV	0.550	0.550	0.520	0.500	0.500
	Path B	FL	0.695	0.635	0.595	0.585	0.585
		IPLV	0.440	0.400	0.390	0.380	0.380

Air-cooled with condenser	Units: EER (Btu/W)		< 150 Tons	>= 150 Tons	Units: kW/ton	< 150 Tons	>= 150 Ton
	Path A	FL	10.1	10.1	Path A	1.188	1.188
		IPLV	13.7	14		0.876	0.857
	Path B	FL	9.7	9.7	Path B	1.237	1.237
		IPLV	15.8	16.1		0.759	0.745

https://codes.iccsafe.org/content/IECC2015/chapter-4-ce-commercial-energy-efficiency

RAE 90.1-2016 ent Case Tier 2)

Positive Displacement (Reciprocating, Rotary Screw, Scroll)	Units: kW/ton		< 75 Tons	>= 75 tons & < 150 tons	>= 150 tons & < 300 tons	>= 300 tons & < 600 tons	>= 600 tons
	Path A	FL	0.600	0.576	0.528	0.488	0.448
		IPLV	0.480	0.448	0.432	0.416	0.400
	Path B	FL	0.624	0.600	0.544	0.500	0.468
		IPLV	0.400	0.392	0.352	0.328	0.304

Centrifugal	Units: kW/ton		< 150 Tons	>= 150 tons & < 300 tons	>= 300 tons & < 400 tons	>= 400 tons & < 600 tons	>= 600 tons
	Path A	FL	0.488	0.488	0.448	0.448	0.448
		IPLV	0.440	0.440	0.416	0.400	0.400
	Path B	FL	0.556	0.508	0.476	0.468	0.468

ASHF
(Effic

	Path B	IPLV	0.352	0.320	0.312	0.304	0.304

	Units: EER (Btu/W)		< 150 Tons	>= 150 Tons	Units: kW/ton	< 150 Tons	>= 150 Ton
Air-cooled with condenser	Path A	FL	12.1	12.1	Path A	0.990	0.990
		IPLV	16.4	16.8		0.730	0.714
	Path B	FL	11.6	11.6	Path B	1.031	1.031
		IPLV	19.0	19.3		0.633	0.621

COMMERCIAL: AC & Heat Pump

Return to TOC

UPDATE STATUS

Updated in Fall 2020 for PY20 TRM v2.0.

MEASURE DETAILS

Description

Like-for-like replacement of air conditioner (AC) and heat pump (HP) systems with higher efficiency models. Technologies include the following:

- Split system AC
- Single package AC
- Air-source HP
- Water-source HP
- Packaged terminal air conditioner (PTAC), standard and non-standard
- Packaged terminal heat pump (PTHP), standard and non-standard
- Vertical AC and HP

Program Criteria

Eligible equipment shall have a minimum rated efficiency that is at least 10% higher than the energy code-compliant standard for equivalently-sized equipment.

The following AC and HP projects should be evaluated using a custom approach:

- Split/single package AC and air-source HP systems with capacities ≥ 240,000 Btu/h in total
- Vertical AC and HP systems with capacities ≥ 240,000 Btu/h in total
- Water-source HP systems with capacities ≥ 135,000 Btu/h in total
- Early retirement (ER) projects
- If not like-for-like replacement
- Installations in industrial or cold storage applications

Unit of Measure

Measure impacts are calculated per system.

Baseline Equipment

The baseline equipment meets the current State of Hawaiʻi code, which is IECC 2015 and is consistent with the national ASHRAE 90.1-2016 standard that manufacturers adhere to. All counties are expected to adopt IECC 2015 or better by March 2019.

The baseline assumes the customer would install the minimum efficiency alternative in a like-for-like replacement.

The semi-prescriptive savings approach presented here assumes replace-on-burnout (ROB). A custom dual baseline approach is required for early retirement (ER) projects; use pre-existing equipment for 1st ER baseline; use ASHRAE 90.1 2016 (IECC 2015) for 2nd ER baseline. To be eligible for a custom ER savings approach, documentation must be provided to show the pre-existing equipment was operating and had a meaningful remaining useful life prior to replacement.

High Efficiency Equipment

High efficiency equipment must exceed ASHRAE efficiencies by 10% or more. An additional tier (20% above ASHRAE) has also been included for this measure. Actual nameplate data for rated efficiency will be compared against ASHRAE standard efficiency.

ALGORITHMS

Peak Demand Reduction, kW

$$\Delta kW = Capacity * ((1/EER_{BL} - 1/EER_{EE})/1000) * CF \quad (1)$$

Annual Energy Savings, kWh/yr

$$\Delta kWh = Capacity * ((1/IEER_{BL} - 1/IEER_{EE})/1000) * EFLH \quad (2)$$

[SEER used in place of IEER for units <65,000 Btu/h]

Lifetime Energy Savings, kWh

$$\Delta kWh_{life} = \Delta kWh * EUL \quad (3)$$

DEFINITIONS & ASSUMPTIONS

Variable	Description	Value	Unit	Source/Notes
Capacity	Capacity, in Btu/h, of installed unit	Based on installed unit	Btu/h	As installed
EER_{BL}	Full load energy efficiency rating of baseline unit	See Table 1 in C_HVAC_AC_HP_WKST	Btu/Wh	Equal to the minimum efficiency requirements of the ASHRAE 90.1-2016 standard, as applicable to the given system type.
EER_{EE}	Full load energy efficiency rating of installed high efficiency unit	User input	Btu/Wh	As installed. At least 10% better than ASHRAE 90.1-2016, as applicable to the given system type.

$IEER_{BL}$ or $SEER_{BL}$	Integrated or Seasonal Energy Efficiency Rating of baseline unit. SEER used for units <65,000 Btu/h.	See Table 1 in C_HVAC_AC_HP_WKST	Btu/Wh	Equal to the minimum efficiency requirements of the ASHRAE 90.1-2016 standard, as applicable to the given system type.
$IEER_{EE}$ or $SEER_{EE}$	Integrated or Seasonal Energy Efficiency Rating installed high efficiency unit. SEER used for units <65,000 Btu/h.	User input	Btu/Wh	As installed. At least 10% better than ASHRAE 90.1-2016, as applicable to the given system type.
EFLH	Equivalent full load cooling hours	See Table 4 in C_HVAC_AC_HP_WKST	hrs	AEG's analysis of DOE's OpenEI load shapes using Hawaiʻi-specific prototypes and weather data
CF	Coincidence factor	See Table 4 in C_HVAC_AC_HP_WKST	-	AEG's analysis of DOE's OpenEI load shapes using Hawaiʻi-specific prototypes, weather data, and peak demand period
EUL	Effective useful life of measure	15	years	AEG's Fall 2018 Benchmarking

SAVINGS

For calculations specific to the unit in question, please see the accompanying AC and HP calculation worksheet: (C_HVAC_AC_HP_WKST)

RESOURCES

- AEG's PY20 Analysis Files titled "AEG HPUC C_HVAC_VRF AC & HP - Analysis File" and "AEG HPUC - HVAC Measures - Analysis File_Jan 2021."
- Air-Conditioning, Heating, & Refrigeration Institute (AHRI), Database of Certified Products, accessed Nov. 2020, available here: <http://www.ahrinet.org/Contractors-Specifiers/Certified-Products>.

- Hawai'i Energy. Code baseline specification based on Hawai'i Energy: <https://hawaiienergy.com/resources#hawaii-codes> and <http://energy.hawaii.gov/hawaii-energy-building-code/2015-iecc-update>.

  All equipment is expected to meet minimum ASHRAE standards. ASHRAE requires a subscription to see the standard in full; AEG used staff subscriptions to ASHRAE to obtain the latest 90.1-2016 standard. The minimum efficiency levels are also summarized in various publicly available sources, including this one from Trane: <https://www.trane.com/content/dam/Trane/Commercial/global/products-systems/education-training/engineers-newsletters/standards-codes/ADMAPN053EN_0315.pdf>.

- Hawai'i Energy. The IECC 2015 with Hawai'i Amendments Commercial Reviewer and Designer Checklist requires efficient HVAC equipment to be 10% better than the minimum efficiency. Available at: <https://hawaiienergy.com/files/resources/2015-IECC_CommercialReviewer_Checklist.pdf>.

- Office of Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy. Commercial and Residential Hourly Load Profiles for All TMY3 Locations in the United States. U.S. Department of Energy Open Data Catalog. Available at: <https://openei.org/doe-opendata/dataset/commercial-and-residential-hourly-load-profiles-for-all-tmy3-locations-in-the-united-states>.
- Oversizing of HVAC System: Signatures and Penalties, University of Idaho, Integrated Design Lab-Boise, available here: <http://www.idlboise.com/pdf/papers/ENB_3018_RTU_Measurement_accepted.pdf>. Used to determine correct HVAC oversizing adjustment for EFLH and CF analysis.

Commercial: Air Conditioning & Heat Pump Savings Worksheet

Return to TOC

Step 1: Enter AC or HP nameplate data*

Enter AC or HP Type:	Split System AC	
Enter AC or HP Size (Btu/h):	60,000	
Enter Building Type:	Office	
Enter Full Load Efficiency:	11.0	EER
Enter Part-Load Efficiency:	16.0	SEER

* If EER or SEER/IEER is unknown, check AHRI Directory (www.ahridirectory.org).

Step 2: Determine if it qualifies

	Full Load	Part Load
Tier 1 (ASHRAE + 10%)	NA	Pass
Tier 2 (ASHRAE + 20%)	NA	Fail
Capacity Bin:	< 65,000 Btu/h	
Corresponding Baseline Efficiency (Full Load):	11	EER
Corresponding Baseline Efficiency (Part-Load):	14	SEER

Step 3: Calculate savings

CF:	0.48
EFLH:	2,754
kW savings:	0.000
kWh/yr savings:	1,475.36
Lifetime kWh:	22,130.40
Meets	Tier 1 (ASHRAE + 10%)

Table 1: Minimum Baseline Efficiencies (ASHRAE 90.1-2016); Assumes Like-for-Like Replacement

System Type	Capacity Bin	Part-Load Efficiency		Full Load Efficiency	
		SEER	IEER	EER	Concatenation
Split System AC	< 65,000 Btu/h	14.0	--	*11.0*	Split System AC - < 65,000 Btu/h
Single Package AC	< 65,000 Btu/h	14.0	--	*11.0*	Single Package AC - < 65,000 Btu/h
Split System AC	≥ 65,000 and < 135,000 Btu/h	--	12.9	11.2	Split System AC - ≥ 65,000 and < 135,000 Btu/h
Split System AC	≥ 135,000 and < 240,000 Btu/h	--	12.4	11.0	Split System AC - ≥ 135,000 and < 240,000 Btu/h
Split System AC	≥ 240,000 Btu/h	--	11.6	10.0	Split System AC - ≥ 240,000 Btu/h
Single Package AC	≥ 65,000 and < 135,000 Btu/h	--	12.9	11.2	Single Package AC - ≥ 65,000 and < 135,000 Btu/h
Single Package AC	≥ 135,000 and < 240,000 Btu/h	--	12.4	11.0	Single Package AC - ≥ 135,000 and < 240,000 Btu/h
Single Package AC	≥ 240,000 Btu/h	--	11.6	10.0	Single Package AC - ≥ 240,000 Btu/h
Air-Source HP	< 65,000 Btu/h	14.0	--	*11.0*	Air-Source HP - < 65,000 Btu/h
Air-Source HP	≥ 65,000 and < 135,000 Btu/h	--	12.2	11.0	Air-Source HP - ≥ 65,000 and < 135,000 Btu/h
Air-Source HP	≥ 135,000 and < 240,000 Btu/h	--	11.6	10.6	Air-Source HP - ≥ 135,000 and < 240,000 Btu/h
Air-Source HP	≥ 240,000 Btu/h	--	10.6	9.5	Air-Source HP - ≥ 240,000 Btu/h
Water-Source HP	< 17,000 Btu/h	*12.2*	--	12.2	Water-Source HP - < 17,000 Btu/h
Water-Source HP	≥ 17,000 and < 65,000 Btu/h	*13.0*	--	13.0	Water-Source HP - ≥ 17,000 and < 65,000 Btu/h
Water-Source HP	≥ 65,000 and < 135,000 Btu/h	--	*13.0*	13.0	Water-Source HP - ≥ 65,000 and < 135,000 Btu/h
PTAC (Std)	< 65,000 Btu/h	*-4.0*	--	-4.0	PTAC (Std) - < 65,000 Btu/h
PTAC (Non-Std)	< 65,000 Btu/h	*-1.9*	--	-1.9	PTAC (Non-Std) - < 65,000 Btu/h
PTHP (Std)	< 65,000 Btu/h	*-4.0*	--	-4.0	PTHP (Std) - < 65,000 Btu/h
PTHP (Non-Std)	< 65,000 Btu/h	*-2.0*	--	-2.0	PTHP (Non-Std) - < 65,000 Btu/h
Vertical AC or HP	< 65,000 Btu/h	*10.0*	*10.0*	10.0	Vertical AC or HP - < 65,000 Btu/h
Vertical AC or HP	≥ 65,000 and < 135,000 Btu/h	*10.0*	*10.0*	10.0	Vertical AC or HP - ≥ 65,000 and < 135,000 Btu/h
Vertical AC or HP	≥ 135,000 and < 240,000 Btu/h	*10.0*	*10.0*	10.0	Vertical AC or HP - ≥ 135,000 and < 240,000 Btu/h

Table 2: Minimum Qualifying Efficiencies - Tier 1 (ASHRAE 90.1-2016 + 10%)

System Type	Capacity Bin	Part-Load Efficiency		Full Load Efficiency
		SEER	IEER	EER
Split System AC	< 65,000 Btu/h	15.4	--	*NA*
Single Package AC	< 65,000 Btu/h	15.4	--	*NA*
Split System AC	≥ 65,000 and < 135,000 Btu/h	--	14.2	12.3
Split System AC	≥ 135,000 and < 240,000 Btu/h	--	13.6	12.1
Split System AC	≥ 240,000 and < 760,000 Btu/h	--	12.8	11.0
Single Package AC	≥ 65,000 and < 135,000 Btu/h	--	14.2	12.3
Single Package AC	≥ 135,000 and < 240,000 Btu/h	--	13.6	12.1
Single Package AC	≥ 240,000 and < 760,000 Btu/h	--	12.8	11.0
Air-Source HP	< 65,000 Btu/h	15.4	--	*NA*
Air-Source HP	≥ 65,000 and < 135,000 Btu/h	--	13.4	12.1
Air-Source HP	≥ 135,000 and < 240,000 Btu/h	--	12.8	11.7
Air-Source HP	≥ 240,000 Btu/h	--	11.7	10.5

Water-Source HP	< 17,000 Btu/h	*13.4*	--	13.4
Water-Source HP	≥ 17,000 and < 65,000 Btu/h	*14.3*	--	14.3
Water-Source HP	≥ 65,000 and < 135,000 Btu/h	--	*14.3*	14.3
PTAC (Std)	<65,000 Btu/h	*-4.4*	--	-4.4
PTAC (Non-Std)	<65,000 Btu/h	*-2.1*	--	-2.1
PTHP (Std)	<65,000 Btu/h	*-4.4*	--	-4.4
PTHP (Non-Std)	<65,000 Btu/h	*-2.2*	--	-2.2
Vertical AC or HP	< 65,000 Btu/h	*11.0*	*11.0*	11.0
Vertical AC or HP	≥ 65,000 and < 135,000 Btu/h	*11.0*	*11.0*	11.0
Vertical AC or HP	≥ 135,000 and < 240,000 Btu/h	*11.0*	*11.0*	11.0

Table 3: Minimum Qualifying Efficiencies - Tier 2 (ASHRAE 90.1-2016 + 20%)

System Type	Capacity Bin	Part-Load Efficiency		Full Load Efficiency
		SEER	IEER	EER
Split System AC	< 65,000 Btu/h	16.8	--	*NA*
Single Package AC	< 65,000 Btu/h	16.8	--	*NA*
Split System AC	≥ 65,000 and < 135,000 Btu/h	--	15.5	13.4
Split System AC	≥ 135,000 and < 240,000 Btu/h	--	14.9	13.2
Split System AC	≥ 240,000 and < 760,000 Btu/h	--	13.9	12.0
Single Package AC	≥ 65,000 and < 135,000 Btu/h	--	15.5	13.4
Single Package AC	≥ 135,000 and < 240,000 Btu/h	--	14.9	13.2
Single Package AC	≥ 240,000 and < 760,000 Btu/h	--	13.9	12.0
Air-Source HP	< 65,000 Btu/h	16.8	--	*NA*
Air-Source HP	≥ 65,000 and < 135,000 Btu/h	--	14.6	13.2
Air-Source HP	≥ 135,000 and < 240,000 Btu/h	--	13.9	12.7
Air-Source HP	≥ 240,000 Btu/h	--	12.7	11.4
Water-Source HP	< 17,000 Btu/h	14.6	--	14.6
Water-Source HP	≥ 17,000 and < 65,000 Btu/h	15.6	--	15.6
Water-Source HP	≥ 65,000 and < 135,000 Btu/h	--	*15.6*	15.6
PTAC (Std)	<65,000 Btu/h	*-4.8*	--	-4.8
PTAC (Non-Std)	<65,000 Btu/h	*-2.3*	--	-2.3
PTHP (Std)	<65,000 Btu/h	*-4.8*	--	-4.8
PTHP (Non-Std)	<65,000 Btu/h	*-2.4*	--	-2.4
Vertical AC or HP	< 65,000 Btu/h	*12.0*	*12.0*	12.0
Vertical AC or HP	≥ 65,000 and < 135,000 Btu/h	*12.0*	*12.0*	12.0
Vertical AC or HP	≥ 135,000 and < 240,000 Btu/h	*12.0*	*12.0*	12.0

Table 4: Equivalent Full Load Hours and Coincident Factors for Commercial Cooling in Hawai'i

Building Type	**EFLH**	**CF**
Avg. Commercial	2,594	0.38
Cold Storage	Varies	Varies
Education	2,549	0.43
Grocery	1,531	0.27
Health	4,891	0.55
Hotel/Motel	4,910	0.60
Industrial	Varies	Varies
Office	2,754	0.48
Restaurant	2,451	0.40
Retail	1,913	0.29
Warehouse	1,033	0.01

COMMERCIAL: Window AC

Return to TOC

UPDATE STATUS

Added in Fall 2019 for PY19 TRM v2.0. Updated in Winter 2020 for PY19 TRM v2.1.

MEASURE DETAILS

Description

The early removal and recycling of a pre-existing inefficient window air conditioning unit and replacement with a new ENERGY STAR qualifying unit, or the installation of a new ENERGY STAR unit without recycling a previous unit through the program. This measure applies to ENERGY STAR dual inverter driven window AC systems.

Program Criteria

For early replacement with recycling projects, documentation must be provided to show that the pre-existing unit was operating and had a meaningful remaining useful life prior to replacement.

Unit of Measure

One window AC unit.

Baseline Equipment

Equipment is assumed to be a window AC unit without reverse cycle, with louvered sides, and a capacity range of less than 28,000 Btu/h. For window AC units not meeting this type or capacity range, confirm program eligibility with Hawai'i Energy and use a custom approach to calculate impacts.

For early replacement with recycling, a dual baseline is required to estimate impacts. The efficiency during the first baseline period corresponds to federal minimum requirements for units manufactured between Oct. 1, 2000 and May 31, 2014 and the efficiency during the second baseline period corresponds to federal minimum requirements for units manufactured as of Jun. 1, 2014. (See Table 1.)

For addition of new systems without recycling a previous unit, or for replacement on burnout of a pre-existing unit, a single baseline that corresponds to federal minimum requirements for units manufactured as of Jun. 1, 2014 is used. (See Table 1.)

High Efficiency Equipment

High efficiency equipment is a new window AC unit without reverse cycle, with louvered sides, and a capacity range of less than 28,000 Btu/h that meets or exceeds the minimum requirements per the ENERGY STAR Product Specification for Room Air Conditioners, Version 4.1. (See Table 1.) This measure includes dual inverter window AC units that are ENERGY STAR certified.

For PY19, all window AC units must meet or exceed the $CEER_{Min}$ ENERGY STAR qualifications.

For PY20 and later, standard window AC units that are not "Connected" (or, "Smart") must meet or exceed the $CEER_{Base}$ qualifications. Connected (Smart) window ACs must meet or exceed the $CEER_{Min}$ ENERGY STAR qualifications.

Table 1: Baseline and ENERGY STAR Specifications

Capacity Bin (Btu/h)	1st Baseline[1]		2nd Baseline[2]		ENERGY STAR[3]			
	$CEER_{BL,1}$	$EER_{BL,1}$	$CEER_{BL,2}$	$EER_{BL,2}$	$CEER_{Base}$	EER_{Base}	$CEER_{Min}$	EER_{Min}
< 8,000	9.6	9.7	11.0	11.1	12.1	12.2	11.5	11.6
8,000 to 13,999	9.7	9.8	10.9	11.0	12.0	12.1	11.4	11.5
14,000 to 19,999	9.6	9.7	10.7	10.8	11.8	11.9	11.2	11.3
20,000 to 27,999	8.4	8.5	9.4	9.5	10.3	10.4	9.8	9.9

[1] See federal minimum $EER_{BL,1}$ requirements for units manufactured between Oct. 1, 2000 to May 31, 2014 at <https://www.govinfo.gov/content/pkg/CFR-2012-title10-vol3/pdf/CFR-2012-title10-vol3-sec430-32.pdf>, paragraph (b) on page 472. $CEER_{BL,1}$ is assumed to be $EER_{BL,1}$ / 1.01.

[2] See federal minimum $CEER_{BL,2}$ requirements for units manufactured as of Jun. 1, 2014 at <https://www.govinfo.gov/content/pkg/CFR-2012-title10-vol3/pdf/CFR-2012-title10-vol3-sec430-32.pdf>, paragraph (b) on page 472. $EER_{BL,2}$ is assumed to be $CEER_{BL,2}$ * 1.01.

[3] See ENERGY STAR Version 4.1 Room Air Conditioners Program Requirements, available here: <https://www.energystar.gov/products/heating_cooling/air_conditioning_room/partners>. EER is assumed to be CEER * 1.01.

ALGORITHMS

First Baseline Peak Demand Reduction, kW (Early Replacement Only)

$$\Delta kW_{1st} = Capacity * ((1/EER_{BL,1} - 1/EER_{EE})/1000) * CF * PF \quad (1)$$

Second Baseline Peak Demand Reduction, kW (or, Single Baseline for Replace on Burnout)

$$\Delta kW_{2nd} = Capacity * ((1/EER_{BL,2} - 1/EER_{EE})/1000) * CF * PF \quad (2)$$

First Baseline Annual Energy Savings, kWh/yr (Early Replacement Only)

$$\Delta kWh_{1st} = Capacity * ((1/CEER_{BL,1} - 1/CEER_{EE})/1000) * EFLH * PF \quad (3)$$

Second Baseline Annual Energy Savings, kWh/yr (or, Single Baseline for Replace on Burnout)

$$\Delta kWh_{2nd} = Capacity * ((1/CEER_{BL,2} - 1/CEER_{EE})/1000) * EFLH * PF \quad (4)$$

Early Replacement Lifetime Energy Savings, kWh

$$\Delta kWh_{life,ER} = \Delta kWh_{1st} * RUL + \Delta kWh_{2nd} * (EUL - RUL) \quad (5)$$

$life\,ER$ $1st$ $2nd$

Replace on Burnout Lifetime Energy Savings, kWh

$$\Delta kWh_{life,ROB} = \Delta kWh_{2nd} * EUL \qquad (6)$$

DEFINITIONS & ASSUMPTIONS				
Variable	**Description**	**Value**	**Unit**	**Source/Notes**
Capacity	Cooling capacity of installed window AC unit	Based on installed unit	Btu/h	Assumes capacity of < 28,000 Btu/h.[1]
$EER_{BL,1}$	Energy efficiency ratio of baseline unit for first baseline period (early replacement)	See Table 1	Btu/Wh	Federal minimum requirement for units manufactured between Oct. 1, 2000 and May 31, 2014.
$EER_{BL,2}$	Energy efficiency ratio of baseline unit for second baseline period (early replacement) or for single baseline (replace on burnout)	See Table 1	Btu/Wh	Assumed to be $CEER_{BL,2}$ * 1.01 per ENERGY STAR data.[2]
EER_{EE}	Energy efficiency ratio of installed high efficiency unit	As installed	Btu/Wh	EER_{EE} is assumed to be $CEER_{EE}$ * 1.01 per ENERGY STAR data.[2]
$CEER_{BL,1}$	Combined energy efficiency ratio of baseline unit for first baseline period (early replacement)	See Table 1	Btu/Wh	Assumed to be $EER_{BL,1}$ / 1.01 per ENERGY STAR data.[2]
$CEER_{BL,2}$	Combined energy efficiency ratio of baseline unit for second baseline period (early replacement) or for single baseline (replace on burnout)	See Table 1	Btu/Wh	Federal minimum requirement for units manufactured as of Jun. 1, 2014.
$CEER_{EE}$	Combined energy efficiency ratio of installed high efficiency unit	As installed	Btu/Wh	Must meet ENERGY STAR Version 4.1 minimum. For PY19, $CEER_{EE} \geq CEER_{Min}$ for all systems. For PY20 and later, $CEER_{EE} \geq CEER_{Min}$ for connected systems and $CEER_{EE} \geq CEER_{Base}$ for standard systems.[3] See Table 1.
CF	Coincidence factor	See Table 2	-	AEG's analysis of DOE's OpenEI load shapes using Hawai‘i-specific prototypes, weather data, and peak demand period.

EFLH	Equivalent full load cooling hours	See Table 2	hrs/yr	AEG's analysis of DOE's OpenEI load shapes using Hawaiʻi-specific prototypes and weather data.
PF	Persistence factor	1	-	
Constant	Watt/kilowatt conversion	1,000	W/kW	
RUL	Remaining useful life of measure	3	yrs	Assumed to be 1/3 EUL.
EUL	Effective useful life of measure	9	yrs	DEER 2020.

[1] For room AC units outside of this capacity range, use a custom approach to calculate impacts.

[2] ENERGY STAR specification provided equivalent EER and CEER ratings. For the most popular size band, the EER rating is approximately 1% higher than the CEER. See ENERGY STAR Version 3.0 Room Air Conditioners Program Requirements.

[3] ENERGY STAR has a CEER allowance for connected systems, where $CEER_{Min} = CEER_{Base} - 0.05 * CEER_{Base}$. Per ENERGY STAR, connected systems "shall include the appliance plus all elements (hardware, software) required to enable communication in response to consumer-authorized energy related commands (not including third-party remote management which may be made available solely at the discretion of the manufacturer). These elements may be resident inside or outside of the appliance. This capability shall be supported through one or more means, as identified in Section 4.B.2" of ENERGY STAR Version 4.1 Room Air Conditioners Program Requirements, available here: <https://www.energystar.gov/products/heating_cooling/air_conditioning_room/partners>.

SAVINGS

See the accompanying Window AC worksheet:
(C_HVAC_WindowAC_WKST)

The following equivalent full load hours and coincidence factors are recommended per building type based on simulations of DOE prototypes with Honolulu weather (OpenEI datasets). Applicable building types for this Window AC measure are Education, Grocery, Hotel/Motel, Office, Restaurant, and Retail.

Table 2: Equivalent Full Load Hours and Coincidence Factors for Commercial Cooling in Hawaiʻi

Building Type	EFLH	CF
Avg. Commercial	NA	NA
Cold Storage	NA	NA
Education	2,549	0.43
Grocery	1,531	0.27
Health	NA	NA
Hotel/Motel	4,910	0.60
Industrial	NA	NA
Office	2,754	0.48
Restaurant	2,451	0.40
Retail	1,913	0.29
Warehouse	NA	NA

NA = Building type is not applicable for window AC measure.

RESOURCES

- AEG's Analysis File titled "AEG HPUC Mid-Year PY19 TRM Updates_Analysis File." In addition, the files titled "AEG HPUC Update of Commercial Chillers - Analysis File" and "AEG HPUC EFLH and CF Analysis - Non-Holiday Weekdays" include Hawaiʻi-specific simulation results for determining air conditioning EFLH and CF.
- California Public Utilities Commission, Database of Energy Efficiency Resources, 2020 update, (DEER2020), READI v.2.5.0, Ex Ante Database Support Table Export, EUL_basis, created on 8/24/2018, available here: www.deeresources.com/index.php/homepage. Spreadsheet.
- Code of Federal Regulations, 10 CFR 430.32, Subpart C, Energy and Water Conservation Standards and Their Effective Dates, (b) Room Air Conditioners, page 472, available here: <https://www.govinfo.gov/content/pkg/CFR-2012-title10-vol3/pdf/CFR-2012-title10-vol3-sec430-32.pdf>.
- Efficiency Vermont, Technical Reference User Manual, Measure Savings Algorithms and Cost Assumptions, No. 2014-87, Mar. 16, 2015.
- ENERGY STAR Version 3.0 Room Air Conditioners Program Requirements, available here: <https://www.energystar.gov/products/spec/room_air_conditioners_specification_version_3_0_pd>.
- ENERGY STAR Version 4.1 Room Air Conditioners Program Requirements, available here: <https://www.energystar.gov/products/heating_cooling/air_conditioning_room/partners>.
- Michigan Energy Measure Database, v. 2018, https://www.michigan.gov/mpsc/0,4639,7-159-52495_55129---,00.html, filename: "mi_master_measure_database_2018-112917_609672_7."
- Open EI Datasets. Office of Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy. Commercial and Residential Hourly Load Profiles for All TMY3 Locations in the United States. U.S. Department of Energy Open Data Catalog. Available at: <https://openei.org/doe-opendata/dataset/commercial-and-residential-hourly-load-profiles-for-all-tmy3-locations-in-the-united-states>.
- Oversizing of HVAC System: Signatures and Penalties, University of Idaho, Integrated Design Lab-Boise, available here: <http://www.idlboise.com/pdf/papers/ENB_3018_RTU_Measurement_accepted.pdf>. Used to determine correct HVAC oversizing adjustment for EFLH and CF analysis.
- Pennsylvania Technical Reference Manual, State of Pennsylvania, June 2016.
- Texas Technical Reference Manual, Version 6.0, Volume 3: Nonresidential Measures, Program Year 2019, Public Utility Commission of Texas, November 2018.
- 2020 Illinois Statewide Technical Reference Manual for Energy Efficiency, Version 8.0, Volume 2: Commercial and Industrial Measures, Final, Oct. 17, 2019, Effective Jan. 1, 2020, page 195.

COMMERCIAL: Window AC Savings Calculator

Return to TOC

Step 1: Enter AC nameplate data

Is Room AC a Connected (Smart) System?	Yes
Enter Building Type:	Retail
Enter AC type:	Room AC w/ recycling (< 8,000 Btu/h)
Enter AC size (Btu/h):	7,000
Enter Full Load Efficiency:*	14.0 EER
Enter Part-Load Efficiency:**	14.0 CEER

* If EER is unknown, use EER = 1.01 * CEER

**If CEER is unknown, use CEER = EER / 1.01

Step 2: Determine if it qualifies

EER_EE_Min	11.6	Pass
CEER_EE_Min	11.5	Pass
$EER_{BL,2}$	11.1	
$CEER_{BL,2}$	11.0	
$EER_{BL,1}$	9.7	Only for early replacement
$CEER_{BL,1}$	9.6	Only for early replacement

Step 3: Calculate savings

CF:	0.29	
EFLH:	1,913	
PF:	1.0	
kW reduction:	0.038	
kW reduction (ER):	0.064	Only for early replacement; this is savings during first baseline period
kWh/yr savings:	260.86	
kWh/yr savings (ER):	438.40	Only for early replacement; this is savings during first baseline period
Lifetime kWh:	2,880.36	

Baseline Specifications

System Type	Replace on Burnout		Early Replacement (First Baseline)	
	$CEER_{BL,2}$	$EER_{BL,2}$	$CEER_{BL,1}$	$EER_{BL,1}$
Room AC w/ recycling (< 8,000 Btu/h)	11.0	11.1	9.6	9.7
Room AC w/o recycling (< 8,000 Btu/h)	11.0	11.1		
Room AC w/ recycling (8,000-13,999 Btu/h)	10.9	11.0	9.7	9.8
Room AC w/o recycling (8,000-13,999 Btu/h)	10.9	11.0		
Room AC w/ recycling (14,000-19,999 Btu/h)	10.7	10.8	9.6	9.7
Room AC w/o recycling (14,000-19,999 Btu/h)	10.7	10.8		
Room AC w/ recycling (20,000-27,999 Btu/h)	9.4	9.5	8.4	8.5
Room AC w/o recycling (20,000-27,999 Btu/h)	9.4	9.5		

Minimum EE Qualifications and Parameters Table

System Type	CEER_EE_Min	EER_EE_Min	CEER_EE_Base	EER_EE_Base	PF	EUL
Room AC w/ recycling (< 8,000 Btu/h)	11.5	11.6	12.1	12.2	1.0	9
Room AC w/o recycling (< 8,000 Btu/h)	11.5	11.6	12.1	12.2	1.0	9
Room AC w/ recycling (8,000-13,999 Btu/h)	11.4	11.5	12.0	12.1	1.0	9
Room AC w/o recycling (8,000-13,999 Btu/h)	11.4	11.5	12.0	12.1	1.0	9
Room AC w/ recycling (14,000-19,999 Btu/h)	11.2	11.3	11.8	11.9	1.0	9
Room AC w/o recycling (14,000-19,999 Btu/h)	11.2	11.3	11.8	11.9	1.0	9
Room AC w/ recycling (20,000-27,999 Btu/h)	9.8	9.9	10.3	10.4	1.0	9
Room AC w/o recycling (20,000-27,999 Btu/h)	9.8	9.9	10.3	10.4	1.0	9

Note: CEER_EE_Base represents the minimum ENERGY STAR efficiency for standard Room AC systems, while CEER_EE_Min represents the minimum ENERGY STAR efficiency for "Connected" (Smart) Room AC systems. The stricter CEER_EE_Base requirements for standard Room AC systems will only apply for PY20 and later. For PY19, the CEER_EE_Min values will apply for both standard and "Connected" Room AC systems.

COMMERCIAL: VFD HVAC Water Pump and Fan

Return to TOC

UPDATE STATUS

Updated in Fall 2018 for PY19 TRM.

MEASURE DETAILS

Description

Variable frequency drive and control installed on full speed pumps and fans, or damped fans, used in HVAC systems.

Program Criteria

* Require pre-notification before projects begin.
* The program reserves the right to perform on-site verifications, both pre- and post-installation.
* Existing equipment must not have a VFD (i.e. – incentives are not available for replacement).
* VFDs on pumps larger than 200 hp may be analyzed on a fully custom basis.
* The VFDs must actively control and vary the pump speed.
* Since VFDs are required by code for a variety of HVAC applications, this measure is only eligible if a VFD would not have been required otherwise.

Unit of Measure

One VFD.

Baseline Equipment

A chilled water or condenser water pump or HVAC fan with no VFD.

High Efficiency Equipment

Motor/pump with VFD installed.

ALGORITHMS

Peak Demand Reduction, kW

$$\Delta kW = HP * kW_{perHP} * (LF/\eta) * CF * SVG_d \quad (1)$$

Annual Energy Savings, kWh/yr

$$\Delta kWh = HP * kW_{perHP} * (LF/\eta) * HRS * SVG_e \quad (2)$$

Lifetime Energy Savings, kWh

$$\Delta kWh_{life} = \Delta kWh * EUL \quad (3)$$

DEFINITIONS & ASSUMPTIONS				
Variable	**Description**	**Value**	**Unit**	**Source/Notes**
HP	Nameplate horsepower	User input	HP	Project specific
kW_{perHP}	kW equivalent of 1 horse power	0.746	kW/HP	Project specific
LF	Load factor (% of full load power in typical operation)	75%	-	LBNL[1]
η	Rated motor efficiency	User input	-	See "C_HVAC_VFD Water Pump Reference" table if nameplate efficiency is missing
SVG_d	Demand savings factor, %. The assumed average reduction of full load enabled by the VFD as a result of lower speed or lower power need.	Table 1	-	Derived using CMUA calculator cited below. [2]
SVG_e	Energy savings factor, %. The assumed average reduction of kWh enabled by the VFD as a result of lower speed or power operation over time.	Table 1	-	CMUA TRM401 Energy Savings Calculator for Pump and Fan VFD [3]
CF	Coincidence factor	User input (CF = 0.5 if unknown)	-	Not accurately stipulated; a custom input is recommended [4]
HRS	Annual equivalent full load operating hours of fan or pump	User input (Table 2 if unknown)	hrs	Not accurately stipulated; a custom input is recommended [5]
EUL	Effective useful life of measure	15	yrs	No change from PY18 TRM; EUL was verified during AEG's 2018 benchmarking

[1] Improving Motor and Drive System Performance: A Sourcebook for Industry, Prepared by Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory and Resource Dynamics Corporation, Prepared for U.S. Department of Energy, September 2008, pg 15, available here: <https://www1.eere.energy.gov/manufacturing/tech_assistance/pdfs/motor.pdf>.

[2] Approach for demand savings factors is not specified in PY18 TRM, but during the PY19 TRM update, AEG found the values to be reasonable based on the energy savings factors.

[3] The calculator is available for download here: https://www.cmua.org/energy-efficiency-technical-reference-manual. Click "TRM Spreadsheet 3 - 300 through 505" and then the file is named "TRM401_energy savings calculator_pump and fan VFD_v4_1_14"

[4] The coincidence factor cannot be stipulated based on the cooling system CF, since it will have an inverse relationship to cooling system CF. For example, if a chiller operates at full load during the entire peak demand period, its CF will be high (1.0), but the VFD's CF will be 0 (there will actually be demand penalty due to efficiency losses with addition of VFD controller operating at 100% flow). Therefore, the CF for the VFD measure must be determined by a custom method that ideally takes into account a difference in the load shapes before and after installation of the VFD. In absence of project-specific CF, assume CF = 0.5, since it is reasonable to expect that the VFD demand savings occur during half of the 5-9 pm peak demand period.

[5] Equation 2 requires the annual equivalent full load operating hours of the fan or pump. These hours will vary by fan/pump operating hours, pre-existing control type, and load shape and cannot be accurately stipulated based on cooling system EFLHs. In absence of project-specific HRS, use either 1) the TRM401 calculator to estimate energy savings (preferred), or 2) the EFLHs in Table 2.

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30

Table 1. Percent Demand and Energy Savings from VFD Given Various Baseline Controls, SVG_d and SVG_e

Measure Savings	Fan kW (typical)	Fan kWh (total)	Pump kW	Pump kWh
Constant Volume	57.0%	49.8%	57.0%	51.0%
Eddy Current Drive	N/A	N/A	20.0%	24.3%
Inlet Damper Box	31.0%	35.6%	N/A	N/A
Inlet Guide Vane, FC	6.0%	10.1%	N/A	N/A
Outlet Damper	22.0%	27.2%	N/A	N/A
Throttle Valve	N/A	N/A	47.0%	45.5%
Average	29.0%	31.0%	41.0%	40.0%

Source: Table 1 is derived from CMUA Energy Savings Calculator-Pump and Fan VFD Retrofit. The calculator is available for download here: https://www.cmua.org/energy-efficiency-technical-reference-manual. Click "TRM Spreadsheet 3 - 300 through 505" and then the file is named "TRM401_energy savings calculator_pump and fan VFD_v4_1_14". This calculator is cited in the CMUA 2017 TRM.

The most typical VFD operation (at 60-80% of rated flow) reduces load from 100% to 43%. However, at 0% flow the VFD is still drawing 5% load in the fan case and 27% load in the pump case.

SAVINGS

Preferred Approach: Semi-Prescriptive Savings Calculator
(Based on user input of project-specific parameters)

Select whether the VFD is for a fan or pump

Fan VFD

Select the type of baseline controls

Constant Volume SVG_d = 57.0% SVG_e = 49.8%

Enter the nameplate horsepower, HP

2

Enter the rated motor efficiency, %

85.5%

Enter the coincidence factor

0.5   Estimate using project-specific information (preferred).
If unknown, use CF = 0.5.

Enter the annual equivalent full load operating hours of the pre-existing fan or pump

4,000	If equivalent full load hours for the fan or pump are unknown, use either: 1) the CMUA TRM410 calculator and enter fan or pump total operating hours and other project parameters to calculate energy (kWh) savings (preferred), or 2) enter the EFLH for cooling for the correct building type from Table 2.

Measure Name	Peak Demand Savings	Annual Energy Savings	Lifetime Energy Savings
Fan VFD	0.373 kW	2,607.07 kWh	39,106.05 kWh

Note: Savings in blue result from sample entries above. **They are for illustrative purposes only.**

Alternative Approach: Deemed Per-HP Savings

Table 2. Fan and Pump VFD: Deemed Energy and Demand Savings per HP (Use Rated Motor Efficiency or Water Pump Reference table for η)

Building Type	CF	HRS[1]	Demand Savings Fan (kW/HP)	Energy Savings Fan (kWh/HP)	Demand Savings Chilled Water Pump (kW/hp)	Energy Savings Chilled Water Pump (kWh/hp)	Demand Savings Condenser Water Pump (kW/hp)	Energy Savings Condenser Water Pump (kWh/hp)
Misc. Commercial	0.50	2,594	=0.081/η	=449.92/η	=0.115/η	=580.54/η	=0.115/η	=580.54/η
Cold Storage	0.50	Varies	Varies	Varies	Varies	Varies	Varies	Varies
Education	0.50	2,549	=0.081/η	=442.11/η	=0.115/η	=570.47/η	=0.115/η	=570.47/η
Grocery	0.50	1,531	=0.081/η	=265.54/η	=0.115/η	=342.64/η	=0.115/η	=342.64/η
Health	0.50	4,891	=0.081/η	=848.32/η	=0.115/η	=1094.61/η	=0.115/η	=1094.61/η
Hotel/Motel	0.50	4,910	=0.081/η	=851.61/η	=0.115/η	=1098.86/η	=0.115/η	=1098.86/η
Industrial	0.50	Varies	Varies	Varies	Varies	Varies	Varies	Varies
Office	0.50	2,754	=0.081/η	=477.67/η	=0.115/η	=616.35/η	=0.115/η	=616.35/η
Restaurant	0.50	2,451	=0.081/η	=425.11/η	=0.115/η	=548.53/η	=0.115/η	=548.53/η
Retail	0.50	1,913	=0.081/η	=331.80/η	=0.115/η	=428.13/η	=0.115/η	=428.13/η
Warehouse	0.50	1,033	=0.081/η	=179.17/η	=0.115/η	=231.19/η	=0.115/η	=231.19/η

1 These are EFLH values from AEG's analysis of DOE's OpenEI load shapes for the Cooling end-use using Hawaiʻi-specific prototypes and weather data. Use as a proxy for "HRS" for the HVAC VFD measure only if project-specific data is not available.

Note: This measure has a single baseline. For deemed lifetime energy savings, multiply the energy savings by the EUL.

RESOURCES

- AEG's Analysis File titled "AEG HPUC Update - Com-VFD Water Pump - Analysis file."

- CMUA 2017 TRM, Section 8.1 Pump and Fan Variable Frequency Drive Control Measure, pg. 8.1, available here: <https://www.cmua.org/files/CMUA-POU-TRM_2017_FINAL_12-5-2017%20-%20Copy.pdf>. References the TRM401 pump and fan calculator for savings.
- CMUA TRM401 Energy Savings Calculator for Pump and Fan VFD. The calculator is available for download here: https://www.cmua.org/energy-efficiency-technical-reference-manual. Click "TRM Spreadsheet 3 - 300 through 505" and then the file is named "TRM401_energy savings calculator_pump and fan VFD_v4_1_14"
- Improving Motor and Drive System Performance: A Sourcebook for Industry, Prepared by Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory and Resource Dynamics Corporation, Prepared for U.S. Department of Energy, September 2008, pg 15, available here: <https://www1.eere.energy.gov/manufacturing/tech_assistance/pdfs/motor.pdf>.

Return to TOC

If nameplate rated motor efficiency is missing, this table may be used as a source of motor efficiency. Many motors manufactured after Jun 1, 2016 must now meet NEMA premium efficiency requirements. (For the current Federal codes, see https://www.ecfr.gov/cgi-bin/retrieveECFR?n=pt10.3.431#se10.3.431_125.)

Induction Motor Efficiency Standards

Prepared by Johnny Douglass, P.E.

Washington State University
Extension Energy Program
925 Plum Street SE, Bldg. 4
POB 43169
Olympia, WA 98504-3165

Induction Motor Efficiency Standards

See notes at end of tables

Enclosure	Speed	Horsepower	Volt	Old NEMA	NEMA EPACT	IEEE 841	NEMA Premium
ODP	3600	1	460				77.0
ODP	3600	1.5	460	80.0	82.5		84.0
ODP	3600	2	460	82.5	84.0		85.5
ODP	3600	3	460	82.5	84.0		85.5
ODP	3600	5	460	85.5	85.5		86.5
ODP	3600	7.5	460	85.5	87.5		88.5
ODP	3600	10	460	87.5	88.5		89.5
ODP	3600	15	460	89.5	89.5		90.2
ODP	3600	20	460	90.2	90.2		91.0
ODP	3600	25	460	91.0	91.0		91.7
ODP	3600	30	460	91.0	91.0		91.7
ODP	3600	40	460	91.7	91.7		92.4
ODP	3600	50	460	91.7	92.4		93.0
ODP	3600	60	460	93.0	93.0		93.6
ODP	3600	75	460	93.0	93.0		93.6
ODP	3600	100	460	93.0	93.0		93.6
ODP	3600	125	460	93.0	93.6		94.1
ODP	3600	150	460	93.6	93.6		94.1
ODP	3600	200	460	93.6	94.5		95.0
ODP	3600	250	460		94.5		95.0
ODP	3600	300	460		95.0		95.4
ODP	3600	350	460		95.0		95.4
ODP	3600	400	460		95.4		95.8
ODP	3600	450	460		95.8		95.8
ODP	3600	500	460		95.8		95.8
ODP	1800	1	460	82.5	82.5		85.5
ODP	1800	1.5	460	82.5	84.0		86.5
ODP	1800	2	460	82.5	84.0		86.5
ODP	1800	3	460	86.5	86.5		89.5
ODP	1800	5	460	86.5	87.5		89.5
ODP	1800	7.5	460	88.5	88.5		91.0
ODP	1800	10	460	88.5	89.5		91.7

ODP	1800	15	460	90.2	91.0		93.0
ODP	1800	20	460	91.0	91.0		93.0

Page 1 of 8

Induction Motor Efficiency Standards
See notes at end of tables

Enclosure	Speed	Horsepower	Volt	Old NEMA	NEMA EPACT	IEEE 841	NEMA Premium
ODP	1800	15	460	90.2	91.0		93.0
ODP	1800	20	460	91.0	91.0		93.0
ODP	1800	25	460	91.7	91.7		93.6
ODP	1800	30	460	91.7	92.4		94.1
ODP	1800	40	460	92.4	93.0		94.1
ODP	1800	50	460	92.4	93.0		94.5
ODP	1800	60	460	93.0	93.6		95.0
ODP	1800	75	460	93.6	94.1		95.0
ODP	1800	100	460	93.6	94.1		95.4
ODP	1800	125	460	93.6	94.5		95.4
ODP	1800	150	460	94.1	95.0		95.8
ODP	1800	200	460	94.1	95.0		95.8
ODP	1800	250	460		95.4		95.8
ODP	1800	300	460		95.4		95.8
ODP	1800	350	460		95.4		95.8
ODP	1800	400	460		95.4		95.8
ODP	1800	450	460		95.8		96.2
ODP	1800	500	460		95.8		96.2
ODP	1200	1	460	77.0	80.0		82.5
ODP	1200	1.5	460	82.5	84.0		86.5
ODP	1200	2	460	84.0	85.5		87.5
ODP	1200	3	460	85.5	86.5		88.5
ODP	1200	5	460	86.5	87.5		89.5
ODP	1200	7.5	460	88.5	88.5		90.2
ODP	1200	10	460	90.2	90.2		91.7
ODP	1200	15	460	89.5	90.2		91.7
ODP	1200	20	460	90.2	91.0		92.4
ODP	1200	25	460	91.0	91.7		93.0
ODP	1200	30	460	91.7	92.4		93.6
ODP	1200	40	460	91.7	93.0		94.1
ODP	1200	50	460	91.7	93.0		94.1
ODP	1200	60	460	92.4	93.6		94.5
ODP	1200	75	460	93.0	93.6		94.5
ODP	1200	100	460	93.6	94.1		95.0

Page 2 of 8

Induction Motor Efficiency Standards
See notes at end of tables

Enclosure	Speed	Horsepower	Volt	Old NEMA	NEMA EPACT	IEEE 841	NEMA Premium
ODP	1200	125	460	93.6	94.1		95.0
ODP	1200	150	460	93.6	94.5		95.4
ODP	1200	200	460	94.1	94.5		95.4
ODP	1200	250	460		95.4		95.4
ODP	1200	300	460		95.4		95.4

ODP	1200	350	460		95.4		95.4
ODP	1200	400	460				95.8
ODP	1200	450	460				96.2
ODP	1200	500	460				96.2
ODP	900	1	460	72.0	74.0		
ODP	900	1.5	460	75.5	75.5		
ODP	900	2	460	85.5	85.5		
ODP	900	3	460	86.5	86.5		
ODP	900	5	460	87.5	87.5		
ODP	900	7.5	460	88.5	88.5		
ODP	900	10	460	89.5	89.5		
ODP	900	15	460	89.5	89.5		
ODP	900	20	460	90.2	90.2		
ODP	900	25	460	90.2	90.2		
ODP	900	30	460	91.0	91.0		
ODP	900	40	460	90.2	91.0		
ODP	900	50	460	91.7	91.7		
ODP	900	60	460	92.4	92.4		
ODP	900	75	460	93.6	93.6		
ODP	900	100	460	93.6	93.6		
ODP	900	125	460	93.6	93.6		
ODP	900	150	460	93.6	93.6		
ODP	900	200	460	93.6	93.6		
ODP	900	250	460		94.5		
ODP	900	300	460				
ODP	900	350	460				
ODP	900	400	460				
ODP	900	450	460				
ODP	900	500	460				

Induction Motor Efficiency Standards
See notes at end of tables

Enclosure	Speed	Horsepower	Volt	Old NEMA	NEMA EPACT	IEEE 841	NEMA Premium
TEFC	3600	1	460		75.5	77.0	77.0
TEFC	3600	1.5	460	78.5	82.5	84.0	84.0
TEFC	3600	2	460	81.5	84.0	85.5	85.5
TEFC	3600	3	460	82.5	85.5	86.5	86.5
TEFC	3600	5	460	85.5	87.5	88.5	88.5
TEFC	3600	7.5	460	85.5	88.5	89.5	89.5
TEFC	3600	10	460	87.5	89.5	90.2	90.2
TEFC	3600	15	460	87.5	90.2	91.0	91.0
TEFC	3600	20	460	88.5	90.2	91.0	91.0
TEFC	3600	25	460	89.5	91.0	91.7	91.7
TEFC	3600	30	460	89.5	91.0	91.7	91.7
TEFC	3600	40	460	90.2	91.7	92.4	92.4
TEFC	3600	50	460	90.2	92.4	93.0	93.0
TEFC	3600	60	460	91.7	93.0	93.6	93.6
TEFC	3600	75	460	92.4	93.0	93.6	93.6
TEFC	3600	100	460	93.0	93.6	94.1	94.1
TEFC	3600	125	460	93.0	94.5	95.0	95.0
TEFC	3600	150	460	93.0	94.5	95.0	95.0
TEFC	3600	200	460	94.1	95.0	95.4	95.4

TEFC	3600	250	460		95.4	95.4	95.8
TEFC	3600	300	460		95.4	95.4	95.8
TEFC	3600	350	460		95.4	95.4	95.8
TEFC	3600	400	460		95.4	95.4	95.8
TEFC	3600	450	460		95.4	95.4	95.8
TEFC	3600	500	460		95.4	95.4	95.8
TEFC	1800	1	460	80.0	82.5	84.0	85.5
TEFC	1800	1.5	460	81.5	84.0	85.5	86.5
TEFC	1800	2	460	82.5	84.0	85.5	86.5
TEFC	1800	3	460	84.0	87.5	88.5	89.5
TEFC	1800	5	460	85.5	87.5	88.5	89.5
TEFC	1800	7.5	460	87.5	89.5	90.2	91.7
TEFC	1800	10	460	87.5	89.5	90.2	91.7
TEFC	1800	15	460	88.5	91.0	91.7	92.4

Induction Motor Efficiency Standards
See notes at end of tables

Enclosure	Speed	Horsepower	Volt	Old NEMA	NEMA EPACT	IEEE 841	NEMA Premium
TEFC	1800	20	460	90.2	91.0	91.7	93.0
TEFC	1800	25	460	91.0	92.4	93.0	93.6
TEFC	1800	30	460	91.0	92.4	93.0	93.6
TEFC	1800	40	460	91.7	93.0	93.6	94.1
TEFC	1800	50	460	92.4	93.0	93.6	94.5
TEFC	1800	60	460	93.0	93.6	94.1	95.0
TEFC	1800	75	460	93.0	94.1	94.5	95.4
TEFC	1800	100	460	93.6	94.5	95.0	95.4
TEFC	1800	125	460	93.6	94.5	95.0	95.4
TEFC	1800	150	460	94.1	95.0	95.4	95.8
TEFC	1800	200	460	94.5	95.0	95.4	96.2
TEFC	1800	250	460		95.0	95.0	96.2
TEFC	1800	300	460		95.4	95.4	96.2
TEFC	1800	350	460		95.4	95.4	96.2
TEFC	1800	400	460		95.4	95.4	96.2
TEFC	1800	450	460		95.4	95.4	96.2
TEFC	1800	500	460		95.8	95.4	96.2
TEFC	1200	1	460	75.5	80.0	81.5	82.5
TEFC	1200	1.5	460	82.5	85.5	86.5	87.5
TEFC	1200	2	460	82.5	86.5	87.5	88.5
TEFC	1200	3	460	84.0	87.5	88.5	89.5
TEFC	1200	5	460	85.5	87.5	88.5	89.5
TEFC	1200	7.5	460	87.5	89.5	90.2	91.0
TEFC	1200	10	460	87.5	89.5	90.2	91.0
TEFC	1200	15	460	89.5	90.2	91.0	91.7
TEFC	1200	20	460	89.5	90.2	91.0	91.7
TEFC	1200	25	460	90.2	91.7	92.4	93.0
TEFC	1200	30	460	91.0	91.7	92.4	93.0
TEFC	1200	40	460	91.7	93.0	93.6	94.1
TEFC	1200	50	460	91.7	93.0	93.6	94.1
TEFC	1200	60	460	91.7	93.6	94.1	94.5
TEFC	1200	75	460	93.0	93.6	94.1	94.5
TEFC	1200	100	460	93.0	94.1	94.5	95.0

Induction Motor Efficiency Standards
See notes at end of tables

Enclosure	Speed	Horsepower	Volt	Old NEMA	NEMA EPACT	IEEE 841	NEMA Premium
TEFC	1200	125	460	93.0	94.1	94.5	95.0
TEFC	1200	150	460	94.1	95.0	95.4	95.8
TEFC	1200	200	460	94.1	95.0	95.4	95.8
TEFC	1200	250	460		95.0	95.0	95.8
TEFC	1200	300	460		95.0	95.0	95.8
TEFC	1200	350	460		95.0	95.0	95.8
TEFC	1200	400	460				95.8
TEFC	1200	450	460				95.8
TEFC	1200	500	460				95.8
TEFC	900	1	460	72.0	74.0	75.5	
TEFC	900	1.5	460	75.5	77.0	78.5	
TEFC	900	2	460	82.5	82.5	84.0	
TEFC	900	3	460	81.5	84.0	85.5	
TEFC	900	5	460	84.0	85.5	86.5	
TEFC	900	7.5	460	85.5	85.5	86.5	
TEFC	900	10	460	87.5	88.5	89.5	
TEFC	900	15	460	88.5	88.5	89.5	
TEFC	900	20	460	89.5	89.5	90.2	
TEFC	900	25	460	89.5	89.5	90.2	
TEFC	900	30	460	90.2	91.0	91.7	
TEFC	900	40	460	90.2	91.0	91.7	
TEFC	900	50	460	91.0	91.7	92.4	
TEFC	900	60	460	91.7	91.7	92.4	
TEFC	900	75	460	93.0	93.0	93.6	
TEFC	900	100	460	93.0	93.0	93.6	
TEFC	900	125	460	93.6	93.6	94.1	
TEFC	900	150	460	93.6	93.6	94.1	
TEFC	900	200	460	94.1	94.1	94.5	
TEFC	900	250	460		94.5	94.5	
TEFC	900	300	460				
TEFC	900	350	460				
TEFC	900	400	460				
TEFC	900	450	460				

Induction Motor Efficiency Standards
See notes at end of tables

Enclosure	Speed	Horsepower	Volt	Old NEMA	NEMA EPACT	IEEE 841	NEMA Premium
TEFC	900	500	460				
ODP	3600	250	4000				94.5
ODP	3600	300	4000				94.5
ODP	3600	350	4000				94.5
ODP	3600	400	4000				94.5
ODP	3600	450	4000				94.5
ODP	3600	500	4000				94.5
ODP	1800	250	4000				95.0
ODP	1800	300	4000				95.0

ODP	1800	350	4000				95.0
ODP	1800	400	4000				95.0
ODP	1800	450	4000				95.0
ODP	1800	500	4000				95.0
ODP	1200	250	4000				95.0
ODP	1200	300	4000				95.0
ODP	1200	350	4000				95.0
ODP	1200	400	4000				95.0
ODP	1200	450	4000				95.0
ODP	1200	500	4000				95.0
ODP	3600	300	4000				94.5
ODP	3600	350	4000				94.5
ODP	3600	400	4000				94.5
ODP	3600	450	4000				94.5
ODP	3600	500	4000				94.5
ODP	900	250	4000				
ODP	900	300	4000				
ODP	900	350	4000				
ODP	900	400	4000				
ODP	900	450	4000				
ODP	900	500	4000				
TEFC	3600	250	4000			95.0	95.0
TEFC	3600	300	4000			95.0	95.0
TEFC	3600	350	4000			95.0	95.0

Induction Motor Efficiency Standards
See notes at end of tables

Enclosure	Speed	Horsepower	Volt	Old NEMA	NEMA EPACT	IEEE 841	NEMA Premium
TEFC	3600	400	4000			95.0	95.0
TEFC	3600	450	4000			95.0	95.0
TEFC	3600	500	4000			95.0	95.0
TEFC	1800	250	4000			95.0	95.0
TEFC	1800	300	4000			95.0	95.0
TEFC	1800	350	4000			95.0	95.0
TEFC	1800	400	4000			95.0	95.0
TEFC	1800	450	4000			95.0	95.0
TEFC	1800	500	4000			95.0	95.0
TEFC	1200	250	4000			95.0	95.0
TEFC	3600	300	4000			95.0	95.0
TEFC	3600	350	4000			95.0	95.0
TEFC	3600	400	4000			95.0	95.0
TEFC	3600	450	4000			95.0	95.0
TEFC	3600	500	4000			95.0	95.0
TEFC	900	250	4000			95.0	
TEFC	900	300	4000			95.0	
TEFC	900	350	4000			95.0	
TEFC	900	400	4000			95.0	
TEFC	900	450	4000			95.0	
TEFC	900	500	4000			95.0	

Notes:

Speed Synchronous speed: equal to 7200 / #poles

Horsepower	Rated Horsepower
Volt	Volt Code: 460 means = or < 600 V; 4000 means > 600 V
Old NEMA	Earliest NEMA standard for "Energy Efficient" label. Lower than current "Energy Efficient" standard
NEMA EPACT	Current NEMA standard for "Energy Efficient" label. Sames as EPAct but EPAct doesn't exist at >200 HP or <1200 RPM
IEEE 841	IEEE 841-2001 standard
NEMA Premium	NEMA standard for "Premium Efficient" label.

WSUEEP02_029 April 2002, Revised July 2002, Updated October 2005

COMMERCIAL: VRF

Return to TOC

UPDATE STATUS

Updated in Fall 2020 for PY20 TRM v2.0.

MEASURE DETAILS

Description

Inverter-driven direct expansion AC and heat pump systems that use variable flow distributed refrigerant technology for cooling and heating are able to more closely match the AC system's output with the building's cooling requirements. These systems consist of: an outdoor unit with a single variable speed compressor or multiple staged compressors capable of varying system capacity and distributing refrigerant through a piping network, indoor evaporator units with variable speed fans designed for single zone air distribution, and zonal temperature controls. Variable refrigerant flow (VRF) implies three or more steps of control on common, interconnecting piping.

An air-cooled VRF system is assumed to replace an air-cooled AC or air-source HP system, while a water-source VRF system is assumed to replace a water-source HP system.

Program Criteria

Eligible equipment shall have a minimum rated efficiency that is at least 10% higher than the energy code-compliant standard for equivalently-sized equipment.

The following VRF projects should be evaluated using a custom approach:

- Systems with capacities ≥ 240,000 Btu/h in total
- Water-source VRFs replacing air-cooled AC or air-source HP systems
- Air-cooled VRFs replacing water-source HP systems
- Early retirement (ER) projects
- VRFs installed in industrial or cold storage applications

Unit of Measure

Measure impacts are calculated per system.

Baseline Equipment

The baseline equipment meets the current State of Hawaiʻi code, which is IECC 2015 and is consistent with the national ASHRAE 90.1-2016 standard that manufacturers adhere to. All counties are expected to adopt IECC 2015 or better by March 2019.

The baseline assumes the customer would install the minimum efficiency (non-VRF) split/package AC/HP system in absence of the program since VRF systems are such a new technology.

The semi-prescriptive savings approach presented here assumes replace-on-burnout (ROB). A custom dual baseline approach is required for early retirement (ER) projects; use pre-existing equipment for 1st ER baseline; use ASHRAE 90.1 2016 (IECC 2015) for 2nd ER baseline. To be eligible for a custom ER savings approach, documentation must be provided to show the pre-existing equipment was operating and had a meaningful remaining useful life prior to replacement.

High Efficiency Equipment

High efficiency equipment must exceed ASHRAE efficiencies by 10% or more. An additional tier (20% above ASHRAE) has also been included for this measure. Actual nameplate data for rated efficiency will be compared against ASHRAE standard efficiency.

ALGORITHMS

Peak Demand Reduction, kW

$$\Delta kW = Capacity * ((1/EER_{BL} - 1/EER_{EE})/1000) * CF \tag{1}$$

Annual Energy Savings, kWh/yr

$$\Delta kWh = Capacity * ((1/IEER_{BL} - 1/IEER_{EE})/1000) * EFLH \tag{2}$$

[SEER used in place of IEER for units <65,000 Btu/h]

Lifetime Energy Savings, kWh

$$\Delta kWh_{life} = \Delta kWh * EUL \tag{3}$$

DEFINITIONS & ASSUMPTIONS				
Variable	**Description**	**Value**	**Unit**	**Source/Notes**
Capacity	Capacity, in Btu/h, of installed unit	Based on installed unit	Btu/h	As installed
EER_{BL}	Full load energy efficiency rating of baseline unit	See Table 1	Btu/Wh	Equal to the minimum efficiency requirements of the ASHRAE 90.1-2016 standard, as applicable to the given baseline system type.
EER_{EE}	Full load energy efficiency rating of installed high efficiency unit	User input	Btu/Wh	As installed. At least 10% better than ASHRAE 90.1-2016, as applicable to the given system type.

$IEER_{BL}$ or $SEER_{BL}$	Integrated or Seasonal Energy Efficiency Rating of baseline unit. SEER used for units <65,000 Btu/h.	See Table 1	Btu/Wh	Equal to the minimum efficiency requirements of the ASHRAE 90.1-2016 standard, as applicable to the given baseline system type.
$IEER_{EE}$ or $SEER_{EE}$	Integrated or Seasonal Energy Efficiency Rating installed high efficiency unit. SEER used for units <65,000 Btu/h.	User input	Btu/Wh	As installed. At least 10% better than ASHRAE 90.1-2016, as applicable to the given system type.
EFLH	Equivalent full load cooling hours	See Table 2	hrs	AEG's analysis of DOE's OpenEI load shapes using Hawaiʻi-specific prototypes and weather data
CF	Coincidence factor	See Table 2	-	AEG's analysis of DOE's OpenEI load shapes using Hawaiʻi-specific prototypes, weather data, and peak demand period
EUL	Effective useful life of measure	20	years	AEG's Fall 2018 Benchmarking

Table 1: VRF Multisplit System, Minimum Baseline Efficiency[1]

System Type	Capacity Bin	Part-Load Efficiency		Full Load
		SEER	IEER	EER
Split System AC	< 65,000 Btu/h	14.0	--	*11.0* [2]
Single Package AC	< 65,000 Btu/h	14.0	--	*11.0* [2]
Air-Cooled AC	≥ 65,000 and < 135,000 Btu/h	--	12.9	11.2
Air-Cooled AC	≥ 135,000 and < 240,000 Btu/h	--	12.4	11.0
Air-Cooled AC	≥ 240,000 and < 760,000 Btu/h	--	11.6	10.0
Air-Source HP	< 65,000 Btu/h	14.0	--	*11.0* [2]
Air-Source HP	≥ 65,000 and < 135,000 Btu/h	--	12.2	11.0
Air-Source HP	≥ 135,000 and < 240,000 Btu/h	--	11.6	10.6
Air-Source HP	≥ 240,000 Btu/h	--	10.6	9.5
Water-Source HP	< 17,000 Btu/h	*12.2* [3]	--	12.2
Water-Source HP	≥ 17,000 and < 65,000 Btu/h	*13.0*	--	13.0
Water-Source HP	≥ 65,000 and < 135,000 Btu/h	--	*13.0*	13.0

Table 1 Sources: ANSI/ASHRAE/IES Standard 90.1 -2016, Table 6.8.1-1 and 6.8.1-2; 2015 International Energy Conservation Code Tables C403.2.3(1) and C403.2.3(2).

Table 1 Footnotes:

1. The efficiencies for units ≥ 65,000 Btu/h were developed using the "Electric Resistance Heat (or None)" option in the ASHRAE 90.1 tables. Gas-fired space heating systems are not expected in Hawaiʻi.

2. The Air Conditioning, Heating, and Refrigeration Institute (AHRI) equipment directory was used to determine the minimum value of 11.0 EER for 14.0 SEER AC systems (< 65,000 Btu/h). (Data filters for AHRI Rating Conditions: Model Type = Systems; Status = Active, Location = USA; Region = All, SEER = 14; Cooling Capacity = 30,000-65,000 Btu/h.) The EER for air-source heat pumps (< 65,000 Btu/h) was also set to 11.0 EER for consistency with AC systems in the same capacity bin. Since full-load efficiencies are not specified for AC and air-source heat pumps with capacity < 65,000 Btu/h, the peak efficiency of installed equipment does not have to be 10% more efficient for the EER parameter.

3. There are no ASHRAE requirements for water-source HP SEER or IEER, so values were set equal to EER for the purpose of calculating demand savings.

SAVINGS

For calculations specific to the unit in question, please see the accompanying VRF calculation worksheet: (C_HVAC_VRF_WKST)

The following full load hours and coincidence factors are recommended per building type based on NREL simulations of DOE prototypes with Honolulu weather. Retrofits in cold storage and industrial facilities should be evaluated as custom measures unless the equipment is used for HVAC and not process cooling loads. When used for HVAC, other building type designations (e.g., Office) may be applied.

Table 2: Equivalent Full Load Hours and Coincident Factors for Commercial Cooling in Hawaiʻi

Building Type	EFLH	CF
Avg. Commercial	2,594	0.38
Cold Storage	Varies	Varies
Education	2,549	0.43
Grocery	1,531	0.27
Health	4,891	0.55
Hotel/Motel	4,910	0.60
Industrial	Varies	Varies
Office	2,754	0.48
Restaurant	2,451	0.40
Retail	1,913	0.29
Warehouse	1,033	0.01

EFLH and CF values developed using: Office of Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy. Commercial and Residential Hourly Load Profiles for All TMY3 Locations in the United States. U.S. Department of Energy Open Data Catalog. Available at: https://openei.org/doe-opendata/dataset/commercial-and-residential-hourly-load-profiles-for-all-tmy3-locations-in-the-united-states.

RESOURCES

- AEG's PY19 Analysis File titled "AEG HPUC Update - Ductless Systems - Analysis File," and the PY20 files named "AEG HPUC C_HVAC_VRF AC & HP - Analysis File," and "AEG HPUC - HVAC Measures - Analysis File_Jan 2021."
- Air-Conditioning, Heating, & Refrigeration Institute (AHRI), Database of Certified Products, accessed Nov. 2020, available here: <http://www.ahrinet.org/Contractors-Specifiers/Certified-Products>.

- Hawaiʻi Energy. Code baseline specification based on Hawaiʻi Energy: <https://hawaiienergy.com/resources#hawaii-codes> and <http://energy.hawaii.gov/hawaii-energy-building-code/2015-iecc-update>.

  All equipment is expected to meet minimum ASHRAE standards. ASHRAE requires a subscription to see the standard in full; AEG used staff subscriptions to ASHRAE to obtain the latest 90.1-2016 standard. The minimum efficiency levels are also summarized in various publicly available sources, including this one from Trane: <https://www.trane.com/content/dam/Trane/Commercial/global/products-systems/education-training/engineers-newsletters/standards-codes/ADMAPN053EN_0315.pdf>.

- Hawaiʻi Energy. The IECC 2015 with Hawaiʻi Amendments Commercial Reviewer and Designer Checklist requires efficient HVAC equipment to be 10% better than the minimum efficiency. Available at: <https://hawaiienergy.com/files/resources/2015-IECC_CommercialReviewer_Checklist.pdf>.

- Office of Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy. Commercial and Residential Hourly Load Profiles for All TMY3 Locations in the United States. U.S. Department of Energy Open Data Catalog. Available at: <https://openei.org/doe-opendata/dataset/commercial-and-residential-hourly-load-profiles-for-all-tmy3-locations-in-the-united-states>.
- Oversizing of HVAC System: Signatures and Penalties, University of Idaho, Integrated Design Lab-Boise, available here: <http://www.idlboise.com/pdf/papers/ENB_3018_RTU_Measurement_accepted.pdf>. Used to determine correct HVAC oversizing adjustment for EFLH and CF analysis.

Commercial: HVAC Savings Calculator - Variable Refrigerant Flow Systems

Return to TOC

Step 1: Enter nameplate data*

Enter Baseline AC or HP Type:	Split System AC	
Enter New VRF Size (Btu/h):	60,000	
Enter Building Type:	Grocery	
Enter Full Load Efficiency:	11.0	EER
Enter Part-Load Efficiency:	16.0	SEER

* If EER or SEER/IEER is unknown, check AHRI Directory (www.ahridirectory.org).

Step 2: Determine if it qualifies

	Full Load	Part Load
Tier 1 (ASHRAE + 10%)	NA	Pass
Tier 2 (ASHRAE + 20%)	NA	Fail

Capacity Bin:	< 65,000 Btu/h	
Corresponding Baseline Efficiency (Full Load):	11	EER
Corresponding Baseline Efficiency (Part-Load):	14	SEER

Step 3: Calculate savings

CF:	0.27
EFLH:	1,531
kW savings:	0.000
kWh/yr savings:	820.18
Lifetime kWh:	16,403.60
Meets	Tier 1 (ASHRAE + 10%)

Table 1: Minimum Baseline Efficiencies (ASHRAE 90.1-2016); Assumes non-VRF Baseline

System Type	Capacity Bin	Part-Load Efficiency		Full Load Efficiency	
		SEER	IEER	EER	Concatenation
Split System AC	< 65,000 Btu/h	14.0	--	*11.0*	Split System AC - < 65,000 Btu/h
Single Package AC	< 65,000 Btu/h	14.0	--	*11.0*	Single Package AC - < 65,000 Btu/h
Split System AC	≥ 65,000 and < 135,000 Btu/h	--	12.9	11.2	Split System AC - ≥ 65,000 and < 135,000 Btu/h
Split System AC	≥ 135,000 and < 240,000 Btu/h	--	12.4	11.0	Split System AC - ≥ 135,000 and < 240,000 Btu/h
Split System AC	≥ 240,000 Btu/h	--	11.6	10.0	Split System AC - ≥ 240,000 Btu/h
Single Package AC	≥ 65,000 and < 135,000 Btu/h	--	12.9	11.2	Single Package AC - ≥ 65,000 and < 135,000 Btu/h
Single Package AC	≥ 135,000 and < 240,000 Btu/h	--	12.4	11.0	Single Package AC - ≥ 135,000 and < 240,000 Btu/h
Single Package AC	≥ 240,000 Btu/h	--	11.6	10.0	Single Package AC - ≥ 240,000 Btu/h
Air-Source HP	< 65,000 Btu/h	14.0	--	*11.0*	Air-Source HP - < 65,000 Btu/h
Air-Source HP	≥ 65,000 and < 135,000 Btu/h	--	12.2	11.0	Air-Source HP - ≥ 65,000 and < 135,000 Btu/h
Air-Source HP	≥ 135,000 and < 240,000 Btu/h	--	11.6	10.6	Air-Source HP - ≥ 135,000 and < 240,000 Btu/h
Air-Source HP	≥ 240,000 Btu/h	--	10.6	9.5	Air-Source HP - ≥ 240,000 Btu/h
Water-Source HP	< 17,000 Btu/h	*12.2*	--	12.2	Water-Source HP - < 17,000 Btu/h
Water-Source HP	≥ 17,000 and < 65,000 Btu/h	*13.0*	--	13.0	Water-Source HP - ≥ 17,000 and < 65,000 Btu/h
Water-Source HP	≥ 65,000 and < 135,000 Btu/h	--	*13.0*	13.0	Water-Source HP - ≥ 65,000 and < 135,000 Btu/h

Table 2: Minimum Qualifying Efficiencies - Tier 1 (ASHRAE 90.1-2016 + 10%)

System Type	Capacity Bin	Part-Load Efficiency		Full Load Efficiency
		SEER	IEER	EER
Split System AC	< 65,000 Btu/h	15.4	--	*NA*
Single Package AC	< 65,000 Btu/h	15.4	--	*NA*
Split System AC	≥ 65,000 and < 135,000 Btu/h	--	14.2	12.3
Split System AC	≥ 135,000 and < 240,000 Btu/h	--	13.6	12.1
Split System AC	≥ 240,000 and < 760,000 Btu/h	--	12.8	11.0
Single Package AC	≥ 65,000 and < 135,000 Btu/h	--	14.2	12.3
Single Package AC	≥ 135,000 and < 240,000 Btu/h	--	13.6	12.1
Single Package AC	≥ 240,000 and < 760,000 Btu/h	--	12.8	11.0
Air-Source HP	< 65,000 Btu/h	15.4	--	*NA*
Air-Source HP	≥ 65,000 and < 135,000 Btu/h	--	13.4	12.1
Air-Source HP	≥ 135,000 and < 240,000 Btu/h	--	12.8	11.7
Air-Source HP	≥ 240,000 Btu/h	--	11.7	10.5
Water-Source HP	< 17,000 Btu/h	*13.4*	--	13.4
Water-Source HP	≥ 17,000 and < 65,000 Btu/h	*14.3*	--	14.3
Water-Source HP	≥ 65,000 and < 135,000 Btu/h	--	*14.3*	14.3

Table 3: Minimum Qualifying Efficiencies - Tier 2 (ASHRAE 90.1-2016 + 20%)

System Type	Capacity Bin	Part-Load Efficiency		Full Load Efficiency
		SEER	IEER	EER
Split System AC	< 65,000 Btu/h	16.8	--	*NA*
Single Package AC	< 65,000 Btu/h	16.8	--	*NA*
Split System AC	≥ 65,000 and < 135,000 Btu/h	--	15.5	13.4
Split System AC	≥ 135,000 and < 240,000 Btu/h	--	14.9	13.2
Split System AC	≥ 240,000 and < 760,000 Btu/h	--	13.9	12.0
Single Package AC	≥ 65,000 and < 135,000 Btu/h	--	15.5	13.4
Single Package AC	≥ 135,000 and < 240,000 Btu/h	--	14.9	13.2
Single Package AC	≥ 240,000 and < 760,000 Btu/h	--	13.9	12.0
Air-Source HP	< 65,000 Btu/h	16.8	--	*NA*
Air-Source HP	≥ 65,000 and < 135,000 Btu/h	--	14.6	13.2
Air-Source HP	≥ 135,000 and < 240,000 Btu/h	--	13.9	12.7
Air-Source HP	≥ 240,000 Btu/h	--	12.7	11.4
Water-Source HP	< 17,000 Btu/h	*14.6*	--	14.6
Water-Source HP	≥ 17,000 and < 65,000 Btu/h	*15.6*	--	15.6
Water-Source HP	≥ 65,000 and < 135,000 Btu/h	--	*15.6*	15.6

Table 4: Equivalent Full Load Hours and Coincident Factors for Commercial Cooling in Hawai'i

Building Type	**EFLH**	**CF**
Avg. Commercial	2,594	0.38
Cold Storage	Varies	Varies
Education	2,549	0.43
Grocery	1,531	0.27
Health	4,891	0.55
Hotel/Motel	4,910	0.60
Industrial	Varies	Varies
Office	2,754	0.48
Restaurant	2,451	0.40
Retail	1,913	0.29
Warehouse	1,033	0.01

COMMERCIAL: Guest Room Energy Management System

Return to TOC

UPDATE STATUS

Updated in Fall 2019 for PY19 TRM v2.0.

MEASURE DETAILS

Description

A Guest Room Energy Management System uses a passive infrared occupancy sensor to sense whether the guest room in a hotel/motel is occupied or unoccupied, and then powers down or adjusts the setpoints of the HVAC unit during periods of no occupancy. The controller may be physically located in a separate control box, jointly with an occupancy sensor, or jointly with a thermostat depending on the vendor and existing site parameters.

Program Criteria

• All entry and lanai doors must have door switches or other technologies that will de-energize the fan coil unit (FCU) when the door remains open.
• All main rooms must have occupancy sensors that will de-energize the FCU when no movement is detected for a given period of time (not to exceed 15 minutes).
• Thermostat controls must be preset.
• Applicant must be on a Commercial Rate Schedule (reference utility bill).

Unit of Measure

Per room/unit controlled by EMS.

Baseline Equipment

No Guest Room EMS controls.

High Efficiency Equipment

Guest Room EMS controls.

ALGORITHMS

Peak Demand Reduction, kW/room

$$\Delta kW = \Delta kW\ per\ Room \quad (1)$$

Annual Energy Savings, kWh/yr-room

$$\Delta kWh = \Delta kWh\ per\ Room \quad (2)$$

Lifetime Energy Savings, kWh/room

$$\Delta kWh_{life} = \Delta kWh * EUL \quad (3)$$

$life$

DEFINITIONS & ASSUMPTIONS				
Variable	**Description**	**Value**	**Unit**	**Source/Notes**
ΔkWh per Room	Deemed annual energy savings per room, per unit	See Table 1	kWh/yr	See Footnote 1
ΔkW per Room	Deemed demand reduction per room, per unit	See Table 1	kW	See Footnote 1
EUL	Effective useful life of measure	15	years	No change from PY18 TRM; EUL was verified during AEG's 2018 benchmarking.

[1] Savings were determined using an average savings percentage of 35% from five (5) PTAC case studies documented in a 2016 Pacific Gas & Electric (PG&E) Non-DEER Workpaper applied to consumption estimates from Hawaiʻi commercial prototype hourly load profiles from the U.S. DOE OpenEI Data Catalog. Demand reductions were then determined using the method recommended by the PG&E workpaper and coincidence factors determined from Hawaiʻi hourly load profiles.

SAVINGS

Table 1: Deemed Savings per Room/Unit for Guest Room Energy Management System

Building Type	Peak Demand Savings	Annual Energy Savings	Lifetime Energy Savings
Large Hotel, 100+ Rooms	0.368 kW/room	1,214.10 kWh/room	18,211.50 kWh/room
Small Hotel/Motel, <100 Rooms	0.274 kW/room	872.29 kWh/room	13,084.35 kWh/room

RESOURCES

- AEG's Analysis File titled "AEG HPUC Update - Guest Room EMS - Analysis File" and "AEG HPUC Mid-Year PY19 TRM Updates_Analysis File."
- BC Hydro M&V Study. The Blue Horizon Hotel, "Two Passive Infrared Motion Sensor Systems for in Room Energy Hotel Management" November 2007.
- DOE New Construction Commercial Reference Building Prototype Summary Files. Version 1.3_5.0. September 27, 2010. Available as part of the compressed files at: https://www.energy.gov/eere/buildings/new-construction-commercial-reference-buildings.
- FEMP Case Study. The Music Road Hotel, "Demonstration and Evaluation of HVAC Controller for Lodging Facilities", July 2002.
- KEMA Focus On Energy Evaluation, WI: bpdeemedsavingsmanuav10_evaluationreport.pdf.
- Office of Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy. Commercial and Residential Hourly Load Profiles for All TMY3 Locations in the United States. U.S. Department of Energy Open Data Catalog. Available at: https://openei.org/doe-opendata/dataset/commercial-and-residential-hourly-load-profiles-for-all-tmy3-locations-in-the-united-states.

- Pacific Gas and Electric Company. PTAC/PTHP/Split AC Controller. Work Paper PGE3PHVC149 Revision 2, Measure Code HA82. January 1, 2016. Available at: http://www.deeresources.net/workpapers.

- QuEST PTAC Controls Program, Technical Work Paper (PG&E): HOSPITALITY – PTAC QUEST).doc

COMMERCIAL: Interior Lighting

Return to TOC

UPDATE STATUS

Updated in Fall 2020 for PY20 TRM v2.0. Continue to follow EISA GSL legislation and update the affected measures as needed.

MEASURE DETAILS

Description

Hawai'i Energy offers several types of prescriptive lighting measures for Commercial buildings through the BEEM and BHTR programs. The measures related to replacing lamps and fixtures with LED alternatives of comparable brightness (lumens) are covered here.

Program Criteria

This measure is applicable to both the BEEM and BHTR programs.

The replacement LED lamp must be on the Consortium for Energy Efficiency's (CEE's) most recent Commercial Lighting Qualifying Products List, have an ENERGY STAR label, or be on DesignLights Consortium's Qualified Product List (DLC QPL).

For direct install projects, the replacement lamps must be of equivalent brightness (measured in lumens) as the baseline lamps. In the case of the delamping measure, the replacement lamp (with an added reflector as needed) must be of sufficient brightness to meet the requirements of the space. For delamping, the lamp and lamp holder ("tombstone") must be permanently removed.

Unit of Measure

One lamp.

Baseline Equipment

Several of the lighting measures require a dual baseline approach to account for either: 1) early replacement, or 2) changes in federal codes and standards that are expected to take place in the near future.

For BEEM, lighting is delivered through a midstream approach; the most applicable baseline is replace on burnout (ROB). For BHTR, lighting is delivered through the Small Business Direct Install Lighting (SBDIL) program; since lighting is directly installed, the most applicable baseline is early replacement.

For ROB projects, the baseline must comply with federal codes and standards that are in place at the time of the replacement as well as with any known future federal requirements that are expected to be in place during the equipment's lifetime. For non-exempt general service lamps (GSL) that are subject to Energy Independence and Securities Act (EISA) 2007 legislation, we have assumed that the expanded GSL definition and Tier 2 backstop of 45 lumens per Watt that were rolled back by the U.S. Department of Energy in final rulings published on Sep 5, 2019 and Dec 27, 2019, respectively, will be reinstated by PY22. Therefore, for the purposes of this TRM, the affected lamps must use a dual baseline for PY20 and PY21. The first baseline will be the EISA Tier 1 standard; the second baseline will be the EISA Tier 2 standard. For PY22 and later, there will be a single baseline (EISA Tier 2) until such time that a new standard is set. Note: The assumption that the Sep 2019 and Dec 2019 GSL rulings will be overturned should be revisited in a future TRM update once the fate of the GSL rulings is known.

All early replacement projects (only applicable to BHTR/SBDIL linear lamps) require a dual baseline. The first baseline is the pre-existing equipment, which has been estimated as a blend of 30% T12 and 70% T8 fluorescent lamps. The pre-existing equipment is assumed to have a remaining useful life (RUL) of one-third of the Effective Useful Life (EUL) of the fluorescent lamps. The second baseline must comply with the current federal requirements for general service fluorescent lamps that took effect on January 26, 2018 (10 CFR 430.32(n), paragraph (4)). Only lamps that are in working order at the time of the replacement qualify for early replacement. If the pre-existing lamps cannot be verified to be in working order, an ROB baseline must be used.

High Efficiency Equipment

For lamp replacement projects, the high efficiency case is an LED lamp that meets program criteria. For delamping projects, the high efficiency case is no lamp.

ALGORITHMS

First Baseline Peak Demand Reduction, kW

$$\Delta kW_{1st} = \left(kW_{base,1} - kW_{EE}\right) * ISR * CF * IE_{C,D} * PF \tag{1}$$

Second Baseline Peak Demand Reduction, kW

$$\Delta kW_{2nd} = \left(kW_{base,2} - kW_{EE}\right) * ISR * CF * IE_{C,D} * PF \tag{2}$$

First Baseline Annual Energy Savings, kWh/yr

$$\Delta kWh_{1st} = \left(kW_{base,1} - kW_{EE}\right) * ISR * HOU_{year} * IE_{C,E} * PF \tag{3}$$

Second Baseline Annual Energy Savings, kWh/yr

$$\Delta kWh_{2nd} = \left(kW_{base,2} - kW_{EE}\right) * ISR * HOU_{year} * IE_{C,E} * PF \tag{4}$$

Lifetime Energy Savings, kWh (Dual Baseline, ROB)

$$\Delta kWh_{life,dual} = \Delta kWh_{1st} * EUL_{1st} + \Delta kWh_{2nd} * (EUL_{EE} - EUL_{1st}) \tag{5}$$

Lifetime Energy Savings, kWh (Dual Baseline, Early Replacement)

$$\Delta kWh_{life,dual} = \Delta kWh_{1st} * RUL + \Delta kWh_{2nd} * (EUL_{EE} - RUL) \tag{6}$$

Lifetime Energy Savings, kWh (Single Baseline)

$$\Delta kWh_{life,single} = \Delta kWh_{2nd} * EUL_{EE} \tag{7}$$

Remaining Useful Life (only applicable to Early Replacement)

$$RUL = 1/3 * EUL_{pre-existing} \tag{8}$$

DEFINITIONS & ASSUMPTIONS

Variable	Description	Value	Unit	Source/Notes
$kW_{base,1}$	Wattage of the first baseline lamp	See Table 1	kW	ROB: Current federal standard Early replacement: Pre-existing
$kW_{base,2}$	Wattage of the second baseline lamp	See Table 1	kW	ROB: Future federal standard Early replacement: Current/future federal standard
kW_{EE}	Wattage of the proposed efficient lamp	See Table 2	kW	DLC QPL and other benchmarking performed in 2018

ISR	Lifetime in-service rate	0.98	-	AEG's Fall 2018 Benchmarking (ISR = 1 for delamping measure and early replacement (BHTR))
CF	Peak demand coincidence factor	See Table 3	-	AEG's analysis of DOE's OpenEI load shapes using Hawaiʻi-specific prototypes, weather data, and peak demand period, adjusted to specific lighting types
$IE_{C,D}$	Interactive effects factor to account for cooling demand savings due to reducing waste heat with efficient lighting	See Table 4	-	DEER2020[1] interactive effect factors for San Diego, adjusted to Hawaiʻi's weather zone using LBNL simulation results[2]
$IE_{C,E}$	Interactive effects factor to account for cooling energy savings due to reducing waste heat with efficient lighting	See Table 4	-	DEER2020[1] interactive effect factors for San Diego, adjusted to Hawaiʻi's weather zone using LBNL simulation results[2]
HOU_{year}	Average hours of use per year	See Table 5	hr/yr	BEEM: DEER2020[1] hours of use for San Diego (CA's southern-most latitude); no occupancy sensor BHTR/SBDIL: Custom hours
PF	Persistence factor	1.00	-	Footnote 3
EUL_{1st}	Effective useful life of first baseline lamp	See Table 6	yrs	Calculated by dividing rated lamp life[4] by HOU_{year} and setting upperbound EUL = 25 yr and lowerbound EUL = 1 yr
EUL_{EE}	Effective useful life of efficient lamp	See Table 7	yrs	Calculated by dividing rated lamp life[4] by HOU_{year} and setting upperbound EUL = 25 yr and lowerbound EUL = 1 yr
RUL	Remaining useful life of pre-existing lamp	See Table 8	yrs	See Equation 8; only applicable to early replacement (SBDIL projects)
$EUL_{pre\text{-}existing}$	Effective useful life of pre-existing lamp	See Table 6	yrs	Assumes EUL of fluorescent T12/T8 blend is equal to EUL of Fluorescent lamps listed in Table 6

[1] The DEER interactive effect factors and hours of use were developed for DEER2016 and they are still applicable to DEER2020.

[2] "Lighting/HVAC Interactions and Their Effects on Annual and Peak HVAC Requirements in Commercial Buildings," Sezgen, A. O., Y. J. Huang, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, ACEEE Summer Study, 1994.

[3] Use value of PF=1 until more data is available on PF of LEDs relative to baseline lighting.

[4] Sources of rated lamp life include DEER, DLC, and other benchmarking.

Table 1. Baseline Wattages, $kW_{base,1}$ and $kW_{base,2}$

Lighting Type	Baseline #1, kW				Baseline #2, kW				Base-line	Source
	Pre-Existing (SBDIL only)		Meets Current Standard (as of 2020)		Meets Current Standard (as of 2020)		Meets Future Standard (2022+)			
LED Exit Sign	-	-	Incandescent sign, various types ranging from 1x5W to 2x50W	0.038	-	-	-	-	Single	Appendix B SFW, average across incandescent exit signs
LED Linear (T8), 8'	8', various ballast types, 70% F96T8 & 30% F96T12	0.059	-	-	8' F96T8, electronic ballast	0.057	-	-	Single Dual	Appendix B SFW, per lamp averages across fixture types

LED Linear (T8), 4'	4', various ballast types, 70% F32T8 & 30% F40T12	0.036	-	-	4' F32T8, electronic ballast	0.031	-	-	Single Dual	Appendix B SFW, per lamp averages across fixture types
LED Linear (T8), 3'	3', various ballast types, 70% F25T8 & 30% F30T12	0.027	-	-	3' F25T8, electronic ballast	0.023	-	-	Single Dual	Appendix B SFW, per lamp averages across fixture types
LED Linear (T8), 2'	2', various ballast types, 70% F17T8 & 30% F20T12	0.019	-	-	2' F17T8, electronic ballast	0.016	-	-	Single Dual	Appendix B SFW, per lamp averages across fixture types
LED Linear (T5), 4'	-	-	4' F28T5, electronic ballast	0.032	-	-	-	-	Single	Appendix B SFW, per lamp averages across fixture types
LED Linear (T5 HO), 4'	-	-	4' F54T5 HO, electronic ballast	0.059	-	-	-	-	Single	Appendix B SFW, per lamp averages across fixture types
LED--Omni-Directional lamp, Screw Base	-	-	Wtd. Avg. EISA Tier 1 lamp	0.047	-	-	Wtd. Avg. EISA Tier 2	0.024	Dual	EISA Tier 1 and 2 requirements, weighted using HE program data[1]
LED--Omni-Directional lamp, Pin Base	-	-	Pin base CFL lamp	0.026	-	-	-	-	Single	Manufacturer data
LED--MR16 lamp	-	-	Halogen 50W MR16 lamp, 500 lumens	0.050	-	-	EISA Tier 2	0.011	Dual	1) Halogen; 2) 45 lumen/W
LED--PAR20 lamp	-	-	Halogen 39 W lamp (50W incan. equivalent), 520 lumens	0.039	-	-	EISA Tier 2	0.012	Dual	1) Halogen; 2) 45 lumen/W
LED--PAR30 lamp	-	-	Halogen 60 W lamp (75W incan. equivalent), 920 lumens	0.060	-	-	EISA Tier 2	0.020	Dual	1) Halogen; 2) 45 lumen/W
LED--PAR38 lamp	-	-	Halogen 60 W lamp (75W incan. equivalent), 1090 lumens	0.060	-	-	EISA Tier 2	0.024	Dual	1) Halogen; 2) 45 lumen/W
LED-Decorative Candelabra 25W equivalent	-	-	25W incandescent lamp	0.025	-	-	EISA Tier 2	0.006	Dual	1) Standard incandescent; 2) 45 lumen/W
LED-Decorative Candelabra 40W equivalent	-	-	40W incandescent lamp	0.040	-	-	EISA Tier 2	0.012	Dual	1) Standard incandescent; 2) 45 lumen/W
LED-Decorative Med Base 40W equivalent	-	-	40W incandescent lamp	0.040	-	-	EISA Tier 2	0.012	Dual	1) Standard incandescent; 2) 45 lumen/W
LED-Decorative Med Base 60W equivalent	-	-	60W incandescent lamp	0.060	-	-	EISA Tier 2	0.020	Dual	1) Standard incandescent; 2) 45 lumen/W
LED Troffer, 1 ft. x 4 ft.	-	-	Fixture with (2) 4' F32T8	0.062	-	-	-	-	Single	Benchmarking; no change from PY18 TRM
LED Troffer, 2 ft. x 2 ft.	-	-	Fixture with (2) FU31T8/6	0.064	-	-	-	-	Single	Benchmarking; no change from PY18 TRM

LED Troffer, 2 ft. x 4 ft.	-	-	No change from PY18 TRM	0.109	-	-	-	-	Single	Benchmarking; no change from PY18 TRM
(2) LED 2' linear replace (2) Fl. U-bend	-	-	(2) FU31T8/6	0.058	-	-	-	-	Single	Appendix B SFW, per lamp averages across fixture types
(2) LED U-bend replace (2) Fl. U-bend)	-	-	(2) FU31T8/6	0.058	-	-	-	-	Single	Appendix B SFW, per lamp averages across fixture types
LED: HID replacement, <35W	-	-	HID 50W-100W Baseline: 64W, 86W, 128W	0.093	-	-	-	-	Single	Fixture wattage from benchmarking; no change from PY18 TRM
LED: HID replacement, 35W-149W	-	-	HID 150W-250W Baseline: 188W, 240W, 295W	0.241	-	-	-	-	Single	Fixture wattage from benchmarking; no change from PY18 TRM
LED: HID replacement, 150W-220W	-	-	HID 310W-600W Baseline: 365W, 457W, 665W	0.496	-	-	-	-	Single	Fixture wattage from benchmarking; no change from PY18 TRM
LED: HID replacement, >220W	-	-	HID 750W-1000W Baseline: 840W, 1100W	0.970	-	-	-	-	Single	Fixture wattage from benchmarking; no change from PY18 TRM

[1] Weighting assumes 8% 100W eq., 29% 75W eq., 57% 60W eq., 6% 40W eq. based on former Hawaiʻi Energy program data for similar lamp types.

Table 2. High Efficiency Wattages, kW_{EE}

Lighting Type	Linear LED, kW		Other LED, kW[5]
	Type A[1]	Type B[2] and Type C[3]	
LED Exit Sign	-	-	0.005
LED Linear (T8), 8'	0.042	0.039	-
LED Linear (T8), 4'	0.018	0.016	-
LED Linear (T8), 3'	0.016	0.014	-
LED Linear (T8), 2'	0.013	0.010	-
LED Linear (T5), 4'	0.023	0.021	-
LED Linear (T5 HO), 4'	0.030	0.028	-
LED--Omni-Direct. lamp, Screw Base[4]	-	-	0.010
LED--Omni-Direct. lamp, Pin Base[4]	-	-	0.009
LED--MR16 lamp[4]	-	-	0.005
LED--PAR20 lamp[4]	-	-	0.007
LED--PAR30 lamp[4]	-	-	0.012
LED--PAR38 lamp[4]	-	-	0.013

Table 3. Coincidence Factors, CF
(Applicable to Counties of Oahu, Maui, and Hawaiʻi)

Building Type	Exit Sign	Omni-Directional, Directional, and Decorative	High Bay	Linear, U-Bend, Troffer
Avg. Commercial	1.00	0.31	0.53	0.34
Cold Storage	1.00	0.20	0.20	0.20
Education	1.00	0.28	0.40	0.32
Grocery	1.00	0.70	0.78	0.68
Health	1.00	0.66	0.72	0.63
Hotel/Motel	1.00	0.26	0.96	0.23
Industrial	1.00	0.53	0.58	0.59
Office	1.00	0.22	0.31	0.25
Restaurant	1.00	0.52	0.50	0.49
Retail	1.00	0.32	0.54	0.50
Warehouse	1.00	0.07	0.10	0.08

Notes:

a. The CF values were derived using a three step process:

LED-Decorative Candelabra 25W eq.	-	-	0.004
LED-Decorative Candelabra 40W eq.	-	-	0.004
LED-Decorative Med Base 40W eq.	-	-	0.005
LED-Decorative Med Base 60W eq.	-	-	0.006
LED Troffer, 1 ft x 4 ft	-	-	0.035
LED Troffer, 2 ft x 2 ft	-	-	0.030
LED Troffer, 2 ft x 4 ft	-	-	0.040
(2) LED 2' linear replace (2) Fl. U-bend	0.026	0.021	-
(2) LED U-bend replace (2) Fl. U-bend	0.035	0.030	-
LED: HID replace, <35W	-	-	0.028
LED: HID replace, 35W-149W	-	-	0.078
LED: HID replace, 150W-220W	-	-	0.170
LED: HID replace, >220W	-	-	0.270

[1] Type A installation: Ballast left in place, reduced savings due to losses.

[2] Type B installation: Bypassing fluorescent ballast and utilizing internal LED driver.

[3] Type C installation: Removing fluorescent ballast and utilizing an external driver; more efficient than the Type B internal driver, however also consumes a little more power.

Therefore, this Program assumes Types B & C energy and demand savings to be equivalent. However, a Type C installation is preferred for longevity due to use of an external LED driver and complete removal of the fluorescent ballast.

[4] Wattages represent a blend of dimmable and non-dimmable equipment. See C_Light_Dimmable(Nonlinear LED) for details.

[5] Wattages are from DLC QPL and other benchmarking performed in 2018.

1) AEG analysis of DOE's OpenEI general lighting load shapes simulated with Hawaiʻi-specific prototypes, weather data, and peak demand period to determine i) unadjusted CF values for general lighting during Hawaiʻi's peak demand period of 5-9 pm on non-holiday weekdays, and ii) unadjusted EFLH values for general lighting (= annual lighting energy use in kWh divided by maximum lighting demand in kW).

2) Mapping of OpenEI's and DEER's building types to Hawaiʻi Energy's building types listed above;

3) Adjustment of the OpenEI CF values to specific lighting types (bulbs, highbay, linear lamps) using DEER's annual HOUs for San Diego. The adjustment equation is CF_{OpenEI}*(HOU_{SD}/$EFLH_{OpenEI}$).

b. San Diego is a good proxy for Hawaiʻi for lighting usage. The OpenEI prototypes yield the same energy, demand, EFLH, and CF factors for San Diego, Honolulu, Kahului, and Keahole-Kona weather stations. (Therefore, the same results are applicable to all Hawaiian counties.)

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20

Table 4. Interactive Effects Factors, IEC,D and IEC,E (Applicable to Counties of Oahu, Maui, and Hawaiʻi)

Building Type	Omni-Directional, Directional, and Decorative		High Bay, Linear, U-Bend, Troffer	
	$IE_{C,D}$	$IE_{C,E}$	$IE_{C,D}$	$IE_{C,E}$
Avg. Commercial	1.25	1.13	1.26	1.13
Cold Storage	1.26	1.56	1.25	1.62
Education	1.30	1.25	1.31	1.25
Grocery	1.11	1.14	1.09	1.14
Health	1.23	1.14	1.24	1.15
Hotel/Motel	1.27	1.38	1.27	1.36
Industrial	1.19	1.12	1.20	1.13
Office	1.08	1.25	1.07	1.26
Restaurant	1.22	1.28	1.24	1.28
Retail	1.39	1.14	1.36	1.15
Warehouse	1.15	1.01	1.16	1.01

Notes:

a. The IE values were derived using a four step process:

1) Tabulation of DEER's IE factors for San Diego (IECC CZ 3B);
2) Tabulation of IE factors from LBNL 1994 study for IECC CZ 3B and IECC CZ 1A;
3) Mapping of DEER and LBNL building types to Hawai‘i Energy's building types listed above;

4) Adjustment of the DEER IE factors for CZ 3B using ratio of LBNL factors for CZ 1A and CZ 3B to determine IE factors for Hawai‘i (CZ 1A). The equation is: $IE_{Hawaii} = IE_{DEER,\ 3B} * (IE_{LBNL,1A} / IE_{LBNL,3B})$.

b. Assume no interactive effects for exit signs due to lack of representative data.

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17

Table 5. Annual Hours of Use, HOU_{year}

Building Type	Exit Sign	Omni-Directional, Directional, and Decorative	High Bay	Linear, U-Tube, Troffer
Avg. Commercial	8,760	1,831	3,047	1,963
Cold Storage	8,760	4,710	4,820	4,700
Education	8,760	1,498	2,176	1,702
Grocery	8,760	4,900	5,450	4,770
Health	8,760	5,370	5,870	5,100
Hotel/Motel	8,760	1,284	4,775	1,130
Industrial	8,760	2,145	2,860	2,305
Office	8,760	1,780	2,480	1,980
Restaurant	8,760	3,700	3,610	3,500
Retail	8,760	2,363	3,983	3,690
Warehouse	8,760	1,690	2,245	1,970

Source: DEER2020 hours of use for San Diego IOU; no occupancy sensor. HOU were originally developed for DEER2016.

Table 6. Effective Useful Life of Baseline Lamp (Dual Baseline, ROB), EUL_{1st}

Building Type	Incandescent Exit Sign	Fluorescent Linear, U-bend, Troffer	Incandescent Decorative		Halogen-Incandescent Omni-Directional		CFL	Halogen MR and PAR type		HID
			PY20	PY21	PY20	PY21		PY20	PY21	
Avg. Commercial	1	12	2	1	2	1	5	2	2	23
Cold Storage	1	5	2	1	2	1	2	2	1	15
Education	1	14	2	1	2	2	6	3	3	25
Grocery	1	5	2	1	2	1	2	2	1	13
Health	1	5	2	1	2	1	2	2	1	12
Hotel/Motel	1	21	2	1	2	2	7	3	3	15
Industrial	1	10	2	1	2	1	4	2	2	24
Office	1	12	2	1	2	2	5	2	2	25
Restaurant	1	7	2	1	2	1	2	2	1	19
Retail	1	7	2	1	2	1	4	2	2	18
Warehouse	1	12	2	1	2	2	5	2	2	25

Source: Calculated by dividing rated lamp life by HOU_{year} and setting upperbound EUL = 25 yr and lowerbound EUL = 1 yr. Sources of rated lamp life include DEER, DLC, Lighting Research Center, and other benchmarking.

Note: For general service incandescent lamp (GSIL) measures affected by EISA, the PY20 EUL_{1st} values are set at a minimum of 2 years since the Tier 2 baseline will not take effect until PY22.

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32

Table 7. Effective Useful Life of Efficient Lamp, EUL_{EE}

Table 8. Remaining Useful Life of Pre-Existing Lamp, RUL

Building Type	LED Exit Sign	LED Omni-Directional, Directional, and Decorative	LED High Bay	LED Linear, U-Tube, Troffer
Avg. Commercial	18	8	16	25
Cold Storage	18	3	10	11
Education	18	10	23	25
Grocery	18	3	9	10
Health	18	3	9	10
Hotel/Motel	18	12	10	25
Industrial	18	7	17	22
Office	18	8	20	25
Restaurant	18	4	14	14
Retail	18	6	13	14
Warehouse	18	9	22	25

Source: Calculated by dividing rated lamp life by HOU $_{year}$ and setting upperbound EUL = 25 yr and lowerbound EUL = 1 yr. Sources of rated lamp life include DEER, DLC, and other benchmarking.

Building Type	Fluorescent T12/T8 Blend
Avg. Commercial	4
Cold Storage	2
Education	5
Grocery	2
Health	2
Hotel/Motel	7
Industrial	3
Office	4
Restaurant	2
Retail	2
Warehouse	4

Note: Only applies to SBDIR. Assumes EUL of pre-existing lamp divided by 3.

SAVINGS

Menu of Deemed Savings Tables (click to navigate to correct savings tables)

Lighting Type	Single Baseline			
Delamping	First Year Savings	Lifetime Savings		
Exit Signs	First Year Savings	Lifetime Savings		
LED Troffers	First Year Savings	Lifetime Savings		
T8 Linear (ROB)	First Year Savings	Lifetime Savings		
T5 Linear	First Year Savings	Lifetime Savings		
U-Bend Replacements	First Year Savings	Lifetime Savings		
LED Corn Cob	First Year Savings	Lifetime Savings		
Pin-Based Omni-Directional	First Year Savings	Lifetime Savings		
Lighting Type	**Dual Baseline**			
T8 Linear (Early Replacement)[1]	First Year kW (Pre-Existing)		First Year kW (Federal Standard)	
Directional & Screw Base Omni	First Year, PY20-21	First Year, PY22+	Lifetime, PY20-21	Lifetime, PY22+
Decorative LEDs	First Year, PY20-21	First Year, PY22+	Lifetime, PY20-21	Lifetime, PY22+

[1] First year and lifetime kWh calculations for SBDIL early replacement use custom HOU, so no deemed savings are provided.

First Year Savings: Delamping

Table 9. Calculated First Year Unit Savings: Delamping (With or Without Reflector)

	Peak Demand Savings (kW)				Annual Energy Savings (kWh/year)			
Building Type	**2' Lamp**	**3' Lamp**	**4' Lamp**	**8' Lamp**	**2' Lamp**	**3' Lamp**	**4' Lamp**	**8' Lamp**
Avg. Commercial	0.007	0.010	0.013	0.024	35.49	51.02	68.76	126.44
Cold Storage	0.004	0.006	0.008	0.014	121.82	175.12	236.03	434.00
Education	0.007	0.010	0.013	0.024	34.04	48.93	65.95	121.27
Grocery	0.012	0.017	0.023	0.042	87.00	125.07	168.57	309.95
Health	0.012	0.018	0.024	0.045	93.84	134.90	181.82	334.31
Hotel/Motel	0.005	0.007	0.009	0.017	24.59	35.35	47.64	87.60
Industrial	0.011	0.016	0.022	0.040	41.67	59.91	80.74	148.47
Office	0.004	0.006	0.008	0.015	39.92	57.38	77.34	142.20
Restaurant	0.010	0.014	0.019	0.035	71.68	103.04	138.88	255.36
Retail	0.011	0.016	0.021	0.039	67.90	97.60	131.55	241.88
Warehouse	0.001	0.002	0.003	0.005	31.84	45.76	61.68	113.41

Note: Assumes the baseline is a fluorescent T8 lamp with electronic ballast that meets current federal standard.

Lifetime Savings: Delamping

Table 10. Calculated Lifetime Unit Savings: Delamping (With or Without Reflector)

	Lifetime Energy Savings (kWh)			
Building Type	**2' Lamp**	**3' Lamp**	**4' Lamp**	**8' Lamp**
Avg. Commercial	887.25	1,275.50	1,719.00	3,161.00
Cold Storage	1,340.02	1,926.32	2,596.33	4,774.00
Education	851.00	1,223.25	1,648.75	3,031.75
Grocery	870.00	1,250.70	1,685.70	3,099.50
Health	938.40	1,349.00	1,818.20	3,343.10
Hotel/Motel	614.75	883.75	1,191.00	2,190.00
Industrial	916.74	1,318.02	1,776.28	3,266.34
Office	998.00	1,434.50	1,933.50	3,555.00
Restaurant	1,003.52	1,442.56	1,944.32	3,575.04
Retail	950.60	1,366.40	1,841.70	3,386.32
Warehouse	796.00	1,144.00	1,542.00	2,835.25

Note: Assumes the baseline is a fluorescent T8 lamp with electronic ballast that meets current federal standard.

First Year Savings: Exit Signs

Table 11. Calculated First Year Unit Savings: LED Exit Signs (8760 HOURS)

Building Type	Peak Demand Savings (kW)	Annual Energy Savings (kWh/year)
All	0.032	283.30

Lifetime Savings: Exit Signs

Table 12. Calculated Lifetime Unit Savings: LED Exit Signs (8760 HOURS)

Building Type	Lifetime Energy Savings (kWh)
All	5,099.40

First Year Savings: Decorative LEDs, Dual Baseline

Table 13. Calculated First Year Unit Savings: Decorative LEDs (PY20 and PY21)

	Candelabra 25 W		Candelabra 40 W		Med Base 40 W		Med Base 60 W	
Building Type	**kW**	**kWh/yr**	**kW**	**kWh/yr**	**kW**	**kWh/yr**	**kW**	**kWh/yr**
Avg. Commercial	0.008	42.58	0.014	73.00	0.013	70.97	0.021	109.49
Cold Storage	0.005	151.21	0.009	259.22	0.009	252.02	0.013	388.83
Education	0.007	38.54	0.013	66.06	0.012	64.23	0.019	99.09
Grocery	0.016	114.96	0.027	197.07	0.027	191.60	0.041	295.61
Health	0.017	125.99	0.029	215.98	0.028	209.98	0.043	323.97
Hotel/Motel	0.007	36.47	0.012	62.51	0.011	60.78	0.017	93.77
Industrial	0.013	49.44	0.022	84.76	0.022	82.40	0.033	127.14
Office	0.005	45.79	0.008	78.50	0.008	76.32	0.013	117.75
Restaurant	0.013	97.47	0.022	167.09	0.022	162.44	0.034	250.63
Retail	0.009	55.44	0.016	95.04	0.015	92.40	0.024	142.56
Warehouse	0.002	35.13	0.003	60.22	0.003	58.55	0.004	90.33

Table 14. Calculated First Year Unit Savings: Decorative LEDs (PY22+)

	Candelabra 25 W		Candelabra 40 W		Med Base 40 W		Med Base 60 W	
Building Type	**kW**	**kWh/yr**	**kW**	**kWh/yr**	**kW**	**kWh/yr**	**kW**	**kWh/yr**
Avg. Commercial	0.001	4.06	0.003	16.22	0.003	14.19	0.005	28.39
Cold Storage	0.000	14.40	0.002	57.61	0.002	50.40	0.003	100.81
Education	0.001	3.67	0.003	14.68	0.002	12.85	0.005	25.69
Grocery	0.002	10.95	0.006	43.79	0.005	38.32	0.011	76.64
Health	0.002	12.00	0.006	47.99	0.006	42.00	0.011	83.99
Hotel/Motel	0.001	3.47	0.003	13.89	0.002	12.16	0.005	24.31
Industrial	0.001	4.71	0.005	18.83	0.004	16.48	0.009	32.96
Office	0.000	4.36	0.002	17.44	0.002	15.26	0.003	30.53

Restaurant	0.001	9.28	0.005	37.13	0.004	32.49	0.009	64.98
Retail	0.001	5.28	0.003	21.12	0.003	18.48	0.006	36.96
Warehouse	0.000	3.35	0.001	13.38	0.001	11.71	0.001	23.42

Lifetime Savings: Decorative LEDs, Dual Baseline

Table 15. Calculated Lifetime Unit Savings: Decorative LEDs (PY20 and PY21)

	Lifetime Energy Savings (kWh)							
Building Type	Candelabra 25 W		Candelabra 40 W		Med Base 40 W		Med Base 60 W	
	PY20	PY21	PY20	PY21	PY20	PY21	PY20	PY21
Avg. Commercial	109.52	71.00	243.32	186.54	227.08	170.30	389.32	308.22
Cold Storage	316.82	180.01	576.05	374.44	554.44	352.82	878.47	590.45
Education	106.44	71.57	249.56	198.18	231.26	179.88	403.70	330.30
Grocery	240.87	136.86	437.93	284.65	421.52	268.24	667.86	448.89
Health	263.98	149.99	479.95	311.96	461.96	293.98	731.93	491.95
Hotel/Motel	107.64	74.64	263.92	215.30	243.16	194.54	430.64	361.18
Industrial	122.43	77.70	263.67	197.74	247.20	181.28	419.08	324.90
Office	117.74	76.31	261.64	200.58	244.20	183.14	418.68	331.46
Restaurant	213.50	125.31	408.44	278.48	389.86	259.91	631.22	445.57
Retail	132.00	81.84	274.56	200.64	258.72	184.80	432.96	327.36
Warehouse	93.71	61.93	214.10	167.26	199.07	152.23	344.60	277.69

Table 16. Calculated Lifetime Unit Savings: Decorative LEDs (PY22+)

	Lifetime Energy Savings (kWh)			
Building Type	Candelabra 25 W	Candelabra 40 W	Med Base 40 W	Med Base 60 W
Avg. Commercial	32.48	129.76	113.52	227.12
Cold Storage	43.20	172.83	151.20	302.43
Education	36.70	146.80	128.50	256.90
Grocery	32.85	131.37	114.96	229.92
Health	36.00	143.97	126.00	251.97
Hotel/Motel	41.64	166.68	145.92	291.72
Industrial	32.97	131.81	115.36	230.72
Office	34.88	139.52	122.08	244.24
Restaurant	37.12	148.52	129.96	259.92
Retail	31.68	126.72	110.88	221.76
Warehouse	30.15	120.42	105.39	210.78

First Year Savings: LED Troffers

Table 17. Calculated First Year Unit Savings: LED Troffers

	Peak Demand Savings (kW)			Annual Energy Savings (kWh/year)		
Building Type	1'x4' Fixture	2'x2' Fixture	2'x4' Fixture	1'x4' Fixture	2'x2' Fixture	2'x4' Fixture
Avg. Commercial	0.011	0.014	0.029	57.82	73.04	150.43
Cold Storage	0.007	0.008	0.017	198.48	250.71	516.35
Education	0.011	0.014	0.028	55.46	70.05	144.28
Grocery	0.019	0.024	0.050	141.75	179.06	368.77
Health	0.020	0.026	0.053	152.89	193.12	397.74
Hotel/Motel	0.008	0.010	0.020	40.06	50.60	104.22
Industrial	0.018	0.023	0.048	67.90	85.77	176.64
Office	0.007	0.009	0.018	65.03	82.15	169.19
Restaurant	0.016	0.020	0.041	116.78	147.52	303.82
Retail	0.018	0.022	0.046	110.62	139.73	287.78
Warehouse	0.002	0.003	0.006	51.87	65.52	134.93

Lifetime Savings: LED Troffers

Table 18. Calculated Lifetime Unit Savings: LED Troffers

	Lifetime Energy Savings (kWh)

Building Type	1'x4' Fixture	2'x2' Fixture	2'x4' Fixture
Avg. Commercial	1,445.50	1,826.00	3,760.75
Cold Storage	2,183.28	2,757.81	5,679.85
Education	1,386.50	1,751.25	3,607.00
Grocery	1,417.50	1,790.60	3,687.70
Health	1,528.90	1,931.20	3,977.40
Hotel/Motel	1,001.50	1,265.00	2,605.50
Industrial	1,493.80	1,886.94	3,886.08
Office	1,625.75	2,053.75	4,229.75
Restaurant	1,634.92	2,065.28	4,253.48
Retail	1,548.68	1,956.22	4,028.92
Warehouse	1,296.75	1,638.00	3,373.25

First Year Savings: T8 Linear LED Lamps, ROB, Single Baseline

Table 19a. Calculated First Year Unit Savings: T8 Linear LED Lamps, Demand Savings

	Peak Demand Savings (kW)							
Building Type	2' Type A	2' Type B/C	3' Type A	3' Type B/C	4' Type A	4' Type B/C	8' Type A	8' Type B/C
Avg. Commercial	0.001	0.002	0.003	0.004	0.005	0.006	0.007	0.008
Cold Storage	0.001	0.001	0.002	0.002	0.003	0.004	0.004	0.004
Education	0.001	0.002	0.003	0.004	0.005	0.006	0.006	0.007
Grocery	0.002	0.004	0.005	0.007	0.009	0.011	0.011	0.013
Health	0.002	0.004	0.005	0.007	0.010	0.012	0.012	0.014
Hotel/Motel	0.001	0.002	0.002	0.003	0.004	0.004	0.004	0.005
Industrial	0.002	0.004	0.005	0.007	0.009	0.010	0.011	0.012
Office	0.001	0.001	0.002	0.002	0.003	0.004	0.004	0.005
Restaurant	0.002	0.003	0.004	0.006	0.008	0.009	0.009	0.011
Retail	0.002	0.004	0.005	0.006	0.008	0.010	0.010	0.012
Warehouse	0.000	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.002

Table 19b. Calculated First Year Unit Savings: T8 Linear LED Lamps, Energy Savings

	Annual Energy Savings (kWh/year)							
Building Type	2' Type A	2' Type B/C	3' Type A	3' Type B/C	4' Type A	4' Type B/C	8' Type A	8' Type B/C
Avg. Commercial	6.96	12.39	15.22	20.65	27.39	32.83	33.69	39.13
Cold Storage	23.88	42.53	52.23	70.89	94.02	112.67	115.66	134.31
Education	6.67	11.88	14.60	19.81	26.27	31.48	32.32	37.53
Grocery	17.05	30.38	37.30	50.63	67.15	80.47	82.60	95.92
Health	18.39	32.76	40.23	54.60	72.42	86.79	89.09	103.46
Hotel/Motel	4.82	8.59	10.54	14.31	18.98	22.74	23.34	27.11
Industrial	8.17	14.55	17.87	24.25	32.16	38.54	39.57	45.95
Office	7.82	13.94	17.11	23.23	30.81	36.92	37.90	44.01
Restaurant	14.05	25.03	30.73	41.71	55.32	66.30	68.05	79.03
Retail	13.31	23.70	29.11	39.51	52.40	62.80	64.46	74.86
Warehouse	6.24	11.11	13.65	18.52	24.57	29.44	30.22	35.10

Lifetime Savings: T8 Linear LED Lamps, ROB, Single Baseline

Table 20. Calculated Lifetime Unit Savings: T8 Linear LED Lamps

	Lifetime Energy Savings (kWh)							
Building Type	2' Type A[1]	2' Type B/C	3' Type A[1]	3' Type B/C	4' Type A[1]	4' Type B/C	8' Type A[1]	8' Type B/C
Avg. Commercial	57.97	309.78	126.81	516.28	228.25	820.63	280.78	978.23
Cold Storage	87.55	467.85	191.52	779.75	344.73	1,239.39	424.08	1,477.42
Education	55.60	297.10	121.63	495.18	218.92	787.08	269.31	938.23
Grocery	56.84	303.76	124.34	506.26	223.82	804.69	275.33	959.23
Health	61.31	327.62	134.11	546.03	241.40	867.90	296.96	1,034.59
Hotel/Motel	40.16	214.63	87.85	357.70	158.13	568.55	194.53	677.73
Industrial	59.90	320.10	131.03	533.48	235.85	847.97	290.14	1,010.81
Office	65.20	348.40	142.62	580.68	256.72	922.95	315.80	1,100.20

Restaurant	65.56	350.35	143.42	583.93	258.16	928.13	317.57	1,106.38
Retail	62.10	331.86	135.85	553.10	244.53	879.13	300.81	1,047.97
Warehouse	52.00	277.85	113.74	463.10	204.74	736.10	251.87	877.45

[1] Estimated useful life for Type A linear LED replacements was capped at the remaining useful life of the linear fixture/ballast, which was estimated as the EUL of a new fixture divided by 3 per typical DEER calculations. This is done because Type A linear LEDs are installed on the existing fixture, use the existing ballast, and are thus limited by the remaining lifetime of the existing fixture. After the existing ballast reaches the end of its useful life, it is likely that the whole fixture is fully replaced with an LED troffer.

First Year Savings: T8 Linear LED Lamps, Early Replacement, Dual Baseline

Table 21. Calculated First Year Unit Savings: T8 Linear LED Lamps, Demand Savings (Pre-Existing baseline, SBDIL only)

	First Baseline Peak Demand Savings (kW)							
Building Type	**2' Type A**	**2' Type B/C**	**3' Type A**	**3' Type B/C**	**4' Type A**	**4' Type B/C**	**8' Type A**	**8' Type B/C**
Avg. Commercial	0.003	0.004	0.005	0.006	0.008	0.009	0.007	0.009
Cold Storage	0.002	0.002	0.003	0.003	0.004	0.005	0.004	0.005
Education	0.003	0.004	0.005	0.006	0.007	0.008	0.007	0.008
Grocery	0.005	0.006	0.008	0.010	0.013	0.015	0.013	0.015
Health	0.005	0.007	0.009	0.011	0.014	0.016	0.014	0.016
Hotel/Motel	0.002	0.003	0.003	0.004	0.005	0.006	0.005	0.006
Industrial	0.004	0.006	0.008	0.010	0.012	0.014	0.012	0.014
Office	0.002	0.002	0.003	0.004	0.005	0.005	0.005	0.005
Restaurant	0.004	0.005	0.007	0.008	0.011	0.012	0.011	0.012
Retail	0.004	0.006	0.007	0.009	0.012	0.014	0.012	0.014
Warehouse	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.002	0.002	0.002	0.002

Note: First Year <u>Energy Savings</u> for SBDIL are to be calculated with custom HOU using Equation (3) for the first (Pre-Existing) baseline period. See the "C_Light_Energy Advantage" sheet for more detail.

Table 22. Calculated First Year Unit Savings: T8 Linear LED Lamps, Demand Savings (Federal Standard Baseline)

	Peak Demand Savings (kW)							
Building Type	**2' Type A**	**2' Type B/C**	**3' Type A**	**3' Type B/C**	**4' Type A**	**4' Type B/C**	**8' Type A**	**8' Type B/C**
Avg. Commercial	0.001	0.002	0.003	0.004	0.005	0.006	0.007	0.008
Cold Storage	0.001	0.001	0.002	0.002	0.003	0.004	0.004	0.004
Education	0.001	0.002	0.003	0.004	0.005	0.006	0.006	0.007
Grocery	0.002	0.004	0.005	0.007	0.009	0.011	0.011	0.013
Health	0.002	0.004	0.005	0.007	0.010	0.012	0.012	0.014
Hotel/Motel	0.001	0.002	0.002	0.003	0.004	0.004	0.004	0.005
Industrial	0.002	0.004	0.005	0.007	0.009	0.010	0.011	0.012
Office	0.001	0.001	0.002	0.002	0.003	0.004	0.004	0.005
Restaurant	0.002	0.003	0.004	0.006	0.008	0.009	0.009	0.011
Retail	0.002	0.004	0.005	0.006	0.008	0.010	0.010	0.012
Warehouse	0.000	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.002

Note: This table matches Table 19a, but is used as second baseline period for early replacement projects (SBDIL).

Note: First Year <u>Energy Savings</u> for SBDIL are to be calculated with custom HOU using Equation (4) for the second (Federal Standard) baseline period. See the "C_Light_Energy Advantage" sheet for more detail.

Lifetime Savings: T8 Linear LED Lamps, Early Replacement, Dual Baseline

Note: <u>Lifetime Energy Savings</u> for SBDIL are to be calculated with custom HOU using Equation (6). See the "C_Light_Energy Advantage" sheet for more detail.

First Year Savings: T5 Linear LED Lamps, ROB, Single Baseline

Table 23. Calculated First Year Unit Savings: Linear LED Lamps, 4' T5/T5 HO

	Peak Demand Savings (kW)	Annual Energy Savings (kWh/year)

Building Type	T5 Type A	T5 Type B/C	T5HO Type A	T5HO Type B/C	T5 Type A	T5 Type B/C	T5HO Type A	T5HO Type B/C
Avg. Commercial	0.004	0.005	0.012	0.013	19.13	24.56	63.04	68.48
Cold Storage	0.002	0.003	0.007	0.008	65.66	84.32	216.39	235.04
Education	0.004	0.005	0.012	0.013	18.35	23.56	60.46	65.68
Grocery	0.006	0.008	0.021	0.023	46.90	60.22	154.54	167.86
Health	0.007	0.009	0.022	0.024	50.58	64.95	166.68	181.05
Hotel/Motel	0.003	0.003	0.008	0.009	13.25	17.02	43.68	47.44
Industrial	0.006	0.008	0.020	0.022	22.46	28.84	74.02	80.41
Office	0.002	0.003	0.008	0.008	21.52	27.63	70.90	77.01
Restaurant	0.005	0.007	0.017	0.019	38.64	49.61	127.32	138.30
Retail	0.006	0.008	0.019	0.021	36.60	46.99	120.60	131.00
Warehouse	0.001	0.001	0.003	0.003	17.16	22.03	56.55	61.42

Lifetime Savings: T5 Linear LED Lamps, ROB, Single Baseline

Table 24. Calculated Lifetime Unit Savings: Linear LED Lamps, 4' T5/T5 HO

	Lifetime Energy Savings (kWh)			
Building Type	T5 Type A[1]	T5 Type B/C	T5HO Type A[1]	T5HO Type B/C
Avg. Commercial	159.42	614.00	525.33	1,712.00
Cold Storage	240.75	927.52	793.43	2,585.44
Education	152.92	589.00	503.83	1,642.00
Grocery	156.33	602.20	515.13	1,678.60
Health	168.60	649.50	555.60	1,810.50
Hotel/Motel	110.42	425.50	364.00	1,186.00
Industrial	164.71	634.48	542.81	1,769.02
Office	179.33	690.75	590.83	1,925.25
Restaurant	180.32	694.54	594.16	1,936.20
Retail	170.80	657.86	562.80	1,834.00
Warehouse	143.00	550.75	471.25	1,535.50

[1] Estimated useful life for Type A linear LED replacements was capped at the remaining useful life of the linear fixture/ballast, which was estimated as the EUL of a new fixture divided by 3 per typical DEER calculations. This is done because Type A linear LEDs are installed on the existing fixture, use the existing ballast, and are thus limited by the remaining lifetime of the existing fixture. After the existing ballast reaches the end of its useful life, it is likely that the whole fixture is fully replaced with an LED troffer.

First Year Savings: U-Bend LED Replacement, ROB, Single Baseline

Table 25. Calculated First Year Unit Savings: U-Bend LED Replacements

	Peak Demand Savings (kW)				Annual Energy Savings (kWh/year)			
Building Type	(2) X 2' Type A	(2) X 2' Type B/C	(2) x U-Bend Type A	(2) x U-Bend Type B/C	(2) X 2' Type A	(2) X 2' Type B/C	(2) x U-Bend Type A	(2) x U-Bend Type B/C
Avg. Commercial	0.014	0.016	0.010	0.012	70.43	81.30	50.00	60.87
Cold Storage	0.008	0.009	0.006	0.007	241.76	279.07	171.62	208.93
Education	0.013	0.015	0.009	0.012	67.55	77.98	47.95	58.38
Grocery	0.024	0.027	0.017	0.020	172.66	199.31	122.57	149.21
Health	0.025	0.029	0.018	0.021	186.23	214.96	132.20	160.94
Hotel/Motel	0.009	0.011	0.007	0.008	48.80	56.33	34.64	42.17
Industrial	0.022	0.026	0.016	0.019	82.70	95.47	58.71	71.47
Office	0.008	0.010	0.006	0.007	79.21	91.44	56.23	68.46
Restaurant	0.019	0.022	0.014	0.017	142.25	164.20	100.98	122.93
Retail	0.022	0.025	0.015	0.019	134.74	155.53	95.65	116.44
Warehouse	0.003	0.003	0.002	0.003	63.18	72.93	44.85	54.60

Note: LED tubes are assumed to be used in interior applications only.

Lifetime Savings: U-Bend LED Replacement, ROB, Single Baseline

Table 26. Calculated Lifetime Unit Savings: U-Bend LED Replacements

	Lifetime Energy Savings (kWh)

Building Type	(2) X 2' Type A[1]	(2) X 2' Type B/C	(2) x U-Bend Type A[1]	(2) x U-Bend Type B/C
Avg. Commercial	586.92	2,032.50	416.67	1,521.75
Cold Storage	886.45	3,069.77	629.27	2,298.23
Education	562.92	1,949.50	399.58	1,459.50
Grocery	575.53	1,993.10	408.57	1,492.10
Health	620.77	2,149.60	440.67	1,609.40
Hotel/Motel	406.67	1,408.25	288.67	1,054.25
Industrial	606.47	2,100.34	430.54	1,572.34
Office	660.08	2,286.00	468.58	1,711.50
Restaurant	663.83	2,298.80	471.24	1,721.02
Retail	628.79	2,177.42	446.37	1,630.16
Warehouse	526.50	1,823.25	373.75	1,365.00

Note: LED tubes are assumed to be used in interior applications only.

[1] Estimated useful life for Type A linear LED replacements was capped at the remaining useful life of the linear fixture/ballast, which was estimated as the EUL of a new fixture divided by 3 per typical DEER calculations. This is done because Type A linear LEDs are installed on the existing fixture, use the existing ballast, and are thus limited by the remaining lifetime of the existing fixture. After the existing ballast reaches the end of its useful life, it is likely that the whole fixture is fully replaced with an LED troffer.

First Year Savings: LED Corn Cob, ROB, Single Baseline

Table 27. Calculated First Year Unit Savings: LED Corn Cob

	Peak Demand Savings (kW)				Annual Energy Savings (kWh/year)			
Building Type	<35W	35W-149W	150W-220W	>220W	<35W	35W-149W	150W-220W	>220W
Avg. Commercial	0.043	0.107	0.213	0.458	219.33	550.00	1,100.00	2,361.97
Cold Storage	0.016	0.040	0.080	0.172	497.40	1,247.31	2,494.63	5,356.56
Education	0.033	0.084	0.167	0.359	173.26	434.49	868.99	1,865.92
Grocery	0.054	0.136	0.272	0.583	395.77	992.46	1,984.93	4,262.12
Health	0.057	0.143	0.285	0.612	430.01	1,078.32	2,156.65	4,630.84
Hotel/Motel	0.078	0.195	0.390	0.836	413.67	1,037.35	2,074.70	4,454.88
Industrial	0.044	0.111	0.222	0.477	205.87	516.25	1,032.50	2,217.01
Office	0.021	0.053	0.106	0.228	199.05	499.16	998.31	2,143.61
Restaurant	0.039	0.099	0.198	0.425	294.34	738.13	1,476.25	3,169.87
Retail	0.047	0.117	0.235	0.504	291.77	731.68	1,463.36	3,142.19
Warehouse	0.007	0.019	0.037	0.080	144.44	362.20	724.40	1,555.47

Lifetime Savings: LED Corn Cob, ROB, Single Baseline

Table 28. Calculated Lifetime Unit Savings: LED Corn Cob

	Lifetime Energy Savings (kWh)			
Building Type	<35W	35W-149W	150W-220W	>220W
Avg. Commercial	3,509.28	8,800.00	17,600.00	37,791.52
Cold Storage	4,974.00	12,473.10	24,946.30	53,565.60
Education	3,984.98	9,993.27	19,986.77	42,916.16
Grocery	3,561.93	8,932.14	17,864.37	38,359.08
Health	3,870.09	9,704.88	19,409.85	41,677.56
Hotel/Motel	4,136.70	10,373.50	20,747.00	44,548.80
Industrial	3,499.79	8,776.25	17,552.50	37,689.17
Office	3,981.00	9,983.20	19,966.20	42,872.20
Restaurant	4,120.76	10,333.82	20,667.50	44,378.18
Retail	3,793.01	9,511.84	19,023.68	40,848.47
Warehouse	3,177.68	7,968.40	15,936.80	34,220.34

First Year Savings: Pin-Base Omni-Directional, ROB, Single Baseline

Table 29. Calculated First Year Unit Savings: Pin-Base Omni-Directional

Building Type	Peak Demand Savings (kW)	Annual Energy Savings (kWh/year)

Avg. Commercial	0.007	35.21
Cold Storage	0.004	125.06
Education	0.006	31.87
Grocery	0.013	95.07
Health	0.014	104.19
Hotel/Motel	0.006	30.16
Industrial	0.011	40.89
Office	0.004	37.87
Restaurant	0.011	80.61
Retail	0.008	45.85
Warehouse	0.001	29.05

Lifetime Savings: Pin-Base Omni-Directional, ROB, Single Baseline

Table 30. Calculated Lifetime Unit Savings: Pin-Base Omni-Directional

Building Type	Lifetime Energy Savings (kWh)
Avg. Commercial	281.68
Cold Storage	375.18
Education	318.70
Grocery	285.21
Health	312.57
Hotel/Motel	361.92
Industrial	286.23
Office	302.96
Restaurant	322.44
Retail	275.10
Warehouse	261.45

First Year Savings: Directional and Screw-Base Omni-Directional LEDs, Dual Baseline

Table 31. Calculated First Year Unit Savings: Directional and Screw-Base Omni-Directional LEDs (PY20 and PY21)

	First Baseline Peak Demand Savings (kW)					First Baseline Annual Energy Savings (kWh/yr)				
Building Type	MR16	PAR20	PAR30	PAR38	Omni-Screw	MR16	PAR20	PAR30	PAR38	Omni-Screw
Avg. Commercial	0.017	0.012	0.018	0.018	0.014	91.16	65.27	97.72	95.28	76.52
Cold Storage	0.011	0.008	0.012	0.012	0.009	323.73	231.79	347.02	338.35	271.75
Education	0.016	0.011	0.017	0.017	0.013	82.50	59.07	88.44	86.23	69.25
Grocery	0.034	0.025	0.037	0.036	0.029	246.12	176.22	263.82	257.23	206.60
Health	0.036	0.026	0.038	0.037	0.030	269.72	193.12	289.13	281.90	226.42
Hotel/Motel	0.015	0.010	0.016	0.015	0.012	78.07	55.90	83.69	81.60	65.53
Industrial	0.028	0.020	0.030	0.029	0.023	105.85	75.79	113.46	110.63	88.85
Office	0.010	0.007	0.011	0.011	0.009	98.03	70.19	105.09	102.46	82.29
Restaurant	0.028	0.020	0.030	0.029	0.023	208.67	149.40	223.68	218.09	175.16
Retail	0.020	0.014	0.021	0.020	0.016	118.69	84.98	127.23	124.05	99.63
Warehouse	0.004	0.003	0.004	0.004	0.003	75.21	53.85	80.62	78.60	63.13

Table 32. Calculated First Year Unit Savings: Directional and Screw-Base Omni-Directional LEDs (PY22+)

	Peak Demand Savings (kW)					Annual Energy Savings (kWh/yr)				
Building Type	MR16	PAR20	PAR30	PAR38	Omni-Screw	MR16	PAR20	PAR30	PAR38	Omni-Screw
Avg. Commercial	0.002	0.002	0.003	0.004	0.005	12.08	10.52	16.61	22.28	28.79
Cold Storage	0.001	0.001	0.002	0.003	0.004	42.91	37.37	59.00	79.13	102.25
Education	0.002	0.002	0.003	0.004	0.005	10.93	9.52	15.04	20.17	26.06
Grocery	0.005	0.004	0.006	0.008	0.011	32.62	28.41	44.85	60.16	77.73
Health	0.005	0.004	0.007	0.009	0.011	35.75	31.14	49.16	65.93	85.19
Hotel/Motel	0.002	0.002	0.003	0.004	0.005	10.35	9.01	14.23	19.08	24.66
Industrial	0.004	0.003	0.005	0.007	0.009	14.03	12.22	19.29	25.87	33.43
Office	0.001	0.001	0.002	0.003	0.003	12.99	11.32	17.87	23.96	30.96

Restaurant	0.004	0.003	0.005	0.007	0.009	27.66	24.09	38.03	51.00	65.91
Retail	0.003	0.002	0.004	0.005	0.006	15.73	13.70	21.63	29.01	37.49
Warehouse	0.000	0.000	0.001	0.001	0.001	9.97	8.68	13.71	18.38	23.75

Lifetime Savings: Directional and Screw-Base Omni-Directional LEDs, Dual Baseline

Table 33. Calculated Lifetime Unit Savings: Directional and Screw-Base Omni-Directional LEDs (PY20 and PY21)

Building Type	Lifetime Energy Savings (kWh)									
	MR16		PAR20		PAR30		PAR38		Omni-Screw	
	PY20	PY21	PY20	PY21	PY20	PY21	PY20	PY21	PY20	PY21
Avg. Commercial	254.80	254.80	193.66	193.66	295.10	295.10	324.24	324.24	325.78	278.05
Cold Storage	690.37	409.55	500.95	306.53	753.04	465.02	755.83	496.61	645.75	476.25
Education	324.01	324.01	243.85	243.85	370.60	370.60	399.88	399.88	346.98	346.98
Grocery	524.86	311.36	380.85	233.04	572.49	353.52	574.62	377.55	490.93	362.06
Health	575.19	341.22	417.38	255.40	627.42	387.45	629.73	413.76	538.03	396.80
Hotel/Motel	327.36	327.36	248.79	248.79	379.14	379.14	416.52	416.52	377.66	377.66
Industrial	281.85	281.85	212.68	212.68	323.37	323.37	350.61	350.61	344.85	289.43
Office	274.00	274.00	208.30	208.30	317.40	317.40	348.68	348.68	350.34	350.34
Restaurant	472.66	291.65	346.98	221.67	523.42	337.77	538.18	371.09	482.14	372.89
Retail	300.30	300.30	224.76	224.76	340.98	340.98	364.14	364.14	349.22	287.08
Warehouse	220.21	220.21	168.46	168.46	257.21	257.21	285.86	285.86	292.51	292.51

Table 34. Calculated Lifetime Unit Savings: Directional and Screw-Base Omni-Directional LEDs (PY22+)

	Lifetime Energy Savings (kWh)				
Building Type	MR16	PAR20	PAR30	PAR38	Omni-Screw
Avg. Commercial	96.640	84.160	132.880	178.240	230.32
Cold Storage	128.730	112.110	177.000	237.390	306.75
Education	109.300	95.200	150.400	201.700	260.6
Grocery	97.860	85.230	134.550	180.480	233.19
Health	107.250	93.420	147.480	197.790	255.57
Hotel/Motel	124.200	108.120	170.760	228.960	295.92
Industrial	98.210	85.540	135.030	181.090	234.01
Office	103.920	90.560	142.960	191.680	247.68
Restaurant	110.640	96.360	152.120	204.000	263.64
Retail	94.380	82.200	129.780	174.060	224.94
Warehouse	89.730	78.120	123.390	165.420	213.75

RESOURCES

- 10 CFR 430.32(n) General service fluorescent lamps and incandescent reflector lamps. Paragraph (4).
- 2016 Statewide Customized Offering Procedures Manual for Business. Appendix B: Table of Standard Fixture Wattages. July 2014, Version 6.0.
- ACEEE, "Lighting/HVAC Interactions and Their Effects on Annual and Peak HVAC Requirements in Commercial Buildings," Sezgen, A. O., Y. J. Huang, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, *ACEEE Summer Study* , 1994.
- AEG's 2020 Analysis File titled "AEG HPUC - PY20 v2.0 Lighting Baselines - Analysis."
- AEG's 2018 Analysis File titled "AEG HPUC Update of Com-Lighting Measures - Analysis file."
- AEG's 2018 Analysis of U.S. Department of Energy's OpenEI Commercial Hourly Load Profiles using Hawaiʻi-specific data. OpenEI data files available here: https://openei.org/doe-opendata/dataset/commercial-and-residential-hourly-load-profiles-for-all-tmy3-locations-in-the-united-states.
- Arkansas Technical Reference Manual, Version 7.0, Arkansas Public Service Commission, 2017.

- California Public Utilities Commission (CPUC), DEER2016, Interior Lighting Hours-of-Use (HOU), Peak Period Coincident Demand (CDF), and HVAC Interactive Effects (IE) for San Diego, CA, Updated May 27, 2015, available here: http://www.deeresources.com. (There were no additional updates to interior lighting HOU, CDF, and IE factors in DEER2020.)
- California Public Utilities Commission (CPUC), DEER2020, Ex Ante database Support Table Export, EUL_basis, 1/1/2013 - 1/1/2021, available here: http://www.deeresources.com.
- Consortium of Energy Efficiency (CEE), Commercial Lighting Qualifying Product Lists, August 2018 T8 Replacement Lamps.xlsx, https://library.cee1.org/content/commercial-lighting-qualifying-products-lists.
- DesignLights Consortium (DLC), https://www.designlights.org, https://www.designlights.org/solid-state-lighting/qualification-requirements/technical-requirements/.
- Efficiency Vermont Technical Reference User Manual, Measure Savings Algorithms and Cost Assumptions, 2015.
- ENERGY STAR, https://www.energystar.gov/.
- Hawaiʻi Energy PY17 Program Data for BEEM. Filename: "EMV Extract UPDATED 20181015." Spreadsheet. AEG used data to develop shares of participant energy savings (kWh) by building type. The shares were then used to estimate weighted averages of key parameters for the average commercial building type ("Avg. Commercial").
- Illinois Statewide Technical Reference Manual for Energy Efficiency, Version 6.0, Volume 2: Commercial and Industrial Measures, FINAL, Feb. 8, 2017.
- Lighting Research Center, Publications, 061Incandescent, page 114, Halogen A, https://www.lrc.rpi.edu/resources/publications/lpbh/061Incandescent.pdf, accessed 11/7/2018.
- Mid-Atlantic Technical Reference Manual, Version 8, Final, May 2018.
- Program Year 2017 (PY17) Program Tracking Data for Hawaiʻi Energy's BEEM program.
- Regional Technical Forum. Non-Residential Lighting, Midstream - Unit Energy Savings Workbook, Version 1.3 (NonResLightingMidstream_v1.3.xlsm). Northwest Power and Conservation Council. April 10, 2018. Spreadsheet.
- Rhode Island Technical Reference Manual – 2018 Program Year, National Grid, 2017.
- SBDIL Custom Hours Investigation Results, Memorandum, Submitted by Opinion Dynamics, Submitted to Energy Efficiency Manager, Dec. 12, 2017.
- U.S. Department of Energy, Appliance and Equipment Standards Rulemakings and Notices, General Service Fluorescent Lamps, accessed 11/4/2018, https://www1.eere.energy.gov/buildings/appliance_standards/standards.aspx?productid=22&redirect=true.
- Uniform Methods Project, Chapter 2: Commercial and Industrial Lighting Evaluation Protocol, D. Gowans, Left Fork Energy, and C. Telarico, DNV GL, C. Kurnik, National Renewable Energy Laboratory, October 2017.

COMMERCIAL: Exterior Lighting

Return to TOC

UPDATE STATUS

Added/updated in Fall 2018 for PY19 TRM. (Exterior Lighting was combined with Interior Lighting in the "General" tab in the PY18 TRM.)

MEASURE DETAILS

Description

Replacement of exterior High Intensity Discharge (HID) fixtures with LED luminaires in outdoor street and exterior area applications. Other types of exterior lighting may be addressed with a custom approach.

Program Criteria

The replacement LED fixture must be on the Consortium for Energy Efficiency's (CEE's) most recent Commercial Lighting Qualifying Products List, have an ENERGY STAR label, or be on DesignLights Consortium's Qualified Product List (DLC QPL).

Unit of Measure

One fixture.

Baseline Equipment

Exterior HID fixture.

High Efficiency Equipment

Exterior LED fixture.

ALGORITHMS

Peak Demand Reduction, kW

$$\Delta kW = (kW_{base} - kW_{EE}) * ISR * CF * PF \quad (1)$$

Annual Energy Savings, kWh/yr

$$\Delta kWh = (kW_{base} - kW_{EE}) * ISR * HOU_{year} * PF \quad (2)$$

Lifetime Energy Savings, kWh

$$\Delta kWh_{life} = \Delta kWh * EUL_{EE} \quad (3)$$

DEFINITIONS & ASSUMPTIONS

Variable	Description	Value	Unit	Source/Notes
kW_{base}	Wattage of the baseline lamp	See Table 1	kW	Assumes replace on burnout (ROB)

kW_{EE}	Wattage of the proposed efficient lamp	See Table 1	kW	DLC QPL and other benchmarking performed in 2018
ISR	In-service rate	1.00	-	AEG's Fall 2018 Benchmarking
CF	Peak demand coincidence factor	0.62	-	AEG's analysis of average annual sunset time in Honolulu (6:32 PM) and overlap with the 5-9 PM peak demand period.
HOU_{year}	Average hours of use per year	4,100	hr/yr	HECO Rate Schedule F, 2018. Assumes no motion sensors.
PF	Persistence factor	1.00	-	Footnote 1
EUL_{EE}	Effective useful life of efficient lamp	12	yrs	Based on Rated Lamp Life[2] of 50,000 hr and HOU of 4,100 hr/yr

[1] Use value of PF=1 until more data is available on PF of LEDs relative to baseline lighting.

[2] Source of rated lamp life includes DEER, DLC, and other benchmarking.

Table 1. Wattages, kW_{base} and kW_{EE}

Lighting Type	**Baseline Wattage, kW_{base}**		**Efficient Wattage, kW_{EE}**		**Source**
LED: HID replacement, <35W	HID 50W-100W Baseline: 64W, 86W, 128W	0.093	LED: HID replace, <35W	0.028	Benchmarking; no change from PY18 TRM
LED: HID replacement, 35W-149W	HID 150W-250W Baseline: 188W, 240W, 295W	0.241	LED: HID replace, 35W-149W	0.078	Benchmarking; no change from PY18 TRM
LED: HID replacement, 150W-220W	HID 310W-600W Baseline: 365W, 457W, 665W	0.496	LED: HID replace, 150W-220W	0.170	Benchmarking; no change from PY18 TRM
LED: HID replacement, >220W	HID 750W-1000W Baseline: 840W, 1100W	0.970	LED: HID replace, >220W	0.270	Benchmarking; no change from PY18 TRM

SAVINGS

First Year Savings: LED Exterior Fixtures, ROB, Single Baseline

Table 2. Calculated First Year Unit Demand Savings

	Peak Demand Savings (kW)			
Lighting Type	**<35W**	**35W-149W**	**150W-220W**	**>220W**
Exterior	0.040	0.101	0.202	0.434

Table 3. Calculated First Year Unit Energy Savings

	Annual Energy Savings (kWh/year)			
Lighting Type	**<35W**	**35W-149W**	**150W-220W**	**>220W**
Exterior	266.50	668.30	1,336.60	2,870.00

Lifetime Savings: LED Exterior Fixtures, ROB, Single Baseline

Table 4. Calculated Lifetime Unit Savings

	Lifetime Energy Savings (kWh)			
Lighting Type	**<35W**	**35W-149W**	**150W-220W**	**>220W**
Exterior	3,198.00	8,019.60	16,039.20	34,440.00

RESOURCES

- 2016 Statewide Customized Offering Procedures Manual for Business. Appendix B: Table of Standard Fixture Wattages. July 2014, Version 6.0.
- AEG's 2018 Analysis File titled "AEG HPUC Update of Com-Lighting Measures - Analysis file."
- AEG's Analysis of Sunset Data for Honolulu, HI. Source: Sunrise-Sunset online tool, accessed 11/4/2018, https://sunrise-sunset.org/.
- DesignLights Consortium (DLC), https://www.designlights.org, https://www.designlights.org/solid-state-lighting/qualification-requirements/technical-requirements/.

- Hawaiian Electric Company, Rate Schedule F, Public Street Lighting, Highway Lighting and Park and Playground Floodlighting, Revised Sheet No. 59, Effective September 1, 2018.
- Mid-Atlantic Technical Reference Manual, Version 8, Final, May 2018.

COMMERCIAL: Dimmable Lighting (Non-Linear LED)

Return to TOC

UPDATE STATUS

Updated in Fall 2020 for PY20 TRM v2.0. Continue to follow EISA GSL legislation and update the measure entry as needed.

MEASURE DETAILS

Description

Replacement of non-linear EISA-compliant omni-directional and directional lamps with LED lamps in existing buildings. A percentage of the replacement LED lamps are assumed to be dimmable.

Program Criteria

This measure is applicable to both the BEEM and BHTR programs.
Incentivized LED lamps must be ENERGY STAR labeled or Design Lights Consortium (DLC) listed.

Unit of Measure

One lamp.

Baseline Equipment

The pin-base omni-directional lamps have a single baseline.

The directional and screw-base omni-directional lamps have a dual baseline for PY20 and PY21. The first baseline is an omni-directional or directional halogen-incandescent or CFL lamp that complies with Energy Independence and Securities Act (EISA) 2007 legislation that had 2012-2014 effective dates (EISA Tier 1). The second baseline is a lamp that complies with the original EISA Tier 2 2020 Backstop requirement of 45 lumens per Watt. For PY22 and later, there is a single baseline (EISA Tier 2).

The baseline lamps are assumed to be undimmed.

High Efficiency Equipment

The high efficiency case is an omni-directional or directional LED lamp. A percentage of the replacement lamps are assumed to be dimmable.

ALGORITHMS

Wattage of High Efficiency Case

$$kW_{EE,blend} = \left(kW_{EE} * \%_{dimmable} * (1 - SVG_{dim})\right) + \left(kW_{EE} * \%_{non-dimmable}\right) \quad (1)$$

First Baseline Peak Demand Reduction, kW

$$\Delta kW_{1st} = \left(kW_{base,1} - kW_{EE,blend}\right) * ISR * CF * IE_{C,D} * PF \quad (2)$$

Second Baseline Peak Demand Reduction, kW

$$\Delta kW_{2nd} = \left(kW_{base,2} - kW_{EE,blend}\right) * ISR * CF * IE_{C,D} * PF \quad (3)$$

2nd base EE blend

First Baseline Annual Energy Savings, kWh/yr

$$\Delta kWh_{1st} = \left(kW_{base,1} - kW_{EE,blend}\right) * ISR * HOU_{year} * IE_{C,E} * PF \quad (4)$$

Second Baseline Annual Energy Savings, kWh/yr

$$\Delta kWh_{2nd} = \left(kW_{base,2} - kW_{EE,blend}\right) * ISR * HOU_{year} * IE_{C,E} * PF \quad (5)$$

Lifetime Energy Savings, kWh (Applicable to PY19)

$$\Delta kWh_{life,dual} = \Delta kWh_{1st} * EUL_{1st} + \Delta kWh_{2nd} * \left(EUL_{EE} - EUL_{1st}\right) \quad (7)$$

Lifetime Energy Savings, kWh (Applicable to PY20 and later)

$$\Delta kWh_{life,single} = \Delta kWh_{2nd} * EUL_{EE} \quad (8)$$

DEFINITIONS & ASSUMPTIONS				
Variable	**Description**	**Value**	**Unit**	**Source/Notes**
$kW_{EE,blend}$	Wattage of high efficiency case, including dimmable blend consideration	See Table 1	kW	
kW_{EE}	Wattage of high efficiency case, undimmed	See Table 1	kW	
$\%_{dimmable}$	Percent of lamps incentivized that are dimmable	See Table 1	-	Historical program data
$\%_{non\text{-}dimmable}$	Percent of lamps incentivized that are non-dimmable	See Table 1	-	Historical program data
SVG_{dim}	Percent savings from dimming lamps	34%	-	Williams et al[1] and AEG's Fall 2018 Benchmarking; corresponds to "institutional" and "personal" dimming with continuously dimmable lamps
$kW_{base,1}$	Wattage of the first baseline lamp	See Table 1	kW	
$kW_{base,2}$	Wattage of the second baseline lamp	See Table 1	kW	
ISR	Lifetime in-service rate	0.98	-	AEG's Fall 2018 Benchmarking
CF	Peak demand coincidence factor	See C_Light General tab, Table 3	-	AEG's analysis of DOE's OpenEI load shapes using Hawai'i-specific prototypes, weather data, and peak demand period, adjusted to specific lighting types
$IE_{C,D}$	Interactive effects factor to account for cooling demand savings due to reducing waste heat with efficient lighting	See C_Light General tab, Table 4	-	DEER20202 interactive effect factors for San Diego, adjusted to Hawai'i's weather zone using LBNL simulation results3

$IE_{C,E}$	Interactive effects factor to account for cooling energy savings due to reducing waste heat with efficient lighting	See C_Light_General tab, Table 4	-	DEER20202 interactive effect factors for San Diego, adjusted to Hawai'i's weather zone using LBNL simulation results3
HOU_{year}	Average hours of use per year	See C_Light_General tab, Table 5	hr/yr	DEER2020[2] hours of use for San Diego (CA's southern-most latitude); no occupancy sensor
PF	Persistence factor	1.00	-	Footnote 4
EUL_{1st}	Effective useful life of first baseline lamp	See C_Light_General tab, Table 6	yrs	Calculated by dividing rated lamp life[5] by HOU_{year} and setting upperbound EUL = 25 yr and lowerbound EUL = 1 yr
EUL_{EE}	Effective useful life of efficient lamp	See C_Light_General tab, Table 7	yrs	Calculated by dividing rated lamp life[5] by HOU_{year} and setting upperbound EUL = 25 yr and lowerbound EUL = 1 yr

[1] Williams, Alison, Atkinson, Barbara, Garbesi, Karina, & Rubinstein, Francis, "A Meta-Analysis of Energy Savings from Lighting Controls in Commercial Buildings". Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory. September 2011. Table 6, p. 14. Weighted average by number of "reviewed" and "non reviewed" papers.

[2] The DEER interactive effect factors and hours of use were developed for DEER2016 and they are still applicable to DEER2020.

[3] "Lighting/HVAC Interactions and Their Effects on Annual and Peak HVAC Requirements in Commercial Buildings," Sezgen, A. O., Y. J. Huang, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, ACEEE Summer Study, 1994.

[4] Use value of PF=1 until more data is available on PF of LEDs relative to baseline lighting.

[5] Sources of rated lamp life include DEER, DLC, and other benchmarking.

Table 1. Measure Descriptions

Lighting Type	$kW_{base,1}$	$kW_{base,2}$	kW_{EE}	$\%_{dim}$	$\%_{non\text{-}dim}$	$kW_{EE,blend}$	Notes
LED: Omni-Directional, A19 Screw Base	0.047	0.024	0.010	12%	88%	0.010	Wattages represent a weighted average by lamp type (EISA lumen bin). See R_Light_LED for details.
LED: Omni-Directional, Pin Base	0.026	-	0.009	12%	88%	0.009	Base: Pin base CFL; EE: Replacement LED product
LED: MR16	0.050	0.011	0.007	66%	34%	0.005	Base: 1) Halogen; 2) EISA Tier 2 requirement of 45 lumen/W; EE: Representative ENERGY STAR certified products

LED: PAR20	0.039	0.012	0.007	8%	92%	0.007	Base: 1) Halogen; 2) EISA Tier 2 requirement of 45 lumen/W; EE: Representative ENERGY STAR certified products
LED: PAR30	0.060	0.020	0.013	27%	73%	0.012	Base: 1) Halogen; 2) EISA Tier 2 requirement of 45 lumen/W; EE: Representative ENERGY STAR certified products
LED: PAR38	0.060	0.024	0.015	39%	61%	0.013	BS: 1) Halogen; 2) EISA Tier 2 requirement of 45 lumen/W; EE: Representative ENERGY STAR certified products

SAVINGS

The savings in Tables 2-7 below are the same as in Tables 29-34 in the C_Light_General tab.

First Year Savings: Pin-Base Omni-Directional, Single Baseline

Table 2. Calculated First Year Unit Savings: Pin-Base Omni-Directional

Building Type	Peak Demand Savings (kW)	Annual Energy Savings (kWh/year)
Avg. Commercial	0.007	35.21
Cold Storage	0.004	125.06
Education	0.006	31.87
Grocery	0.013	95.07
Health	0.014	104.19
Hotel/Motel	0.006	30.16
Industrial	0.011	40.89
Office	0.004	37.87
Restaurant	0.011	80.61
Retail	0.008	45.85
Warehouse	0.001	29.05

Lifetime Savings: Pin-Base Omni-Directional, ROB, Single Baseline

Table 3. Calculated Lifetime Unit Savings: Pin-Base Omni-Directional

Building Type	Lifetime Energy Savings (kWh)
Avg. Commercial	281.68
Cold Storage	375.18
Education	318.70
Grocery	285.21
Health	312.57
Hotel/Motel	361.92
Industrial	286.23
Office	302.96
Restaurant	322.44
Retail	275.10
Warehouse	261.45

First Year Savings: Directional and Screw-Base Omni-Directional LEDs, Dual Baseline

Table 4. Calculated First Year Unit Savings: Directional and Screw-Base Omni-Directional LEDs (PY20 and PY21)

	Peak Demand Savings (kW)					Annual Energy Savings (kWh/yr)				
Building Type	MR16	PAR20	PAR30	PAR38	Omni-Screw	MR16	PAR20	PAR30	PAR38	Omni-Screw
Avg. Commercial	0.017	0.012	0.018	0.018	0.014	91.16	65.27	97.72	95.28	76.52
Cold Storage	0.011	0.008	0.012	0.012	0.009	323.73	231.79	347.02	338.35	271.75
Education	0.016	0.011	0.017	0.017	0.013	82.50	59.07	88.44	86.23	69.25
Grocery	0.034	0.025	0.037	0.036	0.029	246.12	176.22	263.82	257.23	206.60
Health	0.036	0.026	0.038	0.037	0.030	269.72	193.12	289.13	281.90	226.42
Hotel/Motel	0.015	0.010	0.016	0.015	0.012	78.07	55.90	83.69	81.60	65.53
Industrial	0.028	0.020	0.030	0.029	0.023	105.85	75.79	113.46	110.63	88.85
Office	0.010	0.007	0.011	0.011	0.009	98.03	70.19	105.09	102.46	82.29
Restaurant	0.028	0.020	0.030	0.029	0.023	208.67	149.40	223.68	218.09	175.16
Retail	0.020	0.014	0.021	0.020	0.016	118.69	84.98	127.23	124.05	99.63
Warehouse	0.004	0.003	0.004	0.004	0.003	75.21	53.85	80.62	78.60	63.13

Table 5. Calculated First Year Unit Savings: Directional and Screw-Base Omni-Directional LEDs (PY22+)

	Peak Demand Savings (kW)					Annual Energy Savings (kWh/yr)				
Building Type	MR16	PAR20	PAR30	PAR38	Omni-Screw	MR16	PAR20	PAR30	PAR38	Omni-Screw
Avg. Commercial	0.002	0.002	0.003	0.004	0.005	12.08	10.52	16.61	22.28	28.79
Cold Storage	0.001	0.001	0.002	0.003	0.004	42.91	37.37	59.00	79.13	102.25
Education	0.002	0.002	0.003	0.004	0.005	10.93	9.52	15.04	20.17	26.06
Grocery	0.005	0.004	0.006	0.008	0.011	32.62	28.41	44.85	60.16	77.73
Health	0.005	0.004	0.007	0.009	0.011	35.75	31.14	49.16	65.93	85.19
Hotel/Motel	0.002	0.002	0.003	0.004	0.005	10.35	9.01	14.23	19.08	24.66
Industrial	0.004	0.003	0.005	0.007	0.009	14.03	12.22	19.29	25.87	33.43
Office	0.001	0.001	0.002	0.003	0.003	12.99	11.32	17.87	23.96	30.96
Restaurant	0.004	0.003	0.005	0.007	0.009	27.66	24.09	38.03	51.00	65.91
Retail	0.003	0.002	0.004	0.005	0.006	15.73	13.70	21.63	29.01	37.49
Warehouse	0.000	0.000	0.001	0.001	0.001	9.97	8.68	13.71	18.38	23.75

Lifetime Savings: Directional and Screw-Base Omni-Directional LEDs, Dual Baseline

Table 6. Calculated Lifetime Unit Savings: Directional and Screw-Base Omni-Directional LEDs (PY20 and PY21)

	Lifetime Energy Savings (kWh)									
Building Type	MR16		PAR20		PAR30		PAR38		Omni-Screw	
	PY20	PY21	PY20	PY21	PY20	PY21	PY20	PY21	PY20	PY21
Avg. Commercial	254.80	254.80	193.66	193.66	295.10	295.10	324.24	324.24	325.78	278.05
Cold Storage	690.37	409.55	500.95	306.53	753.04	465.02	755.83	496.61	645.75	476.25
Education	324.01	324.01	243.85	243.85	370.60	370.60	399.88	399.88	346.98	346.98
Grocery	524.86	311.36	380.85	233.04	572.49	353.52	574.62	377.55	490.93	362.06
Health	575.19	341.22	417.38	255.40	627.42	387.45	629.73	413.76	538.03	396.80
Hotel/Motel	327.36	327.36	248.79	248.79	379.14	379.14	416.52	416.52	377.66	377.66
Industrial	281.85	281.85	212.68	212.68	323.37	323.37	350.61	350.61	344.85	289.43
Office	274.00	274.00	208.30	208.30	317.40	317.40	348.68	348.68	350.34	350.34
Restaurant	472.66	291.65	346.98	221.67	523.42	337.77	538.18	371.09	482.14	372.89
Retail	300.30	300.30	224.76	224.76	340.98	340.98	364.14	364.14	349.22	287.08

Warehouse	220.21	220.21	168.46	168.46	257.21	257.21	285.86	285.86	292.51	292.51

Table 7. Calculated Lifetime Unit Savings: Directional and Screw-Base Omni-Directional LEDs (PY22+)

	Lifetime Energy Savings (kWh)				
Building Type	**MR16**	**PAR20**	**PAR30**	**PAR38**	**Omni-Screw**
Avg. Commercial	96.640	84.160	132.880	178.240	230.320
Cold Storage	128.730	112.110	177.000	237.390	306.750
Education	109.300	95.200	150.400	201.700	260.600
Grocery	97.860	85.230	134.550	180.480	233.190
Health	107.250	93.420	147.480	197.790	255.570
Hotel/Motel	124.200	108.120	170.760	228.960	295.920
Industrial	98.210	85.540	135.030	181.090	234.010
Office	103.920	90.560	142.960	191.680	247.680
Restaurant	110.640	96.360	152.120	204.000	263.640
Retail	94.380	82.200	129.780	174.060	224.940
Warehouse	89.730	78.120	123.390	165.420	213.750

RESOURCES

- AEG's 2020 Analysis File titled "AEG HPUC - PY20 v2.0 Lighting Baselines - Analysis."
- AEG's 2018 Analysis File titled "AEG HPUC Update of Com-Lighting Measures - Analysis file."
- AEG's 2018 Analysis of U.S. Department of Energy's OpenEI Commercial Hourly Load Profiles using Hawaiʻi-specific data. OpenEI data files available here: https://openei.org/doe-opendata/dataset/commercial-and-residential-hourly-load-profiles-for-all-tmy3-locations-in-the-united-states.

- California Public Utilities Commission (CPUC), DEER2016, Interior Lighting Hours-of-Use (HOU), Peak Period Coincident Demand (CDF), and HVAC Interactive Effects (IE) for San Diego, CA, Updated May 27, 2015, available here: http://www.deeresources.com. (There were no additional updates to interior lighting HOU, CDF, and IE factors in DEER2020.)
- California Public Utilities Commission (CPUC), DEER2020, Ex Ante database Support Table Export, EUL_basis, 1/1/2013 - 1/1/2021, available here: http://www.deeresources.com.
- ENERGY STAR, https://www.energystar.gov/.
- Lighting Research Center, Publications, 061Incandescent, page 114, Halogen A, https://www.lrc.rpi.edu/resources/publications/lpbh/061Incandescent.pdf, accessed 11/7/2018.
- Lighting/HVAC Interactions and Their Effects on Annual and Peak HVAC Requirements in Commercial Buildings, Sezgen, A. O., Y. J. Huang, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, ACEEE Summer Study, 1994.

- Program Year 2017 (PY17) Program Tracking Data for Hawaiʻi Energy's BEEM program.
- Public Utility Commission of Texas, Texas Technical Reference Manual, Version 5.0, Volume 3: Nonresidential Measures, Program Year (PY) 2018, October 2017.
- Regional Technical Forum. Non-Residential Lighting, Midstream - Unit Energy Savings Workbook, Version 1.3 (NonResLightingMidstream_v1.3.xlsm). Northwest Power and Conservation Council. April 10, 2018. Spreadsheet.
- State of Pennsylvania Technical Reference Manual, Pennsylvania Public Utilities Commission, June 2016.

- Williams, Alison, Atkinson, Barbara, Garbesi, Karina, & Rubinstein, Francis, “A Meta-Analysis of Energy Savings from Lighting Controls in Commercial Buildings”. Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory. September 2011.

COMMERCIAL: Refrigerated Case Lighting

Return to TOC

UPDATE STATUS

Updated in Winter 2019-2020 for PY20 TRM.

MEASURE DETAILS

Description

This measure involves retrofitting the linear fluorescent lighting system within an existing low or medium temperature refrigerated case with efficient LED refrigerated case lighting.

Program Criteria

New refrigerated cases do not qualify for this measure. The qualifying technology must be specifically designed for refrigerated case lighting applications. For example, lamps in the DLC "General Application: Case Lighting" category qualify. An equivalent category of lamps rated by ENERGY STAR or Lighting Facts may qualify as well, pending Program approval.

Unit of Measure

One retrofit kit.

Baseline Equipment

Early replacement projects require a dual baseline. The first baseline is the pre-existing equipment, which has been estimated as a blend of 40% T12 and 60% T8 fluorescent lamps. The pre-existing equipment is assumed to have a remaining useful life (RUL) of one-third of the Effective Useful Life (EUL) of the fluorescent lamps. The second baseline must comply with the current federal code for general service fluorescent lamps that took effect on January 26, 2018 (10 CFR 430.32(n), paragraph (4)). Only lamps that are in working order at the time of the replacement qualify for early replacement. If the pre-existing lamps cannot be verified to be in working order, a replace on burnout (ROB) baseline must be used.

ROB projects have a single baseline. The baseline must comply with current federal codes and standards for general service fluorescent lamps, which took effect January 26, 2018.

High Efficiency Equipment

LED replacement lamp unit.

ALGORITHMS

First Baseline Peak Demand Reduction, kW

$$\Delta kW_{1st} = \left(kW_{base,1} - kW_{EE}\right) * ISR * CF * \left(1 + WH_{C,D} + WH_{R,D}\right) * PF \quad (1)$$

Second Baseline Peak Demand Reduction, kW

$$\Delta kW_{2nd} = \left(kW_{base,2} - kW_{EE}\right) * ISR * CF * \left(1 + WH_{C,D} + WH_{R,D}\right) * PF \quad (2)$$

First Baseline Annual Energy Savings, kWh/yr

$$\Delta kWh_{1st} = \left(kW_{base,1} - kW_{EE}\right) * ISR * HOU_{year} * \left(1 + WH_{C,E} + WH_{R,E}\right) * PF \quad (3)$$

Second Baseline Annual Energy Savings, kWh/yr

$$\Delta kWh_{2nd} = \left(kW_{base,2} - kW_{EE}\right) * ISR * HOU_{year} * \left(1 + WH_{C,E} + WH_{R,E}\right) * PF \quad (4)$$

Lifetime Energy Savings, kWh (Dual Baseline, Early Replacement)

$$\Delta kWh_{life,dual} = \Delta kWh_{1st} * RUL + \Delta kWh_{2nd} * (EUL_{EE} - RUL) \quad (5)$$

Lifetime Energy Savings, kWh (Single Baseline, ROB)

$$\Delta kWh_{life,single} = \Delta kWh_{2nd} * EUL_{EE} \quad (6)$$

Remaining Useful Life (only applicable to Early Replacement)

$$RUL = 1/3 * EUL_{pre-existing} \quad (7)$$

Waste Heat Factors due to Interaction with Building Space Cooling System

$$WH_{C,D} = \left(IE_{C,D} - 1\right) * 0.5 \quad (8)$$

$$WH_{C,E} = \left(IE_{C,E} - 1\right) * 0.5 \quad (9)$$

Waste Heat Factors due to Interaction with Case Refrigeration System

$$WH_{R,D} = (3.412 kBtu/kWh) * 0.5/EER_R \quad (10)$$

$$WH_{R,E} = WH_{R,D} \quad (11)$$

DEFINITIONS & ASSUMPTIONS				
Variable	**Description**	**Value**	**Unit**	**Source/Notes**
$kW_{base,1}$	Wattage of the first baseline lamp	Table 1	kW	Manufacturer catalogs; includes ballast power factor of 0.98 for T8 and 0.90 for T12, as cited in RTF 2018 workbook[1]

$kW_{base,2}$	Wattage of the second baseline lamp	Table 1	kW	Manufacturer catalogs; includes ballast power factor of 0.98 for T8, as cited in RTF 2018 workbook[1]
kW_{EE}	Wattage of the proposed efficient lamp	Table 1	kW	Hawai'i Energy PY17 installation data for measure; assumes LED driver efficiency of 0.89 (driver efficiency from RTF 2018 workbook[1])
ISR	Lifetime in-service rate	1.00	-	AEG's Fall 2018 Benchmarking
CF	Peak demand coincidence factor	0.88	-	Adjustment of AEG's general lighting CF for the Grocery segment by ratio of $HOU_{refrig\_case}/HOU_{gen\_grocery\_light}$
HOU_{year}	Average hours of use per year	6,205	hr/yr	No change from PY18 TRM[2]
PF	Persistence factor	1.00	-	Footnote 3
$WH_{C,D}$	Waste heat factor due to lighting interaction with building space cooling system demand	0.05	-	See Equation 8; assumes 50% of lighting impacts general space cooling demand[4]
$WH_{C,E}$	Waste heat factor due to lighting interaction with building space cooling system energy use	0.07	-	See Equation 9; assumes 50% of lighting impacts general space cooling energy use[4]
$IE_{C,D}$	Interactive effects factor to account for cooling demand savings due to reducing waste heat with efficient lighting	1.09	-	From C_Light_General tab, Table 4
$IE_{C,E}$	Interactive effects factor to account for cooling energy savings due to reducing waste heat with efficient lighting	1.14	-	From C_Light_General tab, Table 4
$WH_{R,D}$	Waste heat factor due to lighting interaction with case refrigeration system demand	See Table 2	-	Assumes 50% of lighting impacts case refrigeration demand[4]
$WH_{R,E}$	Waste heat factor due to lighting interaction with case refrigeration system energy use	See Table 2	-	Assumes 50% of lighting impacts case refrigeration energy use[4]
EER_R	Energy efficiency ratio of case refrigeration system	See Table 2	kBtu/ kWh	From RTF 2018[1]
RUL	Remaining useful life of pre-existing lamp	1	yrs	Per Equation 7, assumes 1/3 $EUL_{pre-existing}$, rounded to nearest year

$EUL_{pre\text{-}existing}$	Effective useful life of pre-existing lamp	4	yrs	Assumes lamp life of 24,000 hours
EUL_{EE}	Effective useful life of efficient lamp	8	yrs	Assumes lamp life of 50,000 hours

[1] Regional Technical Forum. Commercial Grocery Display Case Lighting - Unit Energy Savings Workbook, Version 1.1. Northwest Power and Conservation Council. Oct. 1, 2018. Spreadsheet.

[2] The original source is Theobald, M. A., Emerging Technologies Program: Application Assessment Report #0608, LED Supermarket Case Lighting Grocery Store, Northern California, Pacific Gas and Electric Company, January 2006. Assumes refrigerated case lighting typically operates 17 hours per day, 365 days per year. Benchmarking results indicate that refrigerated case lighting is not tied to general store lighting.

[3] Use value of PF=1 until more data is available on PF of LEDs relative to baseline lighting.

[4] Based on a ratio of 0.5 used in the Department of Energy TSD for Commercial Refrigeration, Table 5.6.1. "Fraction of lighting power into case for lighting outside of air curtain (W/W)" (https://www1.eere.energy.gov/buildings/appliance_standards/pdfs/cre2_nopr_tsd_2013_08_28.pdf). The same logic implies the fraction of lighting power outside of the refrigerated case for lighting that is inside of the case is 50%. So, the assumption is that 50% of lighting affects general cooling load and 50% of lighting affects case refrigeration load.

Table 1. Measure Descriptions: Wattages

Lighting Type	$kW_{base,1}$	$kW_{base,2}$	kW_{EE}
4' retrofit kit	0.0442	0.0382	0.0188
5' retrofit kit	0.0553	0.0478	0.0225
6' retrofit kit	0.0664	0.0574	0.0252

The pre-existing baseline ($kW_{base,1}$) consists of a 60%/40% T8/T12 blend.

Table 2. Waste Heat Factors for Refrigeration

Case Type	EER_R [1]	$WH_{R,D}$	$WH_{R,E}$ [2]
Medium Temperature (Refrigerators/ Coolers)	10.60	0.16	0.16
Low Temperature (Freezers)	4.10	0.42	0.42

[1] From RTF 2018 Workbook. EERs are the regional weighted averages from Standard Information Workbook v3.2. A future update to the Hawai'i TRM should include Hawai'i-specific EER data from market research.

[2] Assume the energy and demand waste heat factors for refrigeration are equivalent. This is consistent with other sources reviewed.

SAVINGS

Annual Savings: Early Replacement, Dual Baseline

Case Type	Measure Name	Peak Demand Savings		Annual Energy Savings	
		1st BL	2nd BL	1st BL	2nd BL
Medium Temperature (Refrigerators/Coolers)	4-foot lamp	0.027 kW	0.021 kW	194.31 kWh	148.48 kWh
	5-foot lamp	0.035 kW	0.027 kW	250.53 kWh	193.24 kWh

(Refrigerators/Coolers)	6-foot lamp	0.044 kW	0.034 kW	314.38 kWh	245.64 kWh
Low Temperature (Freezers)	4-foot lamp	0.033 kW	0.025 kW	234.59 kWh	179.26 kWh
	5-foot lamp	0.042 kW	0.033 kW	302.46 kWh	233.30 kWh
	6-foot lamp	0.053 kW	0.042 kW	379.55 kWh	296.55 kWh

Annual Savings: Replace on Burnout, Single Baseline

Case Type	Measure Name	Peak Demand Savings	Annual Energy Savings
Medium Temperature (Refrigerators/Coolers)	4-foot lamp	0.021 kW	148.48 kWh
	5-foot lamp	0.027 kW	193.24 kWh
	6-foot lamp	0.034 kW	245.64 kWh
Low Temperature (Freezers)	4-foot lamp	0.025 kW	179.26 kWh
	5-foot lamp	0.033 kW	233.30 kWh
	6-foot lamp	0.042 kW	296.55 kWh

Lifetime Savings: Early Replacement, Dual Baseline

Case Type	Measure Name	Lifetime Energy Savings
Medium Temperature (Refrigerators/Coolers)	4-foot lamp	1,233.67 kWh
	5-foot lamp	1,603.21 kWh
	6-foot lamp	2,033.86 kWh
Low Temperature (Freezers)	4-foot lamp	1,489.41 kWh
	5-foot lamp	1,935.56 kWh
	6-foot lamp	2,455.40 kWh

Lifetime Savings: Replace on Burnout, Single Baseline

Case Type	Measure Name	Lifetime Energy Savings
Medium Temperature (Refrigerators/Coolers)	4-foot lamp	1,187.84 kWh
	5-foot lamp	1,545.92 kWh
	6-foot lamp	1,965.12 kWh
Low Temperature (Freezers)	4-foot lamp	1,434.08 kWh
	5-foot lamp	1,866.40 kWh
	6-foot lamp	2,372.40 kWh

RESOURCES

- AEG's Analysis Files titled "AEG HPUC Dual BL and TRB - Analysis File" and "AEG HPUC Update of Com-Lighting Measures - Analysis file."
- California Public Utilities Commission, Database of Energy Efficiency Resources, 2020 update, (DEER2020), READI v.2.5.0, Ex Ante Database Support Table Export, EUL_basis, created on 8/24/2018, available here: www.deeresources.com/index.php/homepage. Spreadsheet.

- Department of Energy, TSD for Commercial Refrigeration, Table 5.6.1. "Fraction of lighting power into case for lighting outside of air curtain (W/W)" (https://www1.eere.energy.gov/buildings/appliance_standards/pdfs/cre2_nopr_tsd_2013_08_28.pdf).
- Michigan Energy Measure Database, v. 2018, https://www.michigan.gov/mpsc/0,4639,7-159-52495_55129---,00.html, filename: "mi_master_measure_database_2018-112917_609672_7"
- Mid-Atlantic Technical Reference Manual, Version 8, Final, May 2018.
- Program Year 2017 (PY17) Program Tracking Data for Hawaiʻi Energy's LED Refrigerated Case Lighting projects.
- Regional Technical Forum. Commercial Grocery Display Case Lighting - Unit Energy Savings Workbook, Version 1.1. Northwest Power and Conservation Council. Oct. 1, 2018. Spreadsheet.
- State of Minnesota, Technical Reference Manual for Energy Conservation Improvement Programs, Version 2.2, May 2, 2018.
- State of Pennsylvania Technical Reference Manual, Pennsylvania Public Utilities Commission, June 2016.
- Tennessee Valley Authority Technical Reference Manual, Version 6.0, Oct. 1, 2017.
- Theobald, M. A., Emerging Technologies Program: Application Assessment Report #0608, LED Supermarket Case Lighting Grocery Store, Northern California, Pacific Gas and Electric Company, January 2006.

COMMERCIAL: Light Occupancy Sensor

Return to TOC

UPDATE STATUS

Updated in Fall 2018 for PY19 TRM.

MEASURE DETAILS

Description

This measure is for wall switch sensors that control the use of lighting in areas around the facility with variable use.

Program Criteria

The savings approach for this measure assumes the occupancy sensors are installed in existing buildings that have not yet been required to comply with current ANSI/ASHRAE/IES Standard 90.1 requirements for occupancy sensors.

Ultrasonic and infrared sensors are eligible.

Unit of Measure

One sensor.

Baseline Equipment

Manual switch.

High Efficiency Equipment

Occupancy sensor installed.

ALGORITHMS

Peak Demand Reduction, kW

$$\Delta kW = (P_{ctrl}/1000) * RTR * ISR * CF * IE_{C,D} * PF \quad (1)$$

Annual Energy Savings, kWh/yr

$$\Delta kWh = (P_{ctrl}/1000) * RTR * ISR * HRS * IE_{C,E} * PF \quad (2)$$

Lifetime Energy Savings, kWh

$$\Delta kWh_{life} = \Delta kWh * EUL_{EE} \quad (3)$$

DEFINITIONS & ASSUMPTIONS

Variable	Description	Value	Unit	Source/Notes

P_{ctrl}	Total wattage controlled by sensor	Actual (default = 56.32)	W	Default is 2L F32T8 with 0.88 ballast factor controlled by one sensor
Constant	Conversion factor from W to kW	1,000	W/kW	
RTR	Runtime reduction factor from sensor	0.24	-	AEG's Fall 2018 Benchmarking; median of 16 reviewed sources
ISR	Lifetime in-service rate	0.98	-	AEG's Fall 2018 Benchmarking
CF	Coincidence factor	See Table 1	-	AEG's analysis of DOE's OpenEI load shapes using Hawaiʻi-specific prototypes, weather data, and peak demand period, adjusted to specific lighting types[1]
HRS	Hours of lighting operation	See Table 1	hrs	DEER2020[2] hours of use with no occupancy sensors for San Diego (CA's southern-most latitude)
$IE_{C,D}$	Interactive effects factor to account for cooling demand savings due to reducing waste heat with efficient lighting	See Table 1	-	DEER2020[2] interactive effect factors for San Diego, adjusted to Hawaiʻi's weather zone using LBNL simulation results;[3] Assumes 50% of spaces with occupancy sensors are air conditioned
$IE_{C,E}$	Factor reflecting impact of lighting savings on cooling load	See Table 1	-	DEER2020[2] interactive effect factors for San Diego, adjusted to Hawaiʻi's weather zone using LBNL simulation results;[3] Assumes 50% of spaces with occupancy sensors are air conditioned
PF	Persistence factor	1.00	-	Assumes that savings persistence is accounted for in the EUL
EUL_{EE}	Effective useful life of occupancy sensor measure	8	yrs	AEG's Fall 2018 Benchmarking; median of 16 reviewed sources

[1] This approach assumes that the occupancy pattern during 5-9 pm is consistent with rest of day, which may not be the case for some building types (e.g., offices). Overall, this is likely to yield conservative values for CF.

[2] The DEER interactive effect factors and hours of use were developed for DEER2016 and they are still applicable to DEER2020.

[3] "Lighting/HVAC Interactions and Their Effects on Annual and Peak HVAC Requirements in Commercial Buildings," Sezgen, A. O., Y. J. Huang, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, ACEEE Summer Study, 1994.

Table 1. Key Parameters for Occupancy Sensor Measure

(Applicable to Counties of Oahu, Maui, and Hawai'i)

Building Type	CF	HRS	$IE_{C,D}$	$IE_{C,E}$	Weights	Source
Avg. Commercial	0.34	2,428	1.10	1.13	-	Weighted averages based on kWh savings by building type associated with actual PY17 occupancy sensor projects.
Cold Storage	0.20	4,700	1.13	1.31	0%	Values tie back to C_Light_General tab, Tables 3, 4, and 5.
Education	0.32	1,702	1.16	1.13	2%	
Grocery	0.68	4,770	1.05	1.07	2%	
Health	0.63	5,100	1.12	1.08	21%	
Hotel/Motel	0.23	1,130	1.14	1.18	38%	
Industrial	0.59	2,305	1.10	1.07	1%	
Office	0.25	1,980	1.04	1.13	32%	
Restaurant	0.49	3,500	1.12	1.14	0%	
Retail	0.50	3,690	1.18	1.08	4%	
Warehouse	0.08	1,970	1.08	1.01	0%	

Notes:

a. Assumes linear, U-bend, or troffer lamps are controlled. (Values would be different for omni-directional, directional, decorative, or high bay lighting.)

b. The CF values were derived using the three step process described in the C_Light_General tab.

c. Baseline HRS are from DEER2020 hours of use for San Diego IOU for no occupancy sensor case.

d. The IE values were derived using the four step process described in the C_Light_General tab.

SAVINGS

Deemed Savings (based on default value for P_{ctrl})

Building Type	Peak Demand Savings	Annual Energy Savings	Lifetime Energy Savings
Avg. Commercial	0.005 kW	36.44 kWh	291.52 kWh
Cold Storage	0.003 kW	81.56 kWh	652.48 kWh
Education	0.005 kW	25.36 kWh	202.88 kWh
Grocery	0.009 kW	67.61 kWh	540.88 kWh
Health	0.009 kW	72.62 kWh	580.96 kWh
Hotel/Motel	0.003 kW	17.66 kWh	141.28 kWh
Industrial	0.009 kW	32.52 kWh	260.16 kWh
Office	0.003 kW	29.64 kWh	237.12 kWh
Restaurant	0.007 kW	52.85 kWh	422.80 kWh
Retail	0.008 kW	52.55 kWh	420.40 kWh
Warehouse	0.001 kW	26.23 kWh	209.84 kWh

Semi-Prescriptive Savings Calculator (based on user input of P_{ctrl})

Enter total wattage controlled by sensor, P_{ctrl}

56.32

Building Type	Peak Demand Savings	Annual Energy Savings	Lifetime Energy Savings
Avg. Commercial	0.005 kW	36.44 kWh	291.52 kWh
Cold Storage	0.003 kW	81.56 kWh	652.48 kWh
Education	0.005 kW	25.36 kWh	202.88 kWh
Grocery	0.009 kW	67.61 kWh	540.88 kWh
Health	0.009 kW	72.62 kWh	580.96 kWh
Hotel/Motel	0.003 kW	17.66 kWh	141.28 kWh
Industrial	0.009 kW	32.52 kWh	260.16 kWh
Office	0.003 kW	29.64 kWh	237.12 kWh
Restaurant	0.007 kW	52.85 kWh	422.80 kWh
Retail	0.008 kW	52.55 kWh	420.40 kWh
Warehouse	0.001 kW	26.23 kWh	209.84 kWh

RESOURCES

- ACEEE, "Lighting/HVAC Interactions and Their Effects on Annual and Peak HVAC Requirements in Commercial Buildings," Sezgen, A. O., Y. J. Huang, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, *ACEEE Summer Study* , 1994.
- AEG's 2018 Analysis File titled "AEG HPUC Update of Com-Lighting Measures - Analysis file."
- AEG's 2018 Analysis of U.S. Department of Energy's OpenEI Commercial Hourly Load Profiles using Hawaiʻi-specific data. OpenEI data files available here: https://openei.org/doe-opendata/dataset/commercial-and-residential-hourly-load-profiles-for-all-tmy3-locations-in-the-united-states.
- Arkansas Technical Reference Manual, Version 7.0, Arkansas Public Service Commission, 2017.
- California Public Utilities Commission (CPUC), DEER2016, Interior Lighting Hours-of-Use (HOU), Peak Period Coincident Demand (CDF), and HVAC Interactive Effects (IE) for San Diego, CA, Updated May 27, 2015, available here: http://www.deeresources.com. (There were no additional updates to interior lighting HOU, CDF, and IE factors in DEER2020.)
- Connecticut's 2018 Program Savings Document, 13th Edition, filed December 15, 2017. https://www.energizect.com/sites/default/files/2018-PSD-FINAL-121217.pdf.
- DNV KEMA, Retrofit Lighting Controls Measures Summary of Findings, FINAL REPORT, 2014.
- Easy Lighting Calculator, Version 3, eLC_V3, Southern California Edison, Custom Lighting Tool, updated 12/07/2016.
- Efficiency Vermont Technical Reference User Manual, Measure Savings Algorithms and Cost Assumptions, 2015.
- Hawaiʻi Energy PY17 Program Data for Commercial Occupancy Sensor Projects. Filename: "EMV Extract UPDATED 20181015". Spreadsheet.
- Illinois Statewide Technical Reference Manual for Energy Efficiency, Version 6.0, Volume 2: Commercial and Industrial Measures, FINAL, Feb. 8, 2017.

- Maniccia, D., B. Von Neida, and A. Tweed. An analysis of the energy and cost savings potential of occupancy sensors for commercial lighting systems, Illuminating Engineering Society of North America 2000 Annual Conference: Proceedings. IESNA: New York, NY, pp. 433-459.
- Massachusetts Technical Reference Manual, 2016-2018 Program Years, October 2015.
- Mid-Atlantic Technical Reference Manual, Version 8, Final, May 2018.
- New Mexico Technical Resource Manual for the Calculation of Energy Efficiency Savings, 2016, Section 3.5. p.31.
- Northwest Power Conservation Council (NWPCC). Commercial Interior Lighting Controls, Version 10 - Seventh Power Plan Conservation Supply Workbooks. February 25, 2016. Spreadsheet.
- Program Year 2017 (PY17) Program Tracking Data for Hawaiʻi Energy's business programs, occupancy sensor projects.
- Public Service Company of Colorado. 2019/2020 Demand-Side Management Plan. Colorado Public Utilities Commission. Aug 31, 2018.
- Public Utility Commission of Texas, Texas Technical Reference Manual, Version 5.0, Volume 2: Residential Measures, Program Year (PY) 2018, October 2017.
- State of Minnesota, Technical Reference Manual for Energy Conservation Improvement Programs, Version 2.2, May 2, 2018.
- State of Pennsylvania Technical Reference Manual, Pennsylvania Public Utilities Commission, June 2016.
- Tennessee Valley Authority Technical Reference Manual, Version 6.0, Oct. 1, 2017.
- Vermont Energy Investment Corporation. Illinois Statewide Technical Reference Manual for Energy Efficiency, Version 5.0. Illinois Energy Efficiency Stakeholder Advisory Group. February 11, 2016.

COMMERCIAL: Stairwell Bi-level Dimming Controls

Return to TOC

UPDATE STATUS

Updated in Fall 2018 for PY19 TRM.

MEASURE DETAILS

Description

Stairwell lighting typically operates continuously at full output despite very low, intermittent use. Bi-level stairwell dimming lights utilize either an ultrasonic or infrared motion sensor to detect motion in stairwells. Solid state controls are used to dim fixtures to lower light levels when a space is unoccupied. This measure may also include the installation of a new efficient fixture along with bi-level dimming controls.

Program Criteria

This measure applies to existing buildings. New construction is not eligible because the current ANSI/ASHRAE/IES Standard 90.1 requires that stairwell lighting be controlled so that lighting power can be reduced by at least 50% within 30 minutes of the stairwell space becoming unoccupied.

Ultrasonic and infrared sensors are eligible. Lighting must be ENERGY STAR labeled or Design Lights Consortium (DLC) listed and UL compliant.

Unit of Measure

Varies with scale of project.

Baseline Equipment

No bi-level dimming lights with occupancy sensors.

High Efficiency Equipment

Bi-level dimming lights with occupancy sensors.

ALGORITHMS

Peak Demand Reduction, kW

$$\Delta kW = \left(kW_{base} - \left(kW_{EE,dim} * \%_{time,dim} + kW_{EE,full} * \%_{time,full}\right)\right) * IE_{C,D} * ISR * CF * PF \quad (1)$$

Annual Energy Savings, kWh/yr

$$\Delta kWh = \left(kW_{base} - \left(kW_{EE,dim} * \%_{time,dim} + kW_{EE,full} * \%_{time,full}\right)\right) * IE_{C,E} * ISR * HOU_{year} * PF \quad (2)$$

$full \qquad full \qquad year$

Lifetime Energy Savings, kWh

$$\Delta kWh_{life} = \Delta kWh * EUL_{EE} \tag{3}$$

DEFINITIONS & ASSUMPTIONS				
Variable	**Description**	**Value**	**Unit**	**Source/Notes**
kW_{base}	Baseline kW load of continuous operation stairwell fixtures	User Input	kW	This is calculated based on user input of fixture wattages and fixture quantities
$kW_{EE,dim}$	kW load of stairwell fixtures in dim or low level mode when unoccupied	User Input	kW	This is calculated based on user input of fixture wattages in low power mode and fixture quantities
$kW_{EE,full}$	kW load of stairwell fixture in full power mode when occupied	User Input	kW	This is calculated based on user input of fixture wattages in full power mode and fixture quantities
$\%_{time,dim}$	Fraction of time stairwell fixture is in dim or low level mode when unoccupied	80%	%	AEG's Fall 2018 Benchmarking[1]
$\%_{time,full}$	Fraction of time stairwell fixture is in full power mode when occupied	20%	%	AEG's Fall 2018 Benchmarking[1]
$IE_{C,D}$	Interactive effects factor to account for cooling demand savings due to reducing waste heat with efficient lighting	1.00	-	Assumes negligible interaction with cooling equipment; conservative assumption, but reasonable since not all stairwells are conditioned
$IE_{C,E}$	Interactive effects factor to account for cooling energy savings due to reducing waste heat with efficient lighting	1.00	-	Assumes negligible interaction with cooling equipment; conservative assumption, but reasonable since not all stairwells are conditioned
ISR	Lifetime in-service rate	1.00		Assumes installations will be verified
CF	Coincidence factor	1.00	-	Assumes that occupancy patterns during peak hours of 5-9 PM are consistent (on average) with occupancy during the rest of the day
HOU_{year}	Hours of use per year	8,760	hrs	Assumes stairwell lighting must remain on 24 hr/day, 365 day/yr; value is consistent with AEG's Fall 2018 Benchmarking results

PF	Persistence factor	1.00	-	Assumes that savings persistence is accounted for in the EUL
EUL_{EE}	Effective useful life of measure	8	yrs	AEG's Fall 2018 Benchmarking

[1] Benchmarking yielded a median value of 79% for the percentage of time stairwells with bi-level occupancy control are in low power mode, and 21% for the percentage of time they are in full power mode. Values for low power mode varied from 62% to 97%, depending on the day of the week, building type, and stairwell type. AEG rounded to 80% and 20%.

SAVINGS

Semi-Prescriptive Savings Calculator (based on user input of fixture wattages and quantities)

1. Enter Baseline Fixture Wattage and Quantity (up to 3 types of fixtures)

Fixture Type	Full Power Mode Wattage, kW	Quantity
F32T8	0.031	10
F17T8	0.016	2

Note: Entries in red are for illustrative purposes only

kW_{base} = 0.342 kW

2. Enter Energy Efficient Fixture Wattages and Quantity (up to 3 types of fixtures)

Fixture Type	Full Power Mode Wattage, kW	Low Power Mode Wattage, kW	Quantity
F32T8	0.031	0.015	10
F17T8	0.016	0.008	2

Note: Entries in red are for illustrative purposes only

$kW_{EE,full}$ = 0.342 kW

$kW_{EE,dim}$ = 0.166 kW

Measure Name	Peak Demand Savings	Annual Energy Savings	Lifetime Energy Savings
Stairwell Bi-Level Dimming	0.141 kW	1,233.41 kWh	9,867.26 kWh

Note: Savings in blue result from sample entries above. **They are for illustrative purposes only.**

RESOURCES

- AEG's 2018 Analysis File titled "AEG HPUC Update of Com-Lighting Measures - Analysis file."

- Connecticut's 2018 Program Savings Document, 13th Edition, filed December 15, 2017.
- Illinois Statewide Technical Reference Manual for Energy Efficiency, Version 6.0, Volume 2: Commercial and Industrial Measures, FINAL, Feb. 8, 2017.
- Lighting Research Program, Project 5.1 Bi-Level Stairwell Fixture Performance, Final Report, prepared for California Energy Commission, Public Interest Energy Research Program, October 2015, CEC-500-2005-141-A16, Tables 2 and 3, https://www.energy.ca.gov/2005publications/CEC-500-2005-141/CEC-500-2005-141-A16.PDF
- Massachusetts Technical Reference Manual, 2013-2015 Program Years, October 2012.
- Michigan Energy Measure Database, v. 2018, https://www.michigan.gov/mpsc/0,4639,7-159-52495_55129---,00.html, filename: "mi_master_measure_database_2018-112917_609672_7"
- Public Service Company of Colorado. Xcel Energy. 2019/2020 Demand-Side Management Plan. Colorado Public Utilities Commission. August 31, 2018.
- Tennessee Valley Authority Technical Reference Manual, Version 6.0, Oct. 1, 2017.

COMMERCIAL: Energy Advantage

Return to TOC

UPDATE STATUS

Updated in Winter 2019-2020 for PY20 TRM. Direct install or other early retirement projects that use pre-existing equipment for the baseline must use a dual baseline approach for lifetime savings to account for recent and forthcoming changes in federal requirements.

MEASURE DETAILS

Description

The Energy Advantage program provides qualifying participants with lighting upgrades at significantly reduced prices. This program falls under Hawai'i Energy's Business Hard to Reach (BHTR) program and is sometimes referred to as the Small Business Direct Install Lighting (SBDIL) program. It uses a software tool referred to as "Amplify" for tracking projects and calculating energy and demand savings.

For PY20, the Energy Advantage program will expand to include measures beyond lighting, such as electronically-commutated motors (ECM) and possibly certain HVAC measures. Savings for these additions are expected to be pulled from existing measures in the TRM.

Program Criteria

Qualifying participants are as follows:

- Restaurants.
- Small businesses on electric utility billing rate schedule G.
- Small businesses on a master-metered electric utility account with a total space less than 5,000 sq. ft. Master-metered businesses must receive sign-off from the utility account holder.

- Common areas located in a multifamily housing property, where the property is a multi-tenant affordable housing project owned by a private, non-profit or government entity, developed with funding or support from federal, state or county resources. This may include Elderly Housing, Public Housing, or Section 8 voucher approved housing.

See <https://hawaiienergy.com/for-businesses/energy-advantage-program> for more information.

The replacement lighting must be on the Consortium for Energy Efficiency's (CEE's) most recent Commercial Lighting Qualifying Products List, have an ENERGY STAR label, or be on DesignLights Consortium's Qualified Product List (DLC QPL).

In the case of the delamping measure, the replacement lamp (with an added reflector as needed) must be of sufficient brightness to meet the requirements of the space. For delamping, the lamp and lamp holder ("tombstone") must be permanently removed.

Prior to installation of the lighting upgrades, participants must sign an Energy Advantage Program Project Commitment Letter, which states the following: “I have been given an on-site demonstration by (Contractor) of the replacement lighting that I will be receiving, and it appears that the lighting level, intensity, and color will be a suitable replacement for the lighting currently in place.”

Unit of Measure
Custom number of lamps/fixtures.

Baseline Equipment
All early retirement projects require a dual baseline. The first baseline is the pre-existing lighting fixtures and controls. The pre-existing equipment is assumed to have a remaining useful life (RUL) of one-third of the Effective Useful Life (EUL) of the pre-existing lamp fixtures and controls. The second baseline must comply with the federal requirements in effect at the end of the pre-existing equipment's RUL. Only lighting systems that are in working order at the time of the replacement qualify for early retirement. If the pre-existing lighting cannot be verified to be in working order, a replace on burnout (ROB) baseline must be used.

High Efficiency Equipment
The high efficiency case is an upgraded lighting system that meets program criteria and exceeds minimum federal requirements.

SAVINGS DESCRIPTION

The following documents how savings are calculated for the Energy Advantage projects within Amplify.

Each Energy Advantage application contains one or more Spaces, which represent different parts of a building affected by a project. Within each space the user selects the existing lighting equipment (e.g. base case) and the new lighting equipment (e.g. enhanced case) from the Amplify database, which has wattage values sourced from the product’s specification. **Direct install or other early retirement projects that use pre-existing equipment for the baseline must use a dual baseline approach for lifetime savings to account for recent and forthcoming changes in federal requirements.**

In addition, Amplify does allow for the possibility that each space may have its own unique operating schedule.

The Hours of Use per year (HOU_{year})--which has also been referred to as Equivalent Full Load Hours (EFLH) for the Energy Advantage program--for each Space is calculated based on a user-entered start time and end time for each day of the week, modified by a user-entered set of holidays during which times the building is assumed to be inactive. The annual hours of use value can vary for different measures within the same Energy Advantage application due to various operating schedules entered per space. In the case where a user does not enter values for hours of operation, the default value used is 2,274 hours, which is based on an operating schedule of 8 AM to 5 PM Monday through Friday, with eight holidays per year. The eight holidays assumed include:

- New Year's Day,
- Martin Luther King Day,
- President's Day,
- Memorial Day,
- Independence Day,
- Labor Day,
- Thanksgiving Day, and
- Christmas Day

It is important to note that the specific holidays do not matter since it is simply a quantity (# Holidays * Hours/Day) that is used to adjust an annual total.

ALGORITHMS

Hours of Use per Year, hr/yr

$$HOU_{year} = \left(\sum_{i=1}^{7}(Hours_{day\ of\ week})_i\right) * \frac{52.14\ weeks}{year} - \#Holidays * Avg.Operating\ Hours_{day} \quad (1)$$

Where: *Hours* $_{day\ of\ week}$ is evaluated for each day of the week and is equal to:

WHEN End Hours > Start Hours THEN End Hours - Start Hours

WHEN End Hours < Start Hours THEN End Hours - Start Hours + 24

WHEN End Hours = Start Hours THEN 24

First Baseline Peak Demand Reduction, kW

$$\Delta kW_{1st} = [(kW_{pre} * \#\ fixture_{pre}) * (1 - RTR_{pre}) - (kW_{post} * \#\ fixture_{post}) * (1 - RTR_{post})] * CF * IE_{C,D} \quad (2)$$

Second Baseline Peak Demand Reduction, kW

$$\Delta kW_{2nd} = [(kW_{Fed} * \#\ fixture_{pre}) * (1 - RTR_{Fed}) - (kW_{post} * \#\ fixture_{post}) * (1 - RTR_{post})] * CF * IE_{C,D} \quad (3)$$

post *post* *post*

First Baseline Annual Energy Savings, kWh/yr

$$\Delta kWh_{2nd} = [(kW_{pre} * \# fixture_{pre}) * (1 - RTR_{pre}) - (kW_{post} * \# fixture_{post}) * (1 - RTR_{post})] * HOU_{year} * IE_{C,E} \quad (4)$$

Second Baseline Annual Energy Savings, kWh/yr

$$\Delta kWh_{2nd} = [(kW_{Fed} * \# fixture_{pre}) * (1 - RTR_{Fed}) - (kW_{post} * \# fixture_{post}) * (1 - RTR_{post})] * HOU_{year} * IE_{C,E} \quad (5)$$

Lifetime Energy Savings, kWh

$$\Delta kWh_{life,} = \Delta kWh_{1st} * RUL + \Delta kWh_{2nd} * (EUL_{EE} - RUL) \quad (6)$$

Remaining Useful Life

$$RUL = 1/3 * EUL_{pre-existing} \quad (7)$$

DEFINITIONS & ASSUMPTIONS				
Variable	**Description**	**Value**	**Unit**	**Source/Notes**
HOU_{year}	Average hours of use per year	Calculated	hr/yr	Calculated with Equation 1 based on user inputs for operating hours and holidays. Default is 2,274 hr/yr.[1]
kW_{pre}	Wattage of pre-existing lighting fixture	User input	kW	
kW_{Fed}	Wattage of a comparable lighting fixture that meets minimum federal requirements	User input	kW	Must meet federal requirements in effect as of end of the pre-existing fixture's RUL.
kW_{EE}	Wattage of installed energy efficient lighting fixture	User input	kW	Must meet program criteria.
$\#fixture_{pre}$	Number of pre-existing fixtures	User input	-	
$\#fixture_{post}$	Number of installed efficient fixtures	User input	-	
RTR_{pre}	Runtime reduction factor from pre-existing lighting controls	User input	-	Default for occupancy sensors is RTR = 0.24. (See "C_Light_Occupancy Sensor" sheet.)

RTR_{Fed}	Runtime reduction factor from lighting controls that meet minimum federal requirements	User input	-	Default for occupancy sensors is RTR = 0.24. (See "C_Light_Occupancy Sensor" sheet.)
RTR_{post}	Runtime reduction factor from installed lighting controls	User input	-	Default for occupancy sensors is RTR = 0.24. (See "C_Light_Occupancy Sensor" sheet.)
CF	Peak demand coincidence factor	User input	-	For default CF values, see Table 3 of "C_Light_General" sheet.
$IE_{C,D}$	Interactive effects factor to account for cooling demand savings due to reducing waste heat with efficient lighting	User input	-	For default $IE_{C,D}$ values, see Table 4 of "C_Light_General" sheet.
$IE_{C,E}$	Interactive effects factor to account for cooling energy savings due to reducing waste heat with efficient lighting	User input	-	For default $IE_{C,D}$ values, see Table 4 of "C_Light_General" sheet.
$EUL_{pre\text{-}existing}$	Effective useful life of pre-existing lighting	User input	yrs	Calculated by dividing rated lamp life by HOU_{year} and setting upperbound EUL = 25 yr and lowerbound EUL = 1 yr.
RUL	Remaining useful life of pre-existing lighting	Calculated	yrs	Calculated with Equation 7 based on $EUL_{pre\text{-}existing}$.
EUL_{EE}	Effective useful life of efficient lighting	User input	yrs	Calculated by dividing rated lamp life by HOU_{year} and setting upperbound EUL = 25 yr and lowerbound EUL = 1 yr.

[1] The default value assumes 9 hr/day, 5 day/wk, and 8 holidays (9*5*52.14 - 8*9 = 2,274 hr/yr).

KEY VARIABLES FROM AMPLIFY TOOL

A number of variables are tracked in the Amplify database. As of PY18, the key variables used to estimate demand and energy savings for a given Rebate ID are listed below:

Amplify Variable	Description
RebateId	Rebate ID
Equipment_Id	Equipment ID; there may be more than one equipment ID per rebate
predominant_space_type	The predominant space type, which generally maps to building types
Application_Status__c	Status of the application (e.g., check mailed, cancelled)
Is_Exterior	Indicator for exterior lighting
area_cooling_description	Description of type of cooling in the space
pre_control_factor_type	Type of pre-existing controls

post_control_factor_type	Type of installed controls
pre_fixture_wattage	Pre-existing fixture wattage, $kW_{pre}/1000$
pre_fixture_quantity	Pre-existing fixture quantity, $\#fixture_{pre}$
post_fixture_wattage	Installed fixture wattage, $kW_{post}/1000$
post_fixture_quantity	Installed fixture quantity, $\#fixture_{post}$
eflh	Annual hours of use, HOU_{year}
coincidence_factor	Coincidence factor, CF
Interactive_Factor_Value_Demand	Interactive effects factor for demand minus 1, $IE_{C,D} - 1$
Interactive_Factor_Value_Energy	Interactive effects factor for energy minus 1, $IE_{C,E} - 1$
pre_control_factor	Runtime reduction factor for pre-existing controls, RTR_{pre}
post_control_factor	Runtime reduction factor for installed controls, RTR_{post}

Additional variables will be needed to estimate savings using the dual baseline approach, including kW_{Fed}, RTR_{Fed}, $EUL_{pre\text{-}existing}$, and EUL_{EE}.

RESOURCES

- AEG's 2019 Analysis file titled "AEG HPUC Energy Advantage - Analysis File" and AEG's 2018 Analysis File titled "AEG HPUC Update of Com-Lighting Measures - Analysis file."
- Tetra Tech's summary of the PY18 Energy Advantage verification process. Filename: "Energy Advantage Lighting Verification Methodology_30Dec2019 V1."
- Hawai'i Energy's Energy Advantage webpage, <https://hawaiienergy.com/for-businesses/energy-advantage-program>, accessed Jan. 2, 2020.

COMMERCIAL: Anti-Sweat Heater Controls

Return to TOC

MEASURE DETAILS

Description

Anti-sweat heater controls sense the relative humidity in the air outside of a refrigerated display case and reduces or shuts off the glass door and/or frame anti-sweat heaters based on dew point temperature. Heat generated by an ASH is also load on the display case refrigeration system. Thus, reduction in ASH duty cycle will also have an interactive effect on the refrigeration energy. As a result, compressor run time and energy consumption are reduced.

Program Criteria

1. Pre-notification before project begins.
2. Controls must be installed on all doors of the refrigerator or freezer.
3. The following situations DO NOT qualify for this incentive:
   a. New refrigerators and freezers
   b. Refrigerators and freezers with existing controls being replaced with new controls
   c. Walk-in refrigerators and freezers manufactured after January 1, 2009
4. The rebate is awarded based on the total linear feet of the doors controlled by Anti-Sweat Heater Controls and incentivized at a rate of $40 per linear foot.

Unit of Measure

Linear feet

Baseline Equipment

No anti-sweat controls installed.

High Efficiency Equipment

Anti-sweat control installed.

ALGORITHMS

annual Peak kW savings from ASH per door =SVG_d,ash * W_b,door/1000 * CF
annual kWh savings from ASH =SVG_d,ash * W_b,door/1000 * HRS_ash
annual kW savings from Compressor =SVG_cooling / EER / 1000* CF
annual kWh savings from Compressor =SVG_cooling / EER / 1000 * HRS_comp

DEFINITIONS & ASSUMPTIONS

Variable	Description	Value	Unit	Notes

SVG_d,ash	ASH demand savings factor	50%	-	SDG&E Statewide Express Efficiency Program - https://www.sdge.com/sites/default/files/regulatory/Express%20and%20SBS%20Workpapers.pdf
SVG_d,comp	Compressor demand savings factor	17.5%	-	SDG&E Statewide Express Efficiency Program - https://www.sdge.com/sites/default/files/regulatory/Express%20and%20SBS%20Workpapers.pdf
SVG_cooling	=BaseWatts/door*SVG_d_Comp	-	W	
Watt_b,door	Baseline door heater power	200	W	SDG&E Statewide Express Efficiency Program - https://www.sdge.com/sites/default/files/regulatory/Express%20and%20SBS%20Workpapers.pdf
Btu_b,door	Baseline door heater power (3.413 Btu/h per W)	682.6	Btu/hr	SDG&E Statewide Express Efficiency Program - https://www.sdge.com/sites/default/files/regulatory/Express%20and%20SBS%20Workpapers.pdf
EER	Compressor energy efficiency ratio	5.43	Btu/hr/W	SDG&E Statewide Express Efficiency Program - https://www.sdge.com/sites/default/files/regulatory/Express%20and%20SBS%20Workpapers.pdf
HRS_ash	Hours of base ASH operation per year	8,760	hrs	
HRS_comp	Compressor run time	5,700	hrs	SDG&E Statewide Express Efficiency Program - https://www.sdge.com/sites/default/files/regulatory/Express%20and%20SBS%20Workpapers.pdf
RH_avg	Typical Store relative humidity	45%	-	SDG&E Statewide Express Efficiency Program - https://www.sdge.com/sites/default/files/regulatory/Express%20and%20SBS%20Workpapers.pdf
CF	Coincidence factor	0.85	-	
Measure Life	Expected duration of savings	12	yrs	SDG&E Statewide Express Efficiency Program - https://www.sdge.com/sites/default/files/regulatory/Express%20and%20SBS%20Workpapers.pdf

SAVINGS

Annual Peak kW savings from ASH	0.085	kW

Annual kWh savings from ASH	876	kWh
SVG_cooling	119.455	Btu/hr/door
Annual Peak kW savings from Compressor	0.0187	kW
Annual kWh savings from Compressor	125.395	kWh
Total Cooling Savings:	119.455	Btu/hr/door
Total Peak Power Savings:	0.104	kW/door
Total Annual Energy Savings:	1001.39	kWh/door
Per Linear Foot calculation:		
Door width	35	inches
	12	inches/ft
Bottom door length	2.92	feet
Peak kW savings per linear foot	0.036	kW/ft
Annual kWh savings per linear foot	343.34	kWh/ft

Measure Name	Peak Demand Savings	Annual Energy Savings
ASH Control	0.036 kW	343.34 kWh

COMMERCIAL: Vending Miser

Return to TOC

MEASURE DETAILS

Description

Controls can significantly reduce the energy consumption of vending machine lighting and refrigeration systems. Qualifying controls must power down these systems during periods of inactivity but, in the case of refrigerated machines, must always maintain a cool product that meets customer expectations. This measure applies to refrigerated beverage vending machines, non-refrigerated snack vending machines, and glass front refrigerated coolers. This measure should not be applied to ENERGY STAR® qualified vending machines, as they already have built-in controls.

Program Criteria

Vending machine must be refrigerated and/or employ an active lamp.

Unit of Measure

One control unit

Baseline Equipment

The baseline efficiency case is a standard efficiency refrigerated beverage vending machine, non-refrigerated snack vending machine, or glass front refrigerated cooler without a control system capable of powering down lighting and refrigeration systems during periods of inactivity.

High Efficiency Equipment

The high efficiency case is a standard efficiency refrigerated beverage vending machine, non-refrigerated snack vending machine, or glass front refrigerated cooler with a control system capable of powering down lighting and refrigeration systems during periods of inactivity.

ALGORITHMS

$$\Delta E = P * HRS * SVG$$

$$\Delta P = \Delta E / HRS$$

DEFINITIONS & ASSUMPTIONS

Variable	Description	Value	Unit	Notes
ΔE	Annual energy reduction	Calculated	kWh	
ΔP	Peak power demand reduction	Calculated	kW	
P	Rated power of connected equipment	Table	kW	
HRS	Annual operating hours	8760	hrs	24 hrs/day, 7 days/wk
SVG	Savings factor for connected equipment	Table	%	
Measure Life	Expected duration of savings	8	yrs	

SAVINGS

Measure Name	Peak Demand Savings	Annual Energy Savings
Refrigerated beverage vending maching (cans or bottles)	0.184 kW	1612 kWh
Refrigerated	0.124 kW	1086 kWh
Non-refrigerated snack vending machine	0.044 kW	387 kWh
All (Average)	0.117 kW	1028 kWh

COMMERCIAL: Water Cooler Timer

Return to TOC

MEASURE DETAILS

Description

Similar to the timers you might use to control lights in your home, plug-in appliance timers allow you to pre-program the times that various appliances in your business are turned on and drawing electricity. So you could pre-program the water cooler so it turns on one hour before the office opens and turns off again after everyone leaves.

Program Criteria

Timers must be digital, include an internal rechargeable battery, and 7 day programmable on/off settings.

Unit of Measure

One timer unit

Baseline Equipment

No timer

High Efficiency Equipment

Timer installed

ALGORITHMS

	Energy Usage	
Type of Water Cooler	Cold Only (kWh/day)	Hot/Cold (kWh/day)
ENERGY STAR	0.16	1.20
Conventional	0.29	2.19

Hours per Day	24
Days per year	365

Base Case Usage	Cold Only	Hot/Cold
ENERGY STAR USAGE (kWh/year)	58	438
Conventional (kWh/year)	106	799

Enhanced Case Usage	Cold Only	Hot/Cold
ENERGY STAR USAGE (kWh/year)	21	157
Conventional (kWh/year)	38	287

Energy Savings	Cold Only	Hot/Cold

ENERGY STAR USAGE (kWh/year)	37	281
Conventional (kWh/year)	68	512
Average Savings (kWh/year)	**53**	**397**

SAVINGS

It is assumed that half of all water coolers are ENERGY STAR and half are not:

- □□□□□□□ 50% ΕΝΕΡΓΨ ΣΤΑΡ
- 50% Conventional

It is assumed that half of all water coolers are cold only and half are hot + cold dispenser:

- 50% Cold Only
- 50% Hot + Cold

The energy savings figure will be based on the average of the above-mentioned percentages.

Persistence Factor = 90%

Energy Savings = 225 x 90% = 202.5 kWh/year

Taking a conservative approach, the demand savings will based on the following calculation and methodology:
Demand Savings = 225 kWh/year divided by 8760 hrs/year = 0.026 kW
Coincidence Factor = 75%

Note: Based on utilization of 3 of the 4 peak hours (6PM-9PM). 5PM-6PM is not counted since most offices close at 5PM and the timer should be set to turn off cooler 1 hour after office closes which is 6PM.

Coincidence Demand Savings = 0.026 kW x .75 = 0.020 kW
Persistence = 90% (10% of people will disconnect)

Peak Demand Savings = 0.020 kW x .90 = 0.018 kW

Measure Name	Peak Demand Savings	Annual Energy Savings
Water Cooler Timer	0.018 kW	202.50 kWh

COMMERCIAL: Case Night Cover

Return to TOC

MEASURE DETAILS

Description

Installation of night covers on existing, open-type refrigerated display cases to reduce extra cooling load caused by infiltration and radiation. Unit of measure is 1 foot of case opening width to be covered.

Program Criteria

Project pre-approval required.

Unit of Measure

Linear foot of cooler space

Baseline Equipment

The baseline efficiency case is the annual operation of open-display cooler cases

High Efficiency Equipment

The high-efficiency case is the use of night covers to protect the exposed areas of display cooler cases during unoccupied store hours.

ALGORITHMS

peak kW savings/ft = 0*

annual kWh savings/ft = SVG_kW * HRS

* Assumes covers are used during off peak hours--midnight to 6 am

DEFINITIONS & ASSUMPTIONS

Variable	Description	Value	Unit	Notes
SVG_kW	Reduced power use of refrigerated display case	Table 1	-	Original factors from Southern Cal Edison 1997 paper
HRS	Hours per year that cases are covered	2,407	hrs	8760 minus (average of 45 Hawaiʻi supermarkets open hours)
Measure Life	Expected duration of savings	5	yrs	DEER 2014

Table 1. Power Savings Factor for Refrigerated Cases	kW/ft[1]
Low Temp (less than 0 F)	0.03
Medium Temp (0F to 30 F)	0.02
High Temp (35 F to 55 F)	0.01
Average	**0.02**

Source: Pennsylvania Technical Reference Manual, Errata Update February 2017, p.403, http://www.puc.pa.gov/filing_resources/issues_laws_regulations/act_129_information/technical_reference_manual.aspx

[1] Google search of refrigerated display cases yields a range of typical sizes--4', 5', 6', 6.5', 8'.

SAVINGS

Measure Name	Peak Demand Savings	Annual Energy Savings
Case Night Cover	0.000 kW/ft	48.14 kWh/ft

COMMERCIAL: VFD Booster Pump

Return to TOC

UPDATE STATUS

Updated in Fall 2018 for PY19 TRM.

MEASURE DETAILS

Description

The purpose of this measure is to reduce energy consumption through more efficient domestic water booster systems by installing a VFD with or without also reducing pump HP. Pump improvements can be done to optimize the design and control of water pumping systems.

Program Criteria

• Booster pump applications require pre-notification before equipment is purchased and installed.
• The new Booster Pump System's total horsepower must be equal to or less than that of the existing system.
• The system horsepower reduction must be between 0 to 129 hp. For projects with greater than 129 hp, please contact the program. Booster pump applications do not apply to new construction.

Unit of Measure

One pump.

Baseline Equipment

Assumed to be a non-optimized existing pumping system with a constant speed motor. Baseline pumps are assumed to run 60% of the time.

High Efficiency Equipment

Assumed to be an optimized pumping system meeting applicable program efficiency requirements. The proposed booster pump system must be a more efficient design than the existing system (i.e. Installed with VFD controls). All pump motors must meet NEMA Premium Efficiency standards. As in the base case, enhanced pumps are assumed to run 60% of the time. Savings result from two aspects: (1) reduced horsepower and (2) reduced speed on the motor due to VFD controls.

ALGORITHMS

<u>Pump Horsepower Reduction</u>

Annual Energy Savings, kWh/yr per hp

$$\Delta kWh\ per\ hp = 0.746\frac{kW}{hp} * Hours * LF * AF_{CS} \quad (1)$$

hp

Peak Demand Reduction, kW per hp

$$\Delta kW\ per\ hp = 0.746 \frac{kW}{hp} * CF * AF_{CS} \tag{2}$$

Lifetime Energy Savings, kWh per hp

$$\Delta kWh_{life}\ per\ hp = \Delta kWh\ per\ hp * EUL \tag{3}$$

<u>VFD Installation</u>

Annual Energy Savings, kWh/yr per hp

$$\Delta kWh\ per\ hp = 0.746 \frac{kW}{hp} * Hours * LF * (AF_{CS} - AF_{VS}) \tag{4}$$

Peak Demand Reduction, kW per hp

$$\Delta kW\ per\ hp = 0.746 \frac{kW}{hp} * CF * (AF_{CS} - AF_{VS}) \tag{5}$$

Lifetime Energy Savings, kWh per hp

$$\Delta kWh_{life}\ per\ hp = \Delta kWh\ per\ hp * EUL \tag{6}$$

DEFINITIONS & ASSUMPTIONS				
Variable	**Description**	**Value**	**Unit**	**Source/Notes**
ΔkWh per hp	Annual energy savings per horsepower	Calculated	kWh/yr/hp	
ΔkW per hp	Peak demand reduction per horsepower	Calculated	kW/hp	
Constant	Conversion from horsepower to kW	0.746	kW/hp	
Hours	Operating hours	8760	hrs	No change from PY18 TRM
LF	Loading factor - % of time pump actually operates	60%	-	No change from PY18 TRM
CF	Coincidence factor	0.50	-	No change from PY18 TRM
AF_{CS}	Adjustment factor for constant-speed pump - accounts for pumping system efficiency and load profile	0.90	-	AEG derived the value from the Regional Technical Forum's (RTF) original analysis contained in the unit energy savings measure workbook for Efficient Pumps
AF_{VS}	Adjustment factor for variable-speed pump - accounts for pumping system efficiency and load profile	0.67	-	AEG derived the value from the Regional Technical Forum's (RTF) original analysis contained in the unit energy savings measure workbook for Efficient Pumps

EUL	Effective useful life of measure	15	yrs	No change from PY18 TRM; EUL was verified during AEG's 2018 benchmarking

SAVINGS

Source of Savings	Peak Demand Savings	Annual Energy Savings	Lifetime Energy Savings
HP Reduction	0.335 kW/hp	3523.08 kWh/hp	52846.20 kWh/hp
VFD Installation	0.085 kW/hp	891.20 kWh/hp	13368.00 kWh/hp

RESOURCES

- AEG's 2018 Analysis File titled "AEG HPUC Update of Com Booster Pump VFD - Analysis File."
- DOE, Technical Support Document: Energy Efficiency Program for Consumer Products and Commercial and Industrial Equipment: Pumps, U.S. Department of Energy, Washington DC: December 2015. Available for download here: https://www.regulations.gov/document?D=EERE-2011-BT-STD-0031-0056.

- Regional Technical Forum. Efficient Pumps - Unit Energy Savings Measure Workbook, Version 1.1. Northwest Power and Conservation Council. June 14, 2017. Spreadsheet. Available online at: https://rtf.nwcouncil.org/measure/efficient-pumps.

COMMERCIAL: Electronically Commutated Motor

Return to TOC

MEASURE DETAILS

Description

Electronically Commutated Motor is a fractional horsepower DC motor often used in commercial refrigeration, replacing shaded pole motor. Typical motor size 10-140 W. ECM also used in fan coil units. **Note that condenser/evaporator fans less than 1 hp are required by code to be ECM in walk in

Program Criteria

1. New Construction projects and Retrofits from standard efficiency shaded pole motors to ECM in fan coil units (FCUs) are eligible
2. All ECMs replacing standard efficient shaded pole motors installed in existing refrigeration cases up to 1 HP in size may qualify for an incentive
3. ECM must be coupled with integrated controllers

Unit of Measure

One ECM motor

Baseline Equipment

4-pole (1800 RPM) demand of 107 W

High Efficiency Equipment

High efficiency DC/EC demand of 54 W

ALGORITHMS

peak kW savings per W	= (kW_bs - kW_ee)	refrigeration
annual kWh savings per W	= (kWh_bs - kWh_ee)	refrigeration
peak kW savings per motor	= (kW_bs - kW_ee) * CF	fan coil
annual kWh savings per motor	= (kW_bs - kW_ee) * HRS	fan coil

DEFINITIONS & ASSUMPTIONS

Variable	Description	Value	Unit	Notes
kW_bs	Demand of existing motor technology	Table	kW	The PY2015 Hawaiʻi TRM makes no adjustment for efficiency
kW_ee	Demand of new electronically commutated motor	Table	kW	
kWh_bs	Energy use of existing motor technology	Table	kWh	
kWh_ee	Energy use of new electronically commutated motor	Table	kWh	24 hrs/day, 7 days/wk
HRS	Annual operating hours	4380	hrs	
CF	Savings fact for connected equipment	0.5	-	
Measure Life	Expected duration of savings	15	yrs	

Table 1: Approved ECM- Values

Technology	kW_bs [1]	kW_ee	kWh_bs	kWh_ee
Shaded Pole motor for refrigeration	0.002	N/A	18.0	N/A
ECM motor for refrigeration	N/A	0.001	N/A	8.7
Baseline motor on AHU fan	0.107	N/A	N/A	N/A
ECM motor on AHU fan	N/A	0.054	N/A	N/A

Source: Hawai'i Energy Technical Reference Manual, PY 2015, July 1 2015-June 30, 2016. Measure Savings Calculations, pp.130-135

Notes: 1. For ECM in refrigeration, demand (W) and energy consumption values (kWh) are expressed per rated W. Presumably, this means for every rated W of ECM motor, an equivalent Shaded Pole motor draws 2 W.
For ECM in a fan coil unit, demand (W) and energy consumption (kWh) values are gross for an assumed motor.

SAVINGS

Table 2: Demand and Energy Savings for ECM motors

Measure Name	Peak Demand Savings	Annual Energy Savings
ECM motor-refrigeration [1]	0.001 kW	9.30 kWh
ECM motor on AHU fan	0.027 kW	232.14 kWh

Notes: 1. Refrigeration ECM values are savings per rated motor W

COMMERCIAL: Premium Efficiency Motor

Return to TOC

MEASURE DETAILS

Description

This measure relates to the installation of premium efficiency three phase Open Drip Proof (ODP) and Totally Enclosed Fan-Cooled (TEFC) motors less than or equal to 200 HP, meeting minimum qualifying efficiency for the following HVAC applications: supply fans, return fans, exhaust fans, chilled water pumps, and boiler feed water pumps.

Program Criteria

• Incentives apply to both ODP and TEFC enclosures with 1200 RPM, 1800 RPM or 3600 RPM motors.
• Motors must meet minimum efficiency requirements as shown in the Table below.
• Motors greater than 200 hp will be given consideration under the Hawaiʻi Energy Customized Program.
• If motors are not listed, submit manufacturer specifications, motor curve and performance data to Hawaiʻi Energy for consideration

Unit of Measure

Per horse power

Baseline Equipment

2007 EISA nominal efficiency (as defined in NEMA MG1 Table 12-12) motors.

High Efficiency Equipment

The qualified efficiency table includes motors that are 1-200 hp NEMA Design A/B, 460 volts, TEFC or ODP, and 1200 rpm, 1800 rpm, or 3600 rpm.

ALGORITHMS

peak kW savings per HP $= kW_{\_perHP} * [(1 / \eta_{\_base}) - (1 / \eta_{\_ee})]$

annual kWh savings per HP $= kW_{\_perHP} * [(1 / \eta_{\_base}) - (1 / \eta_{\_ee})] * LF * HRS$

DEFINITIONS & ASSUMPTIONS

Variable	Description	Value	Unit	Notes
$kW_{\_perHP}$	kW equivalent of 1 horse power	0.746	kW/HP	
$\eta_{\_base}$	Efficiency of baseline motor	81.7%	-	EISA 2007, avg 1 HP
$\eta_{\_ee}$	Efficiency of energy efficient motor	84.3%	-	HE requirement, avg 1 HP
LF	Loading factor--% of time pump actually operates	75%	-	Hawaiʻi Energy PY15 TRM

HRS	Annual operating hours	2190	hrs	Hawai‘i Energy PY15 TRM, 6 hours per day
Measure Life	Expected duration of savings	15	yrs	

Table 1: Qualifying Motor Efficiency Table

Motor Size (hp)	3600 RPM (2-pole)		1800 RPM (4-pole)		1200 RPM (6-pole)	
	ODP	TEFC	ODP	TEFC	ODP	TEFC
1	80.0	84.0	86.4	87.5	83.8	84.0
1.5	86.5	87.5	87.3	88.5	87.5	89.2
2	86.5	88.5	87.3	88.5	88.5	90.1
7.5	90.2	91.7	91.7	93.0	91.7	92.4
10	91.7	91.7	92.3	93.0	92.4	92.4
15	91.6	92.4	93.6	93.6	92.4	93.0
20	92.4	93.0	93.6	94.1	93.0	93.0
25	93.0	93.6	94.1	94.5	93.6	94.1
30	92.4	93.6	94.6	94.5	94.1	94.1
40	93.6	94.1	94.5	95.0	94.5	95.0
50	94.1	94.5	95.0	95.4	94.5	95.0
60	94.5	95.0	95.4	95.8	95.0	95.4
75	95.0	95.4	95.4	95.8	95.4	95.4
100	95.4	95.4	95.8	96.2	95.4	95.8
125	95.4	95.8	95.8	96.2	95.8	95.8
150	95.8	96.2	96.2	96.5	95.8	96.2
200	95.8	96.2	96.2	96.8	95.8	96.2

SAVINGS

Measure Name	Peak Demand Savings	Annual Energy Savings
Premium Efficiency Motor	0.028 kW/hp	46.46 kWh/hp

COMMERCIAL: VFD Pool Pump

Return to TOC

UPDATE STATUS

Updated in Fall 2018 for PY19 TRM.

MEASURE DETAILS

Description

This measure is the replacement of a single-speed or dual-speed pool filter pump with a variable-speed pump of equivalent horsepower. This measure is only applicable to self-priming pool filter pumps which are typically used with permanent, in-ground pools in multi-family and commercial buildings (there is a separate measure for single-family residential settings). Non-self-priming pool filter pumps, which are typically used with rigid, above-ground pools, are not applicable.

Program Criteria

Pre-approval required. Pumps greater than 4 hp in size may be handled as a custom measure. The installed variable-speed self-priming pool filter pump's rated Weighted Energy Factor (WEF) should meet or exceed the ENERGY STAR v2.0 specifications. Any high-speed override capability should be for a temporary period not to exceed one 24-hour cycle without reverting to default settings.

Unit of Measure

One pump.

Baseline Equipment

The baseline efficiency equipment is a single-speed or dual-speed self-priming pool filter pump.

High Efficiency Equipment

The high efficiency equipment is a variable-speed self-priming pool filter pump.

ALGORITHMS

Annual Energy Savings, kWh/yr

$$\Delta kWh = \left(kWh_{Daily,Base} - kWh_{Daily,Eff}\right) * Days \qquad (1)$$

Peak Demand Reduction, kW

$$\Delta kW = \left[\left(\frac{kWh_{Daily,Base}}{Hours_{Daily,Base}}\right) * CF_{Base}\right] - \left[\left(\frac{kWh_{Daily,Eff}}{Hours_{Daily,Eff}}\right) * CF_{Eff}\right] \qquad (2)$$

Lifetime Energy Savings, kWh

$$\Delta kWh_{life} = \Delta kWh * EUL \quad (3)$$

DEFINITIONS & ASSUMPTIONS				
Variable	**Description**	**Value**	**Unit**	**Sources/Notes**
ΔkWh	Annual energy savings	Calculated	kWh/yr	
ΔkW	Peak demand reduction	Calculated	kW	
$kWh_{Daily,Base}$	Daily energy consumption of baseline pump (depends on pump horsepower) Single-Speed Pumps > 0 to ≤ 1 hp > 1 to ≤ 2 hp > 2 to ≤ 3 hp > 3 to ≤ 4 hp Dual-Speed Pumps > 0 to ≤ 1 hp > 1 to ≤ 2 hp > 2 to ≤ 3 hp > 3 to ≤ 4 hp	 20.0 29.3 43.7 51.8 19.0 30.3 39.2 49.4	 kWh/day kWh/day kWh/day kWh/day kWh/day kWh/day kWh/day kWh/day	AEG derived the values from the Regional Technical Forum's (RTF) original analysis contained in the unit energy savings measure workbook for Efficient Pool Pumps
$kWh_{Daily,Eff}$	Daily energy consumption of variable-speed pump (depends on pump horsepower) Variable-Speed Pumps > 0 to ≤ 1 hp > 1 to ≤ 2 hp > 2 to ≤ 3 hp > 3 to ≤ 4 hp	 9.2 13.9 21.6 27.0	 kWh/day kWh/day kWh/day kWh/day	AEG derived the values from the Regional Technical Forum's (RTF) original analysis contained in the unit energy savings measure workbook for Efficient Pool Pumps
Days	Number of days the pump operates in a year	365	Days/yr	No change from PY18 TRM
$Hours_{Daily,Base}$	Daily runtime of baseline pump (depends on pump horsepower) Single-Speed Pumps > 0 to ≤ 1 hp > 1 to ≤ 2 hp > 2 to ≤ 3 hp > 3 to ≤ 4 hp Dual-Speed Pumps > 0 to ≤ 1 hp > 1 to ≤ 2 hp > 2 to ≤ 3 hp > 3 to ≤ 4 hp	 17.6 17.2 17.8 18.9 24.0 24.0 24.0 24.0	 Hrs/day Hrs/day Hrs/day Hrs/day Hrs/day Hrs/day Hrs/day Hrs/day	AEG derived the values from the Regional Technical Forum's (RTF) original analysis contained in the unit energy savings measure workbook for Efficient Pool Pumps
$Hours_{Daily,Eff}$	Daily runtime of variable-speed pump (depends on pump horsepower) Variable-Speed Pumps > 0 to ≤ 1 hp	 22.7	 Hrs/day	AEG derived the values from the Regional Technical Forum's (RTF) original analysis contained in the unit energy savings

	> 1 to ≤ 2 hp > 2 to ≤ 3 hp > 3 to ≤ 4 hp	22.7 22.7 23.5	Hrs/day Hrs/day Hrs/day	in the unit energy savings measure workbook for Efficient Pool Pumps
CF_{Base}	Coincidence factor of baseline pump (depends on pump horsepower) Single-Speed Pumps > 0 to ≤ 1 hp > 1 to ≤ 2 hp > 2 to ≤ 3 hp > 3 to ≤ 4 hp Dual-Speed Pumps > 0 to ≤ 1 hp > 1 to ≤ 2 hp > 2 to ≤ 3 hp > 3 to ≤ 4 hp	 0.73 0.72 0.74 0.79 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00		AEG's estimate, obtained by dividing the number of daily operation hours of pump by 24 hours
CF_{Eff}	Coincidence factor of variable-speed pump (depends on pump horsepower) Variable-Speed Pumps > 0 to ≤ 1 hp > 1 to ≤ 2 hp > 2 to ≤ 3 hp > 3 to ≤ 4 hp	 0.95 0.95 0.95 0.98		AEG's estimate, obtained by dividing the number of daily operation hours of pump by 24 hours
EUL	Effective useful life of measure	10	yrs	AEG's Fall 2018 Benchmarking

SAVINGS

Measure Name Com. VFD Pool Pump	Peak Demand Savings	Annual Energy Savings	Lifetime Energy Savings
Single-speed to variable speed: > 0 to ≤ 1 hp	0.447 kW	3,912.62 kWh	39,126.20 kWh
Single-speed to variable speed: > 1 to ≤ 2 hp	0.639 kW	5,600.45 kWh	56,004.50 kWh
Single-speed to variable speed: > 2 to ≤ 3 hp	0.921 kW	8,067.84 kWh	80,678.40 kWh
Single-speed to variable speed: > 3 to ≤ 4 hp	1.032 kW	9,041.89 kWh	90,418.90 kWh
Dual-speed to variable speed: > 0 to ≤ 1 hp	0.406 kW	3,555.14 kWh	35,551.40 kWh

Dual-speed to variable speed: > 1 to ≤ 2 hp	0.683 kW	5,984.43 kWh	59,844.30 kWh
Dual-speed to variable speed: > 2 to ≤ 3 hp	0.734 kW	6,428.10 kWh	64,281.00 kWh
Dual-speed to variable speed: > 3 to ≤ 4 hp	0.931 kW	8,151.47 kWh	81,514.70 kWh

RESOURCES

- AEG's 2018 Analysis File titled "AEG HPUC Update of Com Pool Pump VFD - Analysis File."
- DOE National Impact Analysis (NIA) for Dedicated Purpose Pool Pumps ("NIA_PoolPumps_2016-12-19_ForPublication_v2.xlsm"), available online at: https://www.regulations.gov/document?D=EERE-2015-BT-STD-0008-0107.
- ENERGY STAR Product Specifications for Pool Pumps, Version 2.0, available online at: https://www.energystar.gov/sites/default/files/ENERGY%20STAR%20Final%20Version%202.0%20Pool%20Pumps%20Specification.pdf.
- Regional Technical Forum. Efficient Pool Pumps - Unit Energy Savings Workbook, Version 2.1. Northwest Power and Conservation Council. February 27, 2018. Spreadsheet. Available online at: https://rtf.nwcouncil.org/measure/efficient-pool-pumps.

COMMERCIAL: Evaporator Motor Controls

Return to TOC

UPDATE STATUS

Introduced in Fall 2020 for PY20 TRM v2.0.

MEASURE DETAILS

Description

By installing evaporator fan motor controls on existing evaporator fans, the continuous full speed operation of cooler and freezer evaporator fans can be avoided. This measure assumes the motor controls will cycle the evaporator fans on and off to meet the current need of the refrigeration system, thus conserving energy.

Program Criteria

1. Equipping already existing shaded pole (SP) motors or electronically commutated motors (ECMs) on evaporator fans with fan motor controls.
2. Walk-in coolers and freezers and refrigerated warehouse applications are eligible.

Unit of Measure

Per evaporator fan motor controlled, where the total number of controlled evaporator fans with a given motor horsepower is a custom entry.

Baseline Equipment

Evaporator fans with no motor controls.

High Efficiency Equipment

Evaporator fans with motor controls equipped.

ALGORITHMS

Peak Demand Reduction, kW

$$\Delta kW = N_{fans} * \frac{hp * 0.746}{\eta} * BF * CF \quad \text{where} \quad CF = \left(1 - DC_{comp}\right) * DC_{evap} \tag{1}$$

Annual Energy Savings, kWh/yr

$$\Delta kWh = N_{fans} * \frac{hp * 0.746}{\eta} * \left(1 - DC_{comp}\right) * DC_{evap} * BF * HRS = \Delta kW * HRS \tag{2}$$

Lifetime Energy Savings, kWh

$$\Delta kWh_{life} = \Delta kWh * EUL_{EE} \tag{3}$$

DEFINITIONS & ASSUMPTIONS

Variable	Description	Value	Unit	Source/Notes

Variable	Description	SP	ECM	Unit	Source/Notes
N_{fans}	Number of evaporator fans	User entry		Fans	Custom entry based on number of evaporator fans of a given horsepower rating.
hp	Horsepower rating of evaporator fan	Table 1	Table 2	hp	Selected based on site specific conditions.
0.746	Conversion factor	0.746		kW/hp	
η	Motor efficiency	35%	70%	-	Benchmarking review of typical SP and ECM products. [1]
DC_{comp}	Duty cycle of compressor used in <u>Coolers</u> (medium temperature refrigeration)	50%		-	Assumes on/off cycling. Value is based on benchmarking review of typical compressor operation for Coolers. [1]
	Duty cycle of compressor used in <u>Freezers</u> (low temperature refrigeration)	70%		-	Assumes on/off cycling. Value is based on benchmarking review of typical compressor operation for Freezers. [1]
DC_{evap}	Duty cycle of evaporator fan used in <u>Coolers</u> (base case)	100%		-	Without controls, evaporator fans in coolers run continuously at full speed.
	Duty cycle of evaporator fan used in <u>Freezers</u> (base case)	94%		-	Even without evaporator fan motor controls, evaporator fans in freezers do not run 100% of the time because of defrost control settings. The assumed value of 94% is based on benchmarking review. [1]
BF	Bonus factor for reduced thermal load in <u>Coolers</u>, due to reduced fan usage	1.3		-	Bonus factor (1+1/COP) assumes 2.0 COP for low temperature and 3.5 COP for medium temperature refrigeration, based on the average of standard reciprocating and discus compressor efficiencies with Saturated Suction Temperatures of -20°F and 20°F, respectively, and a condensing temperature of 90°F. [2]
	Bonus factor for reduced thermal load in <u>Freezers</u>, due to reduced fan usage	1.5		-	
CF	Coincidence factor	$(1-DC_{comp})*DC_{evap}$		-	Assumes the controlled fan will cycle consistently throughout the day, including during the peak demand period.
HRS	Annual hours of operation	8,760		hrs	Assumes refrigeration space operates 24 hr/day, 365 day/yr.

EUL_{EE}	Effective useful life of measure	5	15	yrs	EUL for SP is based on remaining useful life of the SP motor since it is likely the SP motor would be replaced with a more efficient motor upon the end of its useful life (and, therefore, the savings would diminish).[3] EUL for ECM assumes most of existing ECMs would be replaced with ECMs upon the end of the motor's useful life (and, therefore, the savings would continue), but sets a limit equal to the EUL of the ECM, which is 15 years for a high efficiency evaporator fan motor per DEER 2020.

[1] AEG's 2020 Analysis File titled "AEG HPUC - New Com Refrig Measures - Analysis File_Dec 2020." See sheet named "Evaporator motor controls_Notes." Note that efficiency will also be a function of motor size, but we have assumed an average efficiency across all motor sizes in Tables 1 and 2 for simplicity.

[2] Arkansas Technical Reference Manual, Version 8.1, Volume 2: Deemed Savings, Aug. 31, 2019, p. 475, footnote 648. The 1.2 and 1.5 values are also cited in Texas TRM v7.0.

[3] Note that future replacement of an SP motor with a new ECM + same controller could be claimed in the TRM's other ECM measure.

Table 1: Demand and Energy Savings for Motor Controls (Having Shaded Pole Motor)

Motor HP	For Coolers			For Freezers		
	Peak kW Savings	Annual kWh Savings	Lifetime kWh Savings	Peak kW Savings	Annual kWh Savings	Lifetime kWh Savings
1/47	0.029	258.22	1,291.10	0.019	168.04	840.21
1/25	0.055	485.45	2,427.27	0.036	315.92	1,579.59
1/20	0.069	606.82	3,034.09	0.045	394.90	1,974.49
1/15	0.092	809.09	4,045.45	0.060	526.53	2,632.66
1/8	0.173	1,517.04	7,585.22	0.113	987.25	4,936.23
1/3	0.462	4,045.45	20,227.26	0.301	2,632.66	13,163.28

Table 2: Demand and Energy Savings for Motor Controls (Having ECM)

Motor HP	For Coolers			For Freezers		
	Peak kW Savings	Annual kWh Savings	Lifetime kWh Savings	Peak kW Savings	Annual kWh Savings	Lifetime kWh Savings
1/47	0.015	129.11	1,936.65	0.010	84.02	1,260.31
1/25	0.028	242.73	3,640.91	0.018	157.96	2,369.39
1/20	0.035	303.41	4,551.13	0.023	197.45	2,961.74
1/15	0.046	404.55	6,068.18	0.030	263.27	3,948.98
1/8	0.087	758.52	11,377.83	0.056	493.62	7,404.34
1/3	0.231	2,022.73	30,340.89	0.150	1,316.33	19,744.91

SAVINGS

Semi-Prescriptive Savings Calculator (based on customer-specific data)

Select Type of Refrigerated Space (Cooler or Freezer)

Cooler

Select Type of Evaporator Fan Motor

ECM

Select Horsepower of Evaporator Fan Motor

1/47

Enter Number of Motors of Given Horsepower

1

Measure Name	Peak Demand Savings	Annual Energy Savings	Lifetime Energy Savings
Cooler Evaporator Fan Motor Controls, 1/47 hp, ECM, 1 motor(s)	0.015 kW	129.11 kWh	1,936.65 kWh

RESOURCES

- AEG's 2020 Analysis File titled "AEG HPUC - New Com Refrig Measures - Analysis File."
- Arkansas Technical Reference Manual, Version 8.1, Volume 2: Deemed Savings, Aug. 31, 2019.
- Connecticut's 2018 Program Savings Document, 13th Edition, filed Dec. 15, 2017.
- Illinois 2020 Statewide Technical Reference Manual for Energy Efficiency, Version 8.0, Volume 2: Commercial and Industrial Measures, Oct. 17, 2019.
- Mid-Atlantic Technical Reference Manual, Version 8, May 2018.
- Public Service Commission of Wisconsin, Wisconsin Focus on Energy 2020 Technical Reference Manual, pp. 794-797.
- Regional Technical Forum. "Walk-In Evaporator Fan ECMotor Controllers - Unit Energy Savings Workbook, Version 3.1." Northwest Power and Conservation Council. December 7, 2018. Spreadsheet:
- State of Minnesota Technical Reference Manual for Energy Conservation Improvement Programs, Version 2.2, May 2, 2018.
- Tennessee Valley Authority Technical Reference Manual, Version 6.0, October 1, 2017.
- Texas Technical Reference Manual, Version 7.0, Volume 3: Nonresidential Measures, November 2019, pp. 247-249.

COMMERCIAL: Adding Doors to Refrigerated Cases

Return to TOC

UPDATE STATUS

Introduced in Fall 2020 for PY20 TRM v2.0.

MEASURE DETAILS

Description

Doors can be retrofitted onto existing medium temperature open cases to reduce the energy usage by compressor due to reduced spillage of cold air.

Program Criteria

1. Equipping already existing medium temperature (10-35°F) open refrigerated cases with doors.

2. Refrigeration system must be reevaluated after adding doors since the load reduction (and change in load profile) will affect the operation and performance of the overall system. Specifically, reconfiguration of the compressor rack and controls will be needed to align compressor operation with the new load profile of the cases. Refer to DOE 2013 reference listed in "Resources" section below for more information.

Unit of Measure

Per refrigerated case, where the length of the case in linear feet is a custom entry.

Baseline Equipment

Case with no doors.

High Efficiency Equipment

Case with doors equipped.

ALGORITHMS

Peak Demand Reduction, kW

$$\Delta kW = [L_T * LR_{Net}]\left[\frac{DC_{comp}}{3412 * COP_R} - \frac{24 * CDD}{(T_s - T_R) * 3412 * COP_{AC} * HRS}\right] * Length \tag{1}$$

Annual Energy Savings, kWh/yr

$$\Delta kWh = \Delta kW * HRS \tag{2}$$

Lifetime Energy Savings, kWh

$$\Delta kWh_{life} = \Delta kWh * EUL_{EE} \tag{3}$$

DEFINITIONS & ASSUMPTIONS				
Variable	**Description**	**Value**	**Unit**	**Source/Notes**
L_T	Total load of refrigerated case	1727.5	Btu/hr-ft	The thermal load is based on the value for a typical 12 ft "vertical open medium temperature" supermarket display case from DOE 2009. [1]
LR_{Net}	Overall net reduction in thermal load due to adding doors	73%	-	DOE 2009, Table 3-4. [2]
DC_{comp}	Duty cycle for refrigeration compressor	60%	-	The duty cycle is dependent on the configuration and controls of the compressor racks, which generally include several compressors to allow for optimizing capacity loading and duty cycles. AEG's 2020 benchmarking yielded a typical range of 50-70%, so 60% is assumed to reflect the midpoint of that range.
3412	Conversion factor from Btu to kWh	3,412	Btu/kWh	
COP_R	Coefficient of performance for refrigeration system	2.28	-	Estimated for a typical reciprocating compressor, medium temperature refrigeration system, DOE 2009, Table 3-7. [3]
COP_{AC}	Coefficient of performance for the AC system cooling the space	3.29	-	Weighted average value used in DOE's reference case prototype for supermarkets, climate zone 1A: Miami (same as Hawaii), used in simulation models. [4]
24	Conversion factor from hours to days	24	hrs/day	
CDD	Cooling degree days	4560	degree day	For Honolulu, HI based on TMY3 data and base temperature of 65°F. [5]
T_s	Temperature of the space	75	°F	Temperature of space (i.e., supermarket) based on set-point used in DOE's reference case prototype for supermarkets. [4]

T_R	Temperature of the refrigerated case	25	°F	Temperature that refrigerated case needs to be maintained. Typical range for medium temperature coolers is 10-35°F, so 25°F is assumed to reflect the midpoint of that range. Source: DOE 2009, Table 3-1. [6]
HRS	Annual hours of operation	8760	hrs/yr	Assumes refrigerated case operates 24 hr/day, 365 day/yr.
Length	Length of the refrigerated case	User entry	linear foot	Custom entry based on refrigerated case.
EUL_{EE}	Effective useful life of measure	8	yrs	According to DOE 2009 and the Food Marketing Institute, refrigerated display cases are often replaced before the end of their functional life during store renovations. Store renovations typically occur every 6 to 10 years, so 8 years is assumed to reflect the midpoint of that range. [7]

[1] U.S. Department of Energy, Energy Efficiency & Renewable Energy, Building Technologies Office, "Energy Savings Potential and Research & Development Opportunities for Commercial Refrigeration," September 2009. <https://www1.eere.energy.gov/buildings/pdfs/commercial_refrigeration_equipment_research_opportunities.pdf>. Table 3-4: Supermarket Display Case Thermal Load Breakdown (Btu/hr).

[2] Used values in Table 3-4 of the DOE 2009 report to come up with a total reduction in thermal load from 20,730 Btu/hr without door to 5,507 Btu/hr with doors for a 12 ft case; this equates to a net reduction of 73% in thermal load by adding doors.

[3] Calculated for a typical reciprocating compressor, medium temperature refrigeration system using values of 769,000 Btu/h capacity and 99 kW power from DOE 2009, Table 3-7: Supermarket Compressor Energy Consumption. (769,000/3412)/99=2.28.

[4] U.S. Department of Energy, Energy Efficiency & Renewable Energy, "Commercial Reference Buildings," <https://www.energy.gov/eere/buildings/commercial-reference-buildings>. Reference case for supermarket in Climate Zone 1A: "RefBldgSuperMarketNew2004_v1.3_5.0.xlsx."

[5] AEG analysis file titled "3 - Weather Analysis - EPW-HI Portland and CA - TMY.xlsx."

[6] DOE 2009, Table 3-1: Evaporator Coil Temperature Ranges by Application.

[7] DOE 2009 and Food Marketing Institute, "Marketing Costs," August 2008.

SAVINGS

Semi-Prescriptive Savings Calculator (based on length of refrigerated case in linear feet)

Enter Length of Refrigerated Case in Linear Feet

1

Measure Name	Peak Demand Savings	Annual Energy Savings	Lifetime Energy Savings

Adding Refrigerated Case Doors	0.069 kW	606.13 kWh	4,849.04 kWh

RESOURCES

- AEG's 2020 Analysis Files titled "AEG HPUC - New Com Refrig Measures - Analysis File" and "3 - Weather Analysis - EPW-HI Portland and CA - TMY.xlsx."
- Faramarzi, R. T., B. A. Coburn, R. Sarhadian, "Performance and Energy Impact of Installing Glass Doors on an Open Vertical Deli/Dairy Display Case," AC-02-7-2, ASHRAE Transactions, 2002, 108, ProQuest SciTech Collection, pg. 673.
- Food Marketing Institute, "Marketing Costs," August 2008.
- U.S. Department of Energy, Energy Efficiency & Renewable Energy, Building Technologies Office, "Energy Savings Potential and Research & Development Opportunities for Commercial Refrigeration," September 2009. <https://www1.eere.energy.gov/buildings/pdfs/commercial_refrigeration_equipment_research_opportunities.pdf>.
- U.S. Department of Energy Building Technology Program, "Advanced Energy Retrofit Guide: Practical Ways to Improve Energy Performance, Grocery Stores," National Renewable Energy Laboratory, June 2012. <http://www.nrel.gov/docs/fy13osti/54243.pdf>.
- U.S. Department of Energy, Energy Efficiency & Renewable Energy, "Guide for the Retrofitting of Open Refrigeration Display Cases with Doors," Prepared for Better Buildings Alliance, Building Technologies Office, Prepared by Navigant Consulting, Inc., June 2013.
- U.S. Department of Energy, Energy Efficiency & Renewable Energy, "Commercial Reference Buildings," <https://www.energy.gov/eere/buildings/commercial-reference-buildings>. Reference case for supermarket in Climate Zone 1A: "RefBldgSuperMarketNew2004_v1.3_5.0.xlsx."
- Public Service Commission of Wisconsin, "Focus on Energy Evaluation, Business Programs: Deemed Savings Manual v1.0," March 2010.
- Public Service Commission of Wisconsin. "Wisconsin Focus on Energy 2020 Technical Reference Manual." Pp. 816-819.

COMMERCIAL: Floating Head Pressure Controls

Return to TOC

UPDATE STATUS

Introduced in Fall 2020 for PY20 TRM v2.0.

MEASURE DETAILS

Description

By allowing the head pressure to float instead of keeping it fixed, we can reduce the compressor pressure ratio and the compressor runtime would be reduced. By programming the head pressure to follow the ambient temperature, we can ensure efficient operation at all temperatures.

Program Criteria

1. Adding a floating head pressure controller to a refrigeration system that initially has a fixed head pressure.
2. Limited to single compressor systems.

Unit of Measure

Per compressor motor, where compressor motor horsepower is a custom entry.

Baseline Equipment

Refrigeration system with no head pressure controller.

High Efficiency Equipment

Refrigeration system equipped with head pressure controller.

ALGORITHMS

Peak Demand Reduction, kW

$$\Delta kW = \left(m * \overline{DB}_{\leq 75°F,5-9pm} + b\right) * hp \quad (1)$$

Annual Energy Savings, kWh/yr

$$\Delta kWh = [(m * \overline{DB}_{\leq 7\ °F} + b) * hp] * Hours_{DB \leq 7\ °F} \quad (2)$$

Lifetime Energy Savings, kWh

$$\Delta kWh_{life} = \Delta kWh * EUL_{EE} \quad (3)$$

DEFINITIONS & ASSUMPTIONS

Variable	Description	Value	Unit	Source/Notes

m	Linear interpolation constant, slope of line	See Table 1	kW/hp-°F	The Regional Technical Forum (RTF) used EnergyPlus building simulation modeling with climate data for Portland and other Pacific Northwest locations to estimate the impacts from floating head pressure controls for several types of refrigeration systems.[1] The approach for Hawaii uses a comparison of annual dry bulb temperatures from typical meteorological year (TMY) data for Portland, OR and Honolulu, HI to adjusts the RTF's savings results for Hawaii's climate. The result is a set of linear regression models that estimate savings as a function of mean dry bulb temperatures (≤75°F).[2]
b	Linear interpolation constant, y-intercept	See Table 1	kW/hp	
hp	Compressor motor horsepower	User entry	hp	Custom entry based on refrigeration system
$\overline{DB}_{\leq 75°F, 5-9pm}$	Weighted average of annual outside dry bulb temperatures (DB_i) across 10 temperature bins between 56°F and 75°F, <u>ONLY</u> during Hawaii's peak demand hours of 5-9 pm	72.34	°F	Bin analysis of TMY data for Honolulu, Hawaii. Calculated with this approach: $\frac{\sum_1^{10} DB_i * Hours_i}{\sum_1^{10} Hours_i}, 5-9pm$
$\overline{DB}_{\leq 75°F}$	Weighted average of annual outside dry bulb temperatures (DB_j) across 10 temperature bins between 56°F and 75°F, <u>any time of day</u>	70.90	°F	Bin analysis of TMY data for Honolulu, Hawaii. Calculated with this approach: $\frac{\sum_1^{10} DB_j * Hours_j}{\sum_1^{10} Hours_j}$
$Hours_{DB \leq 75°F}$	Annual number of hours the outside dry bulb temperature in Honolulu is ≤75°F	2,938	hrs	Bin analysis of typical meteorological year (TMY) data for Honolulu, Hawaii
EUL_{EE}	Effective useful life of measure	15	yrs	DEER 2020

[1] Regional Technical Forum. Floating Head Pressure Controls on Single Compressor Systems - Unit Energy Savings Workbook, Version 2.1. Northwest Power and Conservation Council. September 20, 2019. Spreadsheet: "ComGroceryFHPCSingleCompressor_v2_1.xlsm." See "Savings" sheet for assumptions about condenser fan controls, compressor COP, compressor oversize factor, suction temperature setpoints, etc. See "SavingsData&Analysis" sheet for modeling results. <https://nwcouncil.app.box.com/v/ComGroceryFHPCv2-1>.

[2] AEG's 2020 Analysis File titled "AEG HPUC - New Com Refrig Measures - Analysis File." See sheets named "DB analysis for kWh - AEG" and "DB analysis for peak kW - AEG."

Table 1: Linear Interpolation Constants, by Refrigeration System Type

Type	Medium Temp		Low Temp	
	m	b	m	b
Unitary Condenser	-0.00196	0.14722	-0.00387	0.28990
Remote Condenser	-0.00646	0.48468	-0.00808	0.60585

Table 2: Assumed Distribution of Refrigeration Types in Hawaii Supermarkets

Type	Medium Temp	Low Temp
Unitary Condenser	37.5%	12.5%
Remote Condenser	37.5%	12.5%

Note: The distribution factors were estimated by Hawai'i Energy. They are used to determine default impacts for an "average" or "unknown" type of refrigeration system.

Table 3: Deemed Savings Per Unit of Compressor Motor Horsepower

Type	Peak Demand Savings kW/hp	Annual Energy Savings kWh/hp-yr	Lifetime Energy Savings kWh/hp	Estimated Fraction of Systems
Medium Temp with Unitary Condenser	0.005	23.64	354.56	0.375
Medium Temp with Remote Condenser	0.017	77.82	1,167.31	0.375
Low Temp with Unitary Condenser	0.010	46.55	698.20	0.125
Low Temp with Remote Condenser	0.021	97.28	1,459.13	0.125
Unknown	0.012	56.02	840.36	

SAVINGS

Semi-Prescriptive Savings Calculator (based on customer-specific data)

Select Type of Refrigeration System

Unknown

Enter Horsepower of Compressor Motor

1

Measure Name	Peak Demand Savings	Annual Energy Savings	Lifetime Energy Savings
Floating Head Pressure Controls	0.012 kW	56.02 kWh	840.36 kWh

RESOURCES

- AEG's 2020 Analysis Files titled "AEG HPUC - New Com Refrig Measures - Analysis File" and "3 - Weather Analysis - EPW-HI Portland and CA - TMY.xlsx."

- Efficiency Vermont. “Technical Reference User Manual (TRM): Measure Savings Algorithms and Cost Assumptions.” P. 68. Dec 31, 2018.
- Public Service Commission of Wisconsin. "Wisconsin Focus on Energy 2020 Technical Reference Manual." Pp.781-784.
- Regional Technical Forum. "Floating Head Pressure Controls on Single Compressor Systems - Unit Energy Savings Workbook, Version 2.1." Northwest Power and Conservation Council. September 20, 2019. Spreadsheet: "ComGroceryFHPCSingleCompressor_v2_1.xlsm."

COMMERCIAL: Condominium Submetering

Return to TOC

MEASURE DETAILS

Description

This program is to assist master-metered condominiums and their Association of Apartment Owners (AOAO) efforts to reduce energy consumption and implement the current submetering proposal as one that will insure both equity and fairness in allocating energy costs as well as encouraging energy conservation through direct feedback of personal energy use to tenants.
The combination of billing submeters, along with education, peer group comparisons and special equipment offerings, will assist the tenant achieve significant energy conservation and efficiency.

Program Criteria

The manufacturer's submetering system model type to be installed (meter and CTs) must have been tested by an independent third party that is Nationally Rated Testing Laboratory certified for ANSI C12.1. The certification documentation must be provided to the Program prior to installation. Additionally, manufacturers must have a factory-quality compliance procedure in place to ensure meter accuracy. Documentation of this procedure must be available to the Program upon request. The submeter must be UL, CSA or ETL listed (Electrical Safety).

Requirements:
• The metering system must remain in place and billing to occur for a period of at least five (5) years or a pro-rated portion of the incentive will be recovered by Hawai'i Energy. Provide Hawai'i Energy with energy meter data for analysis purposes.
• A joint educational and monitoring program will be undertaken with AOAO to assist in the verification of savings and development of an ongoing energy incentive offering for other condominiums in Hawai'i.

Unit of Measure

Per tenant unit

Baseline Equipment

The base case is no submetering. Baseline Annual Energy Usage is the actual average usage (kWh/year) based on historical usage for past 24 months (or as appropriate) for entire condominium (master metered) divided by the number of condominium units. Baseline demand (kW) is the Average Historical Demand divided by the number of condominium units.

Building Types	Demand Baseline (kW)	Energy Baseline (kWh/year)
Condominium	1.42	7,200

High Efficiency Equipment

The high efficiency case is with submetering. It is expected there will be a 10% reduction in energy usage and 8% reduction in peak demand during (5PM – 9PM).

Building Types	Efficient Case (kW)	Efficient Case (kWh/year)
Condominium	1.30	6,480

ALGORITHMS

Building Types	Gross Customer Savings (kW)	Gross Customer Savings (kWh/year)
Condominium	0.113	720

Operational Factor	Adjustment Factor
Persistence Factor (pf)	1.00
Demand Coincidence Factor (cf)	1.00

Building Types	Net Customer Savings (kW)	Net Customer Savings (kWh/year)
Condominium	0.113	720

SAVINGS

Example Savings Calculation:

Submetering (Condominium)

Average Master Meter Energy Usage (kWh/month)		180,000	kWh per month
Number of tenant Units	÷	300	Units
Average Tenant Energy Usage (Example)		600	kWh per home per month
	x	12	month per year
Baseline Annual Household Energy Usage		7,200	kWh per Year
Average Master Meter Demand (kW)		425	
Number of tenant Units	÷	300	
Baseline Demand (kW)		1.42	kW
Energy Reduction		10.0%	
Actively Informed Household Energy Usage		6,480	kWh per Year
Baseline Annual Household Energy Usage		7,200	kWh per Year
Actively Informed Household Energy Usage		6,480	kWh per Year

Actively Informed Household Energy Usage	-	6,480	kWh per Year	
Gross Customer Level Energy Savings		720	kwh per Year	
Gross Customer Level Energy Savings		720	kwh per Year	
Persistance Factor	x	1.0		
Net Customer Level Savings		720	kwh per Year	
Submetering Energy Savings		720	kWh / Year Savings	
Baseline Household Demand		1.42	kW	HECO 2008 Load Study
Peak Demand Reduction		8.00%		
Actively Informed Household Demand		1.30	kW	
Baseline Household Demand		1.42	kW	
Actively Informed Household Demand	-	1.30	kW	
Gross Customer Demand Savings		0.113	kW	
Gross Customer Demand Savings		0.113	kW	
Persistance Factor	x	1.0		
Coincidence Factor	x	1.0		
		0.113	kW	
Condominium Sub-Metering Demand Savings		0.113	kW Savings	

COMMERCIAL: Small Business Submetering

Return to TOC

MEASURE DETAILS

Description

This program is to assist master-metered small businesses to reduce energy consumption that will insure both equity and fairness in allocating energy costs as well as encouraging energy conservation through direct feedback of personal energy use to business tenants.
The combination of billing submeters, along with education, peer group comparisons and special equipment offerings, will assist the tenant achieve significant energy conservation and efficiency.

Program Criteria

The manufacturer's submetering system model type to be installed (meter and CTs) must have been tested by an independent third party that is Nationally Rated Testing Laboratory certified for ANSI C12.1. The certification documentation must be provided to the Program prior to installation. Additionally, manufacturers must have a factory-quality compliance procedure in place to ensure meter accuracy. Documentation of this procedure must be available to the Program upon request. The submeter must be UL, CSA or ETL listed (Electrical Safety).

Requirements:
• The metering system must remain in place and billing to occur for a period of at least five (5) years or a pro-rated portion of the incentive will be recovered by Hawai'i Energy. Provide Hawai'i Energy with energy meter data for analysis purposes.
• A joint educational and monitoring program will be undertaken with the businesses to assist in the verification of savings and development of an ongoing energy incentive offering for other condominiums in Hawai'i.

Unit of Measure

Baseline Equipment

The base case is no submetering.

Building Types	Demand Baseline (kW)	Energy Baseline (kWh/year)
Small Business	3.00	10,800

High Efficiency Equipment

The high efficiency case is with submetering.

Building Types	Efficient Case (kW)	Efficient Case (kWh/year)
Small Business	2.76	9,720

ALGORITHMS

Building Type	Demand Savings (kW)	Annual Energy Savings (kWh/year)
Small Business	0.24	1080

Operational Factor	Adjustment Factor
Persistence Factor (PF)	1
Coincidence Factor (CF)	1

SAVINGS

Example Savings Calculation:

Small Business Submetering

Average Tenant Energy Usage		900	kWh per business per month (Schedule G)
	x	12	
Baseline Business Energy Usage		10,800	kWh per Year
Energy Reduction		10.0%	
Actively Informed Business Energy Usage		9,720	kWh per Year
Baseline Business Energy Usage		10,800	kWh per Year
Actively Informed Business Energy Usage	-	9,720	kWh per Year
Gross Customer Level Energy Savings		1,080	kwh per Year
	x	1,000	Watts per kW
	÷	8,760	Hours per Year
Average 24/7 Demand Reduction		123	Watts
Gross Customer Level Energy Savings		1,080	kwh per Year
Persistance Factor	x	1.0	
Net Customer Level Savings		1,080	kwh per Year
Submetering Energy Savings		1,080	kWh / Year Savings
Baseline Business Demand		3.00	kW
Peak Demand Reduction		8.00%	
Actively Informed Business Demand		2.76	kW
Baseline Business Demand		3.00	kW
Actively Informed Business Demand	-	2.76	kW
Gross Customer Demand Savings		0.240	kW
Gross Customer Demand Savings		0.240	kW
Persistance Factor	x	1.00	
Coincidence Factor	x	1.00	
		0.240	kW

0.240 kW

Small Business Demand Savings	0.24 kW Savings

COMMERCIAL: Solar Water Heater

Return to TOC

UPDATE STATUS

Updated in January 2019 for PY19 TRM.

MEASURE DETAILS

Description

Replacement of an Electric Storage Water Heater with a Solar Water Heater for Service Water Heating in an existing commercial building. Solar Water Heating systems use solar thermal energy to meet most of the water heating load and continue to utilize electricity to operate the circulation pump and provide heating through an electric resistance element when needed.

The semi-prescriptive approach presented here is reserved for smaller, simpler systems where the baseline Electric Storage Water Heater has an input rating of 12 kW (40,950 Btu/hr) or less and the square footage of the building or area served by the solar water heating system is known. ***A fully custom approach should be used for larger or more complex installations, and/or when the water heating load served by the solar water heater is more accurately known.***

Program Criteria

The Solar Water Heating collectors must meet the Solar Rating and Certification Corporation (SRCC™) OG-100 standard. OG-300 certification for the solar water heating system is not required.

Unit of Measure

One system.

Baseline Equipment

Baseline equipment for the semi-prescriptive approach is an Electric Storage Water Heater with an input rating of 12 kW (40,950 Btu/hr) or less that meets current Federal codes and standards, which were effective April 16, 2015. (Commercial water heaters with an input rating of ≤ 12 kW must meet the Residential standards per a ruling by the Department of Energy.)

High Efficiency Equipment

High efficiency equipment is a new Solar Water Heater with electric backup designed for a 90% Solar Fraction. The Solar Water Heating collectors must meet the Solar Rating and Certification Corporation (SRCC™) OG-100 standard. OG-300 certification for the solar water heating system is not required. Solar Water Heating systems use solar thermal energy to meet most of the water heating load and continue to utilize electricity to operate the circulation pump and provide heating through an electric resistance element when needed.

ALGORITHMS

Energy Factor of Baseline Equipment (Electric Storage Water Heater ≤ 55 gallons)

$$EF_{base,\leq 55} = 0.960 - (0.0003 * V) \tag{1}$$

Energy Factor of Baseline Equipment (Electric Storage Water Heater > 55 gallons)

$$EF_{base,>55} = 2.057 - (0.00113 * V) \tag{2}$$

Baseline Annual Energy Use, kWh/hr

$$kWh_{base} = \left(\frac{1}{EF_{base}}\right) * \frac{HW_{per\ SqFt} * A * \rho * c_p * (T_{out} - T_{in})}{3412\,\frac{Btu}{kWh}} \tag{3}$$

Efficient Case Annual Energy Use, kWh/hr

$$kWh_{EE} = (1 - SF)\left(\frac{1}{EF_{SWH}}\right) * \frac{HW_{per\ SqFt} * A * \rho * c_p * (T_{out} - T_{in})}{3412\,\frac{Btu}{kWh}} + (kW_{pump} * HOU_{pump}) * M \tag{4}$$

Annual Energy Savings, kWh/yr

$$\Delta kWh = (kWh_{base} - kWh_{EE}) * PF \tag{5}$$

Peak Demand Reduction, kW

$$\Delta kW = \frac{\Delta kWh}{EFLH} * CF \tag{6}$$

Lifetime Energy Savings, kWh

$$\Delta kWh_{life} = \Delta kWh * EUL_{EE} \tag{7}$$

DEFINITIONS & ASSUMPTIONS

Variable	Description	Value	Unit	Source/Notes
EF_{base}	Energy factor of the baseline equipment	See Eq'ns 1 or 2	-	Minimum federal requirements effective April 16, 2015[1]
V	Rated Storage Volume of baseline Electric Storage Water Heater tank	User input	gal	-
$HW_{per\ SqFt}$	Average annual hot water use per square foot of building space	See Table 1	gal/SqFt	DEER 2015 "DEER-WaterHeater-Calculator-v1.1.xlsm"[2]

A	Square footage of area served by new Solar Water Heater	User input	SqFt	-
ρ	Density of water	8.3	lb_m/gal	-
c_p	Specific heat capacity of water	1	Btu/lbm°F	-
T_{out}	Outlet temperature of the water heater	User input	°F	-
T_{in}	Incoming water temperature from the water main	User input	°F	-
SF	Solar fraction	User input	-	Program requirement of 0.9
EF_{SWH}	Energy factor of solar water heater when using back-up electric resistance heating	0.9	-	Typical value for electric resistance water heating; equal to efficiency assumption of 0.9 from PY18 TRM
kW_{pump}	Circulation pump demand	0.082	kW	Source: KEMA 2005-2007; consistent with residential solar water heating measure[3]
HOU_{pump}	Pump hours of operation	1,292	hr/yr	Source: KEMA 2005-2007; consistent with residential solar water heating measure[3]
PF	Persistence factor	0.93	-	Source: KEMA 2005-2007; consistent with residential solar water heating measure[3]
M	Multiplier to scale circulation pump energy use for medium-sized systems	1.0 for small; 1.5 for medium	-	Assumes small commercial systems have same circulation pump energy requirements as residential systems and medium commercial systems have greater (1.5X) circulation pump energy requirements[4]
EFLH	Equivalent full load hours of equipment operation	See Table 1	hrs	AEG's Hawaiʻi-specific analysis of U.S. DOE OpenEI Load shapes for Commercial Water Heating

CF	Peak demand coincidence factor	See Table 1	-	AEG's Hawai'i-specific analysis of U.S. DOE OpenEI Load shapes for Commercial Water Heating; peak period defined as non-holiday weekdays from 5-9 pm
EUL_{EE}	Effective useful life of measure	18	yrs	AEG's Fall 2018 Benchmarking

[1] Federal Register, Energy Conservation Program for Consumer Products: Definitions for Residential Water Heaters, Table I.2, April 8, 2015, available here: https://www.federalregister.gov/documents/2015/04/08/2015-07956/energy-conservation-program-for-consumer-products-definitions-for-residential-water-heaters. Applies to residential and non-residential water heaters that are ≤12 kW.

[2] AEG assumes average hot water use per square footage of commercial building space is similar in California and Hawai'i.

[3] See "R_WH_SWH" tab for more details. The kW_{pump}, HOU_{pump}, and PF values should be updated as better data specific to the commercial sector becomes available.

[4] Small systems are defined as those with a baseline electric storage water heater of ≤ 55 gal. Medium systems are defined as those with a baseline electric storage water heater of >55 gal and input rating ≤ 12 kW. Larger systems are to be treated with a custom approach. The approach to estimate circulation pump energy use for commercial applications should be updated as better data specific to the commercial sector becomes available.

Table 1. Key Parameters for Semi-Prescriptive Approach

Building Type	$HW_{per\ SqFt}$	EFLH	CF
Avg. Commercial	9.78	2,322	0.29
Cold Storage	0.23	Varies	Varies
Education	7.58	1,916	0.25
Grocery	10.60	4,406	0.60
Health	22.70	2,247	0.20
Hotel/Motel	12.61	3,008	0.35
Industrial	2.83	Varies	Varies
Office	2.07	2,632	0.30
Restaurant	74.91	3,947	0.74
Retail	1.49	Varies	Varies
Warehouse	0.23	Varies	Varies

Use custom approach for entries noted as "Varies."

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25

SAVINGS

Semi-Prescriptive Savings Calculator (based on customer-specific values for key parameters)

Enter Equivalent Rated Storage Volume in gallons for Electric Storage Water Heater, V

50 EF= 0.945 M= 1.0

Enter Solar Fraction for new Solar Water Heater (default of 0.9), SF

0.9

Select Building Type from Dropdown List

Grocery	$HW_{per\ SqFt}$ = 10.60	EFLH = 4,406	CF = 0.60

Enter Square Footage of Area Served by Solar Water Heater, A

1,800 SqFt

Enter inlet temperature of the water heater, T_{in}

(default of 75°F for Honolulu and Hawaiʻi Counties, and 71°F for Maui County)

75 °F

Enter outlet temperature of the water heater (default of 130°F), T_{out}

130 °F

Measure Name	Peak	Annual	Lifetime
Commercial Solar Water Heater	0.293 kW	2,149.93 kWh	38,698.74 kWh

Note: Savings in blue result from sample entries above. **They are for illustrative purposes only.**

RESOURCES

- 2015 International Energy Conservation Code, Chapter 4: Commercial Energy Efficiency, Section C404: Service Water Heating (Mandatory), https://codes.iccsafe.org/content/IECC2015/chapter-4-ce-commercial-energy-efficiency.
- AEG's 2018 Analysis Files titled 1) "AEG HPUC Update of Com-Solar Water Heater - Analysis file" and 2) "R&C Solar Water Heater - v2 Solar Fraction."
- AEG's 2018 Analysis of U.S. DOE OpenEI Load shapes for Commercial Water Heating. Analyzed 16 commercial building types (based off the DOE commercial reference building models) for IECC Zone 1A and Hawaiʻi weather stations (Keahole-Kona.Intl.AP, Honolulu.Intl.AP, Kahului.AP). Prototype data available here: https://openei.org/doe-opendata/dataset/commercial-and-residential-hourly-load-profiles-for-all-tmy3-locations-in-the-united-states.
- A.O. Smith responses to ENERGY STAR 2.0 framework specification for water heaters, ENERGY STAR Water Heaters Product Specification Framework May 2011, Questions for Discussion, Q9: "9. How does the SEF metric compare to EF metric? Could they be considered equivalent compared?..." https://www.energystar.gov/sites/default/files/specs/AOSmith%20Comments_0.pdf.
- Baseline Energy Appliance, Equipment and Building Characteristics Study Report, Prepared for the State of Hawaii Public Utilities Commission, November 6, 2013, With errata February 26, 2014, Evergreen Economics, Figure 87.
- DEER 2015 Small Storage and Small Instantaneous Water Heater Energy Use Calculator. Filename: "DEER-WaterHeater-Calculator-v1.1.xlsm," "TechCalc" sheet. Spreadsheet dated 11/29/2014. AEG used for analysis of hot water usage (Gal/SqFt-yr) by building type.

- Energy and Peak Demand Impact Evaluation Report of the 2005-2007 Demand Management Programs – (KEMA 2005-07)
- ENERGY STAR Program Requirement for Residential Water Heaters, v3.0, April 2015. https://www.energystar.gov/products/water_heaters/residential_water_heaters_key_product_criteria.
- Federal Register, Energy Conservation Program for Consumer Products: Definitions for Residential Water Heaters, April 8, 2015, available here: https://www.federalregister.gov/documents/2015/04/08/2015-07956/energy-conservation-program-for-consumer-products-definitions-for-residential-water-heaters.
- Hawai'i Energy PY17 Program Data for BEEM. Filename: "EMV Extract UPDATED 20181015." Spreadsheet. AEG used data to develop shares of participant energy savings (kWh) by building type. The shares were then used to estimate weighted averages of key parameters (HWper SQFT, EFLH, and CF) for the average commercial building type ("Avg. Commercial").
- Hawai'i Energy Solar Water Heating Program Handbook: Design Guidelines, Volume 5, October 2018, available for download here: <https://hawaiienergy.com/files/for-homes/swh_handbook.pdf>.
- International Code Council (ICC) and Solar Rating & Certification Corporation (SRCC), 2015 ICC 900/SRCC 300-2015 Solar, Thermal System Standard, https://codes.iccsafe.org/content/ICC9002015/toc.
- Technical Reference Manual, State of Pennsylvania, Act 129 Energy Efficiency and Conservation Program & Act 213 Alternative Energy Portfolio Standards, June 2016.
- Title 10: Energy, PART 430—ENERGY CONSERVATION PROGRAM FOR CONSUMER PRODUCTS, Subpart B—Test Procedures, Appendix E to Subpart B of Part 430—Uniform Test Method for Measuring the Energy Consumption of Water Heaters, https://www.ecfr.gov/cgi-bin/text-idx?SID=80dfa785ea350ebeee184bb0ae03e7f0&mc=true&node=ap10.3.430_127.e&rgn=div9.
- Title 10: Energy, PART 430—ENERGY CONSERVATION PROGRAM FOR CONSUMER PRODUCTS, Subpart C—Energy and Water Conservation Standards, §430.32 Energy and water conservation standards and their compliance dates, (d) Water heaters.

COMMERCIAL: Re/Retro-commissioning

Return to TOC

MEASURE DETAILS

Description

Hawaiʻi Energy incentivizes the actions of building owners to evaluate the effectiveness and efficiency of current building systems to optimize performance.

These actions will be documented in a Commissioning Report that shall include:

- Executive summary of all activities included in the commissioning process.
- Introduction section, including names and contact information for the Building Owner, Building Manager, RCx Trade Ally.
- Detailed building and energy systems description, including estimates of the equipment usage profiles.
- Detailed operational scheduling of the major systems.
- Detailed report of all optimization measures identified.
- Cost estimate, energy savings estimate and simple payback for all recommended operational actions, sequencing, and equipment enhancements.
- Pre- and post-data logging.
- Testing and Balancing (TAB) of HVAC system.
- Functional testing of the EMS, if equipped.
- Detailed operations and maintenance review.
- Documentation of O&M refresher training for facility staff.
- Assessment of existing equipment over-sizing and recommendations for right-sizing when HVAC equipment needs replacement, including, but not limited to recommended capital items.

Program Criteria

Program pre-approval is required prior to the start of any energy consumption analysis. Projects can be whole building or by system if determined cost-effective by Hawaiʻi Energy.

Eligible program participants must:

- Own or operate a high energy usage facility that has at least 50,000 square feet of conditioned space or that consumes at least 1,000,000 kWh/year.
- Receive electric service from Hawaiian Electric Companies (e.g., HECO, MECO or HELCO) and pay a Hawaiʻi public benefits fund surcharge on their electric bill.
- For retro-commissioning, building has been in service for at least 2 years and has never been commissioned before. For recommissioning, it has been at least 5 years since the last commissioning activity.
- Be willing to commit up to 100% of the incentive value to implement energy conservation measures (ECMs) found to have a 2- year or less payback. Any implemented ECMs are eligible for Hawaiʻi Energy's prescriptive and custom incentives.
- Grant Hawaiʻi Energy access to their facility's billing data and other required data to establish an initial benchmark rating via ENERGY STAR Portfolio Manager®.
- Grant Hawaiʻi Energy access to the facility itself for on-going program assessment, monitoring and measurement purposes.

- Be willing to invest facility management time, typically between 8-16 hours, to support multiple site visits and data requests from the RCx consultant.
- Perform at least two weeks of metering of all major building systems prior to the implementation of any ECMs and at least two weeks of post metering. The cost of “pre” and “post” metering may be included in the total project cost by the commissioning agent. The metering plan shall be included in the proposal.
- The participant’s commissioning specialist shall be certified by a nationally recognized building commissioning organization such as the American Society of Heating, Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Engineers (ASHRAE), AABC Commissioning Group (ACG), Building Commissioning Association (BCA), National Environmental Balancing Bureau (NEBB) or similar organization acceptable to Hawaiʻi Energy.
- If participant wishes to use a non-certified contractor to perform the Retro-Commissioning or Enhanced Commissioning project, an exception may be granted at Hawaiʻi Energy’s sole discretion if:

  1. The proposed contractor provides evidence of having completed similar commissioning projects for two or more buildings of at least 50,000 square feet (conditioned space) each, and

  2. The proposed contractor submits at least two verifiable and satisfactory references from customers or clients who used the contractor to complete the similar projects.
- All retro-commissioning work performed (to include, but not limited to, documentation and reporting) must follow guidelines recommended by an approved commissioning organization. The commissioning specialist must indicate in their report the organization’s guidelines which were followed for the retro-commissioning process.
- The cost of replacement of major end use items may be included in the total project cost from the commissioning agent. Cost of routine maintenance activities identified by the commissioning agent shall not be included in the total project.

Unit of Measure
Any kWh and kW savings brought about by and verified by the retro-commissioning study, such as process optimization, schedule or set-point changes, and routine maintenance.

Baseline Equipment
Pre-commissioning operating procedures.

High Efficiency Equipment
Post-commissioning operating procedures.

ALGORITHMS

(Custom)

SAVINGS

Measure Name	Peak Demand Savings	Annual Energy Savings
Re|Retro-Commissioning	Custom	Custom

RESIDENTIAL: Clothes Washer

Return to TOC

UPDATE STATUS

Two parameters were updated in Winter 2019-2020 for PY20 TRM: %DRYER_electric and %HEATER_electric.

MEASURE DETAILS

Description
Energy Efficient Clothes Washer

Program Criteria
ENERGY STAR certified

Unit of Measure
One washer

Baseline Equipment
Clothes washer meeting minimum federal requirements as of March 2015.

High Efficiency Equipment
Three tiers of efficient equipment:
1) ENERGY STAR or CEE Tier 1 certified
2) ENERGY STAR Most Efficient, or CEE Tier 2 certified
3) CEE Tier 3 certified

ALGORITHMS

ΔE = [(CAP * (1 / IMEF_base) * CYCLES) * (%E_wash,base + (%E_heat,base * %HEATER_electric) + (%E_dry,base * %DRYER_electric))] - [(CAP * (1 / IMEF_he) * CYCLES) * (%E_wash,he + (%E_heat,he * %HEATER_electric) + (%E_dry,he * %DRYER_electric))]

ΔP = (ΔE / HRS) * CF

ΔE_lifetime = ΔE * (Measure Life)

DEFINITIONS & ASSUMPTIONS

Variable	Description	Tier 1	Tier 2	Tier 3	Unit	Notes
CAP	Average clothes washer capacity in ft3	3.45	3.45	3.45	ft^3	Based on analysis of all models meeting federal minimum standards in NEEP Mid-Atlantic TRM V6

IMEF_base	Integrated Modified Energy Factor of baseline unit	1.66	1.66	1.66	-	Based on analysis of all models meeting federal minimum standards in NEEP Mid-Atlantic TRM V6
IMEF_he	Integrated Modified Energy Factor of efficient unit	2.26	2.74	2.92	-	Minimum qualifying IMEF for various efficiency tiers; weighted average based on the relative number of front-loading vs. top-loading washers available in each tier. See NEEP Mid-Atlantic TRM V6.
CYCLES	Average number of washer cycles per washer per year	313	313	313	-	NEEA Dryer Field Study, 2014 (Table 45)[1]
%E_wash,base	Percentage of total energy consumption for clothes washer operation for a baseline model	8%	8%	8%	%	Based on analysis of all models meeting federal minimum standard in NEEP Mid-Atlantic TRM V6
%E_heat,base	Percentage of total energy consumption for water heating for a baseline model	31%	31%	31%	%	Based on analysis of all models meeting federal minimum standard in NEEP Mid-Atlantic TRM V6
%E_dry,base	Percentage of total energy consumption for clothes drying for a baseline model	61%	61%	61%	%	Based on analysis of all models meeting federal minimum standard in NEEP Mid-Atlantic TRM V6
%E_wash,he	Percentage of total energy consumption for clothes washer operation for efficient unit	8%	14%	14%	%	Based on analysis of all models meeting requirements for each tier in NEEP Mid-Atlantic TRM V6
%E_heat,he	Percentage of total energy consumption for water heating for efficient unit	23%	10%	10%	%	Based on analysis of all models meeting requirements for each tier in NEEP Mid-Atlantic TRM V6
%E_dry,he	Percentage of total energy consumption for clothes drying for efficient unit	69%	76%	76%	%	Based on analysis of all models meeting requirements for each tier in NEEP Mid-Atlantic TRM V6

%DRYER_electric	Percentage of dryers assumed to be electric	69%	69%	69%	%	2019 Hawaii Statewide Baseline Energy Use Study, Prepared for Hawaii Public Utilities Commission, Prepared by Applied Energy Group, 2020. Derived from responses to Q20, Q27, Q35, and Q40L of the residential phone / audit survey.
%HEATER_electric	Percentage of water heating assumed to be electric	59%	59%	59%	%	2019 Hawaii Statewide Baseline Energy Use Study, Prepared for Hawaii Public Utilities Commission, Prepared by Applied Energy Group, 2020. Derived from responses to Q47 of the residential phone / audit survey.
HRS	Average number of run hours per washer per year	297	297	297	hrs	57 minutes/cycle based on NEEA Dryer Field Study, 2014[1]
CF	Coincidence Factor	5.7%	5.7%	5.7%	%	
Measure Life	Expected duration of savings	11	11	11	yrs	ENERGY STAR Market & Industry Scoping Report, 2011[3]

[1] https://www.neea.org/docs/default-source/reports/neea-clothes-dryer-field-study.pdf

[2] https://www.energystar.gov/sites/default/files/asset/document/ENERGY_STAR_Scoping_Report_Residential_Clothes_Dryers.pdf

SAVINGS

Measure Name	Peak Demand Savings	Annual Energy Savings
Clothes Washer Tier 1	0.022 kW	114.27 kWh
Clothes Washer Tier 2	0.031 kW	159.72 kWh
Clothes Washer Tier 3	0.034 kW	177.30 kWh

RESOURCES *(PARTIAL LIST)*

- AEG's Analysis File titled "AEG HPUC Baseline Study Data - Analysis File."
- 2019 Hawaii Statewide Baseline Energy Use Study, Prepared for Hawaii Public Utilities Commission, Prepared by Applied Energy Group, 2020.

RESIDENTIAL: Clothes Dryer

Return to TOC

MEASURE DETAILS

Description

Energy efficient clothes dryer as specified below replacing a baseline clothes dryer.

Program Criteria

ENERGY STAR certified

Unit of Measure

One dryer

Baseline Equipment

Clothes dryer meeting minimum federal requirements (blended average of pre-1/1/15 and post-1/1/15 federal standards).

High Efficiency Equipment

ENERGY STAR certified electric clothes dryer ≥ 4.4 ft^3

ALGORITHMS

$$\Delta E = [(LOAD / CEF\_base) - (LOAD / CEF\_he)] * CYCLES$$

$$\Delta P = (\Delta E / HRS) * CF$$

$$\Delta E\_lifetime = \Delta E * (Measure\ Life)$$

DEFINITIONS & ASSUMPTIONS				
Variable	**Description**	**Value**	**Unit**	**Notes**
ΔE	Annual energy reduction	Calculated	kWh	
ΔP	Peak power demand reduction	Calculated	kW	
LOAD	Average total weight (lbs) of clothes per drying cycle	8.45	lbs	Based on ENERGY STAR product criteria testing.[1]
CEF_base	Combined Energy Factor (lbs/kWh) of the baseline unit	3.15	-	Blended average of early replacement (80%) and replace on burnout (20%) baselines, using federal minimum CEF. From 1994-2014, minimum CEF was 3.01 (early replacement baseline). Since 2015, minimum CEF has been 3.73 (replace on burnout baseline).
CEF_he	Combined Energy Factor (lbs/kWh) of the efficient unit	3.93	-	Based on ENERGY STAR product criteria testing.
CYCLES	Average number of dryer cycles per dryer	311	-	NEEA Dryer Field Study, 2014.[2]

HRS	Average run hours per dryer per year	290	hrs	56 minutes/cycle based on NEEA Dryer Field Study, 2014.[2]
CF	Coincidence factor	5.7%	-	Based on analysis of clothes dryer loadshape curve from DOE PNNL study. See Tab 2 for calculation.[3]
Measure Life	Expected duration of savings	14	yrs	ENERGY STAR Market & Industry Scoping Report, 2011.[4]

[1] https://www.energystar.gov/products/appliances/clothes_dryers/key_product_criteria

[2] https://www.neea.org/docs/default-source/reports/neea-clothes-dryer-field-study.pdf

[3] http://www.pnnl.gov/main/publications/external/technical_reports/PNNL-20110.pdf

[4] https://www.energystar.gov/sites/default/files/asset/document/ENERGY_STAR_Scoping_Report_Residential_Clothes_Dryers.pdf

SAVINGS

Measure Name	Peak Demand Savings	Annual Energy Savings
Clothes Dryer	0.033 kW	165.58 kWh

RESIDENTIAL: Refrigerator and Freezer

Return to TOC

UPDATE STATUS

Updated in Winter 2019-2020 for PY20 TRM.

MEASURE DETAILS

Description

ENERGY STAR v5.0 certified refrigerator/freezer as specified below replacing a non-ENERGY STAR refrigerator/freezer and turning in the existing refrigerator/freezer to be recycled. Also, turn-in only refrigerator/freezer rebate available.

Program Criteria

ENERGY STAR v5.0 certified.

Unit of Measure

One refrigerator/freezer.

Baseline Equipment

The base case for the new unit is the current federal requirement (National Appliance Energy Conservation Act, or NAECA, 2011) for a refrigerator/freezer, effective as of September 15, 2014. The base case for a turned-in unit is the pre-existing refrigerator/freezer.

High Efficiency Equipment

The efficient case for the new unit is an ENERGY STAR v5.0 qualified refrigerator/freezer, which has an efficiency criteria of 10 percent less energy use than minimum federal requirements.

ALGORITHMS

The base case (minimum federal requirement) and efficient case (ENERGY STAR) for a new refrigerator/freezer are based on the adjusted volume (AV) in cubic feet of the unit. The adjusted volume is calculated as follows (see Equations 1 and 2):

Refrigerator Adjusted Volume (AV), cu ft

$$AV_R = Fresh\ Volume + 1.76 * Freezer\ Volume \quad (1)$$

Freezer Adjusted Volume (AV), cu ft

$$AV_F = 1.73 * Freezer\ Volume \quad (2)$$

Unit Replacement Annual Energy Savings, kWh/yr

$$\Delta kWh_{Replace} = (E_{Base} - E_{EE}) * PF \quad (3)$$

$Replace \quad Base \quad EE$

Unit Replacement Peak Demand Reduction, kW

$$\Delta kW_{Replace} = (\Delta kWh_{Replace}/HRS) * CF \tag{4}$$

Unit Replacement Lifetime Energy Savings, kWh

$$\Delta kWh_{Replace,Life} = \Delta kWh_{Replace} * EUL_{Replace} \tag{5}$$

Unit Replacement with Turn-In Annual Energy Savings, kWh/yr

$$\Delta kWh_{Replace+Turn-in} = (E_{Base} - E_{EE} + E_{Turn-in}) * PF \tag{6}$$

Unit Replacement with Turn-In Peak Demand Reduction, kW

$$\Delta kW_{Replace+Turn-} \quad = (\Delta kWh_{Replace+Turn-in}/HRS) * CF \tag{7}$$

Unit Replacement with Turn-In Lifetime Energy Savings, kWh

$$\Delta kWh_{Replace+Turn-in,Life} = \Delta kWh_{Replace,Life} + (E_{Turn-in} * PF * RUL_{Turn-in}) \tag{8}$$

2nd Unit Turn-In Only Annual Energy Savings, kWh/yr

$$\Delta kWh_{Turn- \quad Only} = E_{Turn-in} * PF \tag{9}$$

2nd Unit Turn-In Only Peak Demand Reduction, kW

$$\Delta kW_{Turn-in\ Only} = (\Delta kWh_{Tu \qquad Only}/HRS) * CF \tag{10}$$

2nd Unit Turn-In Only Lifetime Energy Savings, kWh

$$\Delta kWh_{Turn-in,Life} = \Delta kW_{Turn-in\ Only} * RUL_{Turn-in} \tag{11}$$

DEFINITIONS & ASSUMPTIONS				
Variable	**Description**	**Value**	**Unit**	**Source/Notes**
AV_R	Adjusted volume of refrigerator[1]	Default = 25.4	cu ft	See Footnote 2 for Default assumption
AV_F	Adjusted volume of freezer[1]	Default = 26.0	cu ft	See Footnote 3 for Default assumption
Fresh volume	Fresh volume of new refrigerator	User entry	cu ft	Based on actual unit; used to calculate AV in Equation 1
Freezer volume	Freezer volume of new refrigerator or freezer	User entry	cu ft	Based on actual unit; used to calculate AV in Equations 1 and 2
E_{Base}	Annual energy usage of baseline unit	See Tables 1 and 2	kWh	Federal requirements as of September 15, 2014
E_{EE}	Annual energy usage of new efficient unit	See Tables 1 and 2	kWh	ENERGY STAR as of September 15, 2014

$E_{Turn\text{-}in}$	Annual energy usage of turned-in refrigerator	758	kWh	ENERGY STAR "Flip Your Fridge Calculator" [4]
	Annual energy usage of turned-in freezer	574	kWh	ENERGY STAR "Flip Your Fridge Calculator" [4]
PF	Persistence factor	1.0	-	See Footnote 5
HRS	Annual operating hours	8760	hrs	Conservative assumption when used to estimate peak demand
CF	Coincidence factor	1.0	-	Acceptable if used along with 8760 hours
$EUL_{Replace,R}$	Effective useful life of new refrigerator	14	yrs	AEG's Fall 2018 Benchmarking [6]
$EUL_{Replace,F}$	Effective useful life of new freezer	17	yrs	AEG's Fall 2018 Benchmarking
$RUL_{Turn\text{-}In,R}$	Remaining useful life of turned-in refrigerator	8	yrs	AEG's Fall 2018 Benchmarking
$RUL_{Turn\text{-}In,F}$	Remaining useful life of turned-in freezer	7	yrs	AEG's Fall 2018 Benchmarking

[1] Source of AV equations is ENERGY STAR, Savings Calculator for ENERGY STAR Appliances, available at: https://www.energystar.gov/sites/default/files/asset/document/appliance_calculator.xlsx, accessed December 15, 2018.

[2] Based on average of default values for Total Model Volume for refrigerators from ENERGY STAR calculator (20.5 cu ft), and assuming 68.6% of volume is refrigerator (fresh volume), which is default in ENERGY STAR calculator. Recommendation for future update: Determine average AV of units installed through Hawaiʻi program.

[3] Based on average of default values for Total Model Volume for freezers (non-compact) from ENERGY STAR calculator (15.0 cu ft). Recommendation for future update: Determine average AV of units installed through Hawaiʻi program.

[4] Source: ENERGY STAR "Flip Your Fridge" calculator, <https://www.energystar.gov/index.cfm?fuseaction=refrig.calculator>, accessed on January 21, 2020. Average of five refrigerator types (top, bottom, side, French, 4-door); capacity: 19.0-21.4 cu ft; model year: 2001-2010. Average of two freezer types (upright, chest); capacity: < 16.5 cu ft; model year: 2001-2010. Recommend updating with Hawaiʻi-specific data on the types/ages of units turned-in through the program in future TRM update.

[5] Use value of PF=1 until more data is available on savings persistence of ENERGY STAR units relative to baseline units.

[6] See analysis file titled "AEG HPUC EUL Analysis."

Table 1. Base and Efficient Case Refrigerator Standards, Total Volume ≥ 7.75 cu ft and < 39 cu ft, Equation: E = a*AV + b

Product Category	**E_{base}, Federal Standard, Maximum kWh/yr [1]**		**E_{EE}, ENERGY STAR, Maximum kWh/yr [2]**	
Equation Term:	**a**	**b**	**a**	**b**
Manual Defrost w/ and w/o TDD, All Configurations	6.79	193.6	6.11	174.2
Auto Defrost w/o TDD, Top Freezer and Single Door Refrigerators	8.07	233.7	7.26	210.3

Auto Defrost w/o TDD, Side by Side	8.51	297.8	7.66	268.0
Auto Defrost w/o TDD, Bottom Freezer	8.85	317.0	7.97	285.3
Auto Defrost w/ TDD, Bottom Freezer	9.25	475.4	8.33	436.3
Auto Defrost w/ TDD, Top Freezer	8.40	385.4	7.56	355.3
Auto Defrost w/ TDD, Side by Side	8.54	432.8	7.69	397.9
"Average" Refrigerator [3]	8.34	333.7	7.51	303.9

[1] Electronic Code of Federal Regulations, PART 430—ENERGY CONSERVATION PROGRAM FOR CONSUMER PRODUCTS, Subpart C—Energy and Water Conservation Standards, §430.32 Energy and water conservation standards and their compliance dates. (a) Refrigerators/refrigerator-freezers/freezers, current as of December 13, 2018, accessed December 17, 2018.

[2] ENERGY STAR Program Requirements for Residential Refrigerators and Freezers. Eligibility Criteria, V5.0, https://www.energystar.gov/ia/partners/product_specs/program_reqs/Refrigerators_and_Freezers_Program_Requirements_V5.0.pdf, accessed December 17, 2018.

[3] Recommend updating with weighted average by type using program data or baseline data in future TRM update.

Table 2. Base and Efficient Case Freezer Standards, Total Volume ≥ 7.75 cu ft and < 39 cu ft, Equation: E = a*AV + b

Product Category	E_{base}, Federal Standard, Maximum kWh/yr [1]		E_{EE}, ENERGY STAR, Maximum kWh/yr [2]	
Equation Term:	**a**	**b**	**a**	**b**
Upright Freezers, Manual Defrost	5.57	193.7	5.01	174.3
Upright Freezers, Auto Defrost, w/o Auto Icemaker	8.62	228.3	7.76	205.5
Upright Freezers, Auto Defrost, w/ Auto Icemaker	8.62	312.3	7.76	289.5
Built-in Freezers, Auto Defrost, w/o Auto Icemaker	9.86	260.9	8.87	234.8
Built-in Freezers, Auto Defrost, w/ Auto Icemaker	9.86	344.9	8.87	318.8
Chest Freezers and All Other Freezers, except Compact Freezers	7.29	107.8	6.56	97.0
Chest Freezers with Auto Defrost	10.24	148.1	9.22	133.3
"Average" Freezer [3]	8.58	228.0	7.72	207.6

[1] Electronic Code of Federal Regulations, PART 430—ENERGY CONSERVATION PROGRAM FOR CONSUMER PRODUCTS, Subpart C—Energy and Water Conservation Standards, §430.32 Energy and water conservation standards and their compliance dates. (a) Refrigerators/refrigerator-freezers/freezers, current as of December 13, 2018, accessed December 17, 2018.

[2] ENERGY STAR Program Requirements for Residential Refrigerators and Freezers. Eligibility Criteria, V5.0, https://www.energystar.gov/ia/partners/product_specs/program_reqs/Refrigerators_and_Freezers_Program_Requirements_V5.0.pdf, accessed December 17, 2018.

[3] Recommend updating with weighted average by type using program data or baseline data in future TRM update.

SAVINGS - DEEMED

Deemed Savings (based on default value for Adjusted Volume, AV): Refrigerator w/o Turn-In

Refrigerator w/o Turn-In, AV = 25.4 cu ft Product Category	**Peak Demand Savings**	**Annual Energy Savings**	**Lifetime Energy Savings**
Manual Defrost w/ and w/o TDD, All Configurations	**0.004 kW**	**36.67 kWh**	**513.38 kWh**
Auto Defrost w/o TDD, Top Freezer and Single Door Refrigerators	**0.005 kW**	**43.97 kWh**	**615.58 kWh**
Auto Defrost w/o TDD, Side by Side	**0.006 kW**	**51.39 kWh**	**719.46 kWh**
Auto Defrost w/o TDD, Bottom Freezer	**0.006 kW**	**54.05 kWh**	**756.70 kWh**
Auto Defrost w/ TDD, Bottom Freezer	**0.007 kW**	**62.47 kWh**	**874.58 kWh**
Auto Defrost w/ TDD, Top Freezer	**0.006 kW**	**51.44 kWh**	**720.16 kWh**
Auto Defrost w/ TDD, Side by Side	**0.006 kW**	**56.49 kWh**	**790.86 kWh**
"Average" Refrigerator	**0.006 kW**	**50.93 kWh**	**713.02 kWh**

Deemed Savings (based on default value for Adjusted Volume, AV): Freezer w/o Turn-In

Freezer w/o Turn-In, AV = 26.0 cu ft Product Category	**Peak Demand Savings**	**Annual Energy Savings**	**Lifetime Energy Savings**
Upright Freezers, Manual Defrost	**0.004 kW**	**33.96 kWh**	**577.32 kWh**
Upright Freezers, Auto Defrost, w/o Auto Icemaker	**0.005 kW**	**45.16 kWh**	**767.72 kWh**
Upright Freezers, Auto Defrost, w/ Auto Icemaker	**0.005 kW**	**45.16 kWh**	**767.72 kWh**
Built-in Freezers, Auto Defrost, w/o Auto Icemaker	**0.006 kW**	**51.84 kWh**	**881.28 kWh**
Built-in Freezers, Auto Defrost, w/ Auto Icemaker	**0.006 kW**	**51.84 kWh**	**881.28 kWh**
Chest Freezers and All Other Freezers, except Compact Freezers	**0.003 kW**	**29.78 kWh**	**506.26 kWh**

Chest Freezers with Auto Defrost	**0.005 kW**	**41.32 kWh**	**702.44 kWh**
"Average" Freezer	**0.005 kW**	**42.72 kWh**	**726.24 kWh**

Deemed Savings (based on default value for Adjusted Volume, AV): Refrigerator w/ Turn-In

NOTE: Lifetime Energy Savings and Total Resource Benefits (TRBs) must be calculated using a combination of two baseline periods: 1) new refrigerator (EUL = 14 yr) and 2) turned-in refrigerator (RUL = 8 yr).

Refrigerator w/ Turn-In, AV = 25.4 cu ft Product Category	Peak Demand Savings, kW		Annual Energy Savings, kWh/yr		Lifetime Energy Savings
	1st BL: New + Turn-in [1]	2nd BL: New Only [2]	1st BL: New + Turn-in [1]	2nd BL: New Only [2]	
Manual Defrost w/ and w/o TDD, All Configurations	**0.091**	**0.004**	**794.67**	**36.67**	**6,577.38 kWh**
Auto Defrost w/o TDD, Top Freezer and Single Door Refrigerators	**0.092**	**0.005**	**801.97**	**43.97**	**6,679.58 kWh**
Auto Defrost w/o TDD, Side by Side	**0.092**	**0.006**	**809.39**	**51.39**	**6,783.46 kWh**
Auto Defrost w/o TDD, Bottom Freezer	**0.093**	**0.006**	**812.05**	**54.05**	**6,820.70 kWh**
Auto Defrost w/ TDD, Bottom Freezer	**0.094**	**0.007**	**820.47**	**62.47**	**6,938.58 kWh**
Auto Defrost w/ TDD, Top Freezer	**0.092**	**0.006**	**809.44**	**51.44**	**6,784.16 kWh**
Auto Defrost w/ TDD, Side by Side	**0.093**	**0.006**	**814.49**	**56.49**	**6,854.86 kWh**
"Average" Refrigerator	**0.092**	**0.006**	**808.93**	**50.93**	**6,777.02 kWh**

[1] Use for Years 1 through 8 in TRB calculation.

[2] Use for Years 9 through 14 in TRB calculation.

Deemed Savings (based on default value for Adjusted Volume, AV): Freezer w/ Turn-In

NOTE: Lifetime Energy Savings and Total Resource Benefits (TRBs) must be calculated using a combination of two baseline periods: 1) new freezer (EUL = 17 yr) and 2) turned-in freezer (RUL = 7 yr).

Freezer w/ Turn-In, AV = 26.0 cu ft Product Category	Peak Demand Savings, kW		Annual Energy Savings, kWh/yr		Lifetime Energy Savings
	1st BL: New + Turn-in [1]	2nd BL: New Only [2]	1st BL: New + Turn-in [1]	2nd BL: New Only [2]	
Upright Freezers, Manual Defrost	**0.069**	**0.004**	**607.96**	**33.96**	**4,595.32 kWh**
Upright Freezers, Auto Defrost, w/o Auto Icemaker	**0.071**	**0.005**	**619.16**	**45.16**	**4,785.72 kWh**

Upright Freezers, Auto Defrost, w/ Auto Icemaker	0.071	0.005	619.16	45.16	4,785.72 kWh
Built-in Freezers, Auto Defrost, w/o Auto Icemaker	0.071	0.006	625.84	51.84	4,899.28 kWh
Built-in Freezers, Auto Defrost, w/ Auto Icemaker	0.071	0.006	625.84	51.84	4,899.28 kWh
Chest Freezers and All Other Freezers, except Compact Freezers	0.069	0.003	603.78	29.78	4,524.26 kWh
Chest Freezers with Auto Defrost	0.070	0.005	615.32	41.32	4,720.44 kWh
"Average" Freezer	0.070	0.005	616.72	42.72	4,744.24 kWh

[1] Use for Years 1 through 7 in TRB calculation.

[2] Use for Years 8 through 17 in TRB calculation.

Deemed Savings: Refrigerator or Freezer Turn-In Only

Measure Name	Peak Demand Savings	Annual Energy Savings	Lifetime Energy Savings
Refrigerator Turn-In Only, AV = 25.4 cu ft	0.087 kW	758.00 kWh	6,064.00 kWh
Freezer Turn-In Only, AV = 26.0 cu ft	0.066 kW	574.00 kWh	4,018.00 kWh

SAVINGS - SEMI-PRESCRIPTIVE CALCULATOR

Refrigerator

Enter Fresh Volume: 22.0

Enter Frozen Volume: 8.0

AV_R = 36.1 per Equation 1

Freezer

Enter Frozen Volume: 12.0

AV_F = 20.8 per Equation 2

Semi-Prescriptive Savings (based on user entry): Refrigerator w/o Turn-In

Refrigerator w/o Turn-In Product Category	Peak Demand Savings	Annual Energy Savings	Lifetime Energy Savings
Manual Defrost w/ and w/o TDD, All Configurations	0.005 kW	43.95 kWh	615.30 kWh
Auto Defrost w/o TDD, Top Freezer and Single Door Refrigerators	0.006 kW	52.64 kWh	736.96 kWh
Auto Defrost w/o TDD, Side by Side	0.007 kW	60.48 kWh	846.72 kWh
Auto Defrost w/o TDD, Bottom Freezer	0.007 kW	63.47 kWh	888.58 kWh
Auto Defrost w/ TDD, Bottom Freezer	0.008 kW	72.31 kWh	1,012.34 kWh

Auto Defrost w/ TDD, Top Freezer	**0.007 kW**	**60.42 kWh**	**845.88 kWh**
Auto Defrost w/ TDD, Side by Side	**0.007 kW**	**65.59 kWh**	**918.26 kWh**
"Average" Refrigerator	**0.007 kW**	**59.84 kWh**	**837.76 kWh**

Semi-Prescriptive Savings (based on user entry): Freezer w/o Turn-In

Freezer w/o Turn-In Product Category	**Peak Demand Savings**	**Annual Energy Savings**	**Lifetime Energy Savings**
Upright Freezers, Manual Defrost	**0.004 kW**	**31.05 kWh**	**527.85 kWh**
Upright Freezers, Auto Defrost, w/o Auto Icemaker	**0.005 kW**	**40.69 kWh**	**691.73 kWh**
Upright Freezers, Auto Defrost, w/ Auto Icemaker	**0.005 kW**	**40.69 kWh**	**691.73 kWh**
Built-in Freezers, Auto Defrost, w/o Auto Icemaker	**0.005 kW**	**46.69 kWh**	**793.73 kWh**
Built-in Freezers, Auto Defrost, w/ Auto Icemaker	**0.005 kW**	**46.69 kWh**	**793.73 kWh**
Chest Freezers and All Other Freezers, except Compact Freezers	**0.003 kW**	**25.98 kWh**	**441.66 kWh**
Chest Freezers with Auto Defrost	**0.004 kW**	**36.02 kWh**	**612.34 kWh**
"Average" Freezer	**0.004 kW**	**38.26 kWh**	**650.42 kWh**

Semi-Prescriptive Savings (based on user entry): Refrigerator w/ Turn-In

NOTE: Lifetime Energy Savings and Total Resource Benefits (TRBs) must be calculated using a combination of two baseline periods: 1) new refrigerator (EUL = 14 yr) and 2) turned-in refrigerator (RUL = 8 yr).

Refrigerator w/ Turn-In Product Category	**Peak Demand Savings, kW**		**Annual Energy Savings, kWh/yr**		**Lifetime Energy Savings**
	1st BL: New + Turn-in [1]	**2nd BL: New Only [2]**	**1st BL: New + Turn-in [1]**	**2nd BL: New Only [2]**	
Manual Defrost w/ and w/o TDD, All Configurations	**0.092**	**0.005**	**801.95**	**43.95**	**6,679.30 kWh**
Auto Defrost w/o TDD, Top Freezer and Single Door Refrigerators	**0.093**	**0.006**	**810.64**	**52.64**	**6,800.96 kWh**
Auto Defrost w/o TDD, Side by Side	**0.093**	**0.007**	**818.48**	**60.48**	**6,910.72 kWh**
Auto Defrost w/o TDD, Bottom Freezer	**0.094**	**0.007**	**821.47**	**63.47**	**6,952.58 kWh**
Auto Defrost w/ TDD, Bottom Freezer	**0.095**	**0.008**	**830.31**	**72.31**	**7,076.34 kWh**

Auto Defrost w/ TDD, Top Freezer	**0.093**	**0.007**	**818.42**	**60.42**	**6,909.88 kWh**
Auto Defrost w/ TDD, Side by Side	**0.094**	**0.007**	**823.59**	**65.59**	**6,982.26 kWh**
"Average" Refrigerator	**0.093**	**0.007**	**817.84**	**59.84**	**6,901.76 kWh**

[1] Use for Years 1 through 8 in TRB calculation.

[2] Use for Years 9 through 14 in TRB calculation.

Semi-Prescriptive Savings (based on user entry): Freezer w/ Turn-In

NOTE: Lifetime Energy Savings and Total Resource Benefits (TRBs) must be calculated using a combination of two baseline periods: 1) new freezer (EUL = 17 yr) and 2) turned-in freezer (RUL = 7 yr).

Freezer w/ Turn-In Product Category	**Peak Demand Savings, kW**		**Annual Energy Savings, kWh/yr**		**Lifetime Energy Savings**
	1st BL: New + Turn-in [1]	**2nd BL: New Only [2]**	**1st BL: New + Turn-in [1]**	**2nd BL: New Only [2]**	
Upright Freezers, Manual Defrost	**0.069**	**0.004**	**605.05**	**31.05**	**4,545.85 kWh**
Upright Freezers, Auto Defrost, w/o Auto Icemaker	**0.070**	**0.005**	**614.69**	**40.69**	**4,709.73 kWh**
Upright Freezers, Auto Defrost, w/ Auto Icemaker	**0.070**	**0.005**	**614.69**	**40.69**	**4,709.73 kWh**
Built-in Freezers, Auto Defrost, w/o Auto Icemaker	**0.071**	**0.005**	**620.69**	**46.69**	**4,811.73 kWh**
Built-in Freezers, Auto Defrost, w/ Auto Icemaker	**0.071**	**0.005**	**620.69**	**46.69**	**4,811.73 kWh**
Chest Freezers and All Other Freezers, except Compact Freezers	**0.068**	**0.003**	**599.98**	**25.98**	**4,459.66 kWh**
Chest Freezers with Auto Defrost	**0.070**	**0.004**	**610.02**	**36.02**	**4,630.34 kWh**
"Average" Freezer	**0.070**	**0.004**	**612.26**	**38.26**	**4,668.42 kWh**

[1] Use for Years 1 through 7 in TRB calculation.

[2] Use for Years 8 through 17 in TRB calculation.

RESOURCES

- AEG's Analysis Files titled "AEG HPUC Dual BL and TRB - Analysis File" and "AEG HPUC Update of Residential Measures - Analysis file."
- Electronic Code of Federal Regulations, PART 430—ENERGY CONSERVATION PROGRAM FOR CONSUMER PRODUCTS, Subpart C—Energy and Water Conservation Standards, §430.32 Energy and water conservation standards and their compliance dates. (a) Refrigerators/refrigerator-freezers/freezers, current as of December 13, 2018, accessed December 17, 2018.

- Energy Information Administration, Residential Energy Consumption Survey, 2015, Table CE3.5: Annual household site end-use consumption in the West--totals and averages, 2015, https://www.eia.gov/consumption/residential/data/2015/c&e/pdf/ce3.5.pdf, accessed December 17, 2018.
- ENERGY STAR, Flip Your Fridge Calculator, https://www.energystar.gov/index.cfm?fuseaction=refrig.calculator, accessed January 21, 2020.
- ENERGY STAR, Key Product Criteria, https://www.energystar.gov/products/appliances/refrigerators/key_product_criteria.
- ENERGY STAR Program Requirements for Residential Refrigerators and Freezers. Eligibility Criteria, V5.0, https://www.energystar.gov/ia/partners/product_specs/program_reqs/ Refrigerators_and_Freezers_Program_Requirements_V5.0.pdf, accessed December 17, 2018.
- ENERGY STAR, Savings Calculator for ENERGY STAR Appliances, available at: https://www.energystar.gov/sites/default/files/asset/document/appliance_calculator.xlsx, accessed December 15, 2018.

RESIDENTIAL: Dishwasher

Return to TOC

UPDATE STATUS

Added in Spring 2019 for PY19 TRM.
One parameter was updated in Winter 2019-2020 for PY20 TRM: $\%DHW_{.electric}$.

MEASURE DETAILS

Description
An energy efficient, ENERGY STAR-certified dishwasher for use in residential applications.

Program Criteria
Must have ENERGY STAR certification.

Unit of Measure
One unit.

Baseline Equipment
Non-ENERGY STAR dishwasher that meets the federal standard.

High Efficiency Equipment
ENERGY STAR certified dishwasher that exceeds the federal standard.

ALGORITHMS

peak kW savings = $[\Delta kWh / (Cycles * HRS_{.cycle})] * CF$

annual kWh savings, ΔkWh = $(kWh_{.base,yr} - kWh_{.ee,yr}) * (\%kWh_{.Op} + \%kWh_{.heat} * \%DHW_{.electric})$

lifetime kWh savings = $\Delta kWh * EUL$

DEFINITIONS & ASSUMPTIONS

Variable	Description	Value	Unit	Notes
$kWh_{.base,yr}$	Annual energy usage of standard non-ES dishwasher.	307	kWh/yr	DOE standard effective May 30, 2013.
$kWh_{.ee,yr}$	Annual energy usage of standard ES dishwasher.	270	kWh/yr	ENERGY STAR Residential Dishwasher Specification Version 6.0.
$\%kWh_{.Op}$	Percentage of dishwasher energy consumption used for unit operation.	44%	%	Assume default of 44% (0.44) per the ENERGY STAR Appliance Calculator.
$\%kWh_{.heat}$	Percentage of dishwasher energy consumption used for water heating.	56%	%	Assume default of 56% (0.56) per the ENERGY STAR Appliance Calculator.

$\%DHW_{.electric}$	Percentage of domestic hot water assumed to be electric.	59%	%	2019 Hawaii Statewide Baseline Energy Use Study, Prepared for Hawaii Public Utilities Commission, Prepared by Applied Energy Group, 2020. Derived from responses to Q47 of the residential phone / audit survey.
Cycles	Number of cycles per year.	215	cycle	Representative average dishwasher use in 10 CFR 430, Subpart B, Appendix C1 - Uniform Test Method for Measuring the Energy Consumption of Dishwashers.
$HRS_{.cycle}$	Hours per dishwashing cycle.	1.5	hrs / cycle	Efficiency Vermont TRM 2015.
CF	Coincidence factor	0.04	-	In the absence of a true region-specific system peak coincidence factor for the end-use, use a run-time average factor calculated as hours of use divided by 8,760 hours per year.
EUL	Effective useful life of measure	11	yrs	DEER2020.

SAVINGS

Measure Name	Peak Demand Savings	Annual Energy Savings	Lifetime Energy Savings
Dishwasher	0.003 kW	28.50 kWh	313.50 kWh

RESOURCES

- AEG's Analysis Files titled 1) "New Residential Measures Summary - AEG Analysis file" and 2) "AEG HPUC Baseline Study Data - Analysis File."
- 2019 Hawaii Statewide Baseline Energy Use Study, Prepared for Hawaii Public Utilities Commission, Prepared by Applied Energy Group, 2020.
- California Public Utilities Commission, Database of Energy Efficiency Resources, 2020 update, (DEER2020), READI v.2.5.0, Ex Ante Database Support Table Export, EUL_basis, created on 8/24/2018, available here: www.deeresources.com/index.php/homepage. Spreadsheet.
- Code of Federal Regulations, 10 CFR 430, Subpart B, Appendix C1 - Uniform Test Method for Measuring the Energy Consumption of Dishwashers.

- Efficiency Vermont Technical Reference User Manual, Measure Savings Algorithms and Cost Assumptions, 2015.
- ENERGY STAR, Appliance Calculator, available here: https://www.energystar.gov/sites/default/files/asset/.../appliance_calculator.xlsx.
- ENERGY STAR, Dishwashers, webpage, https://www.energystar.gov/products/appliances/dishwashers.
- ENERGY STAR, Residential Dishwasher Specification Version 6.0, available here: https://www.energystar.gov/products/spec/residential_dishwasher_specification_version_6_0_pd.

RESIDENTIAL: Air Purifier

Return to TOC

UPDATE STATUS

Updated in Spring 2019 for PY19 TRM.

MEASURE DETAILS

Description
Energy efficient domestic room air purifier.

Program Criteria
Air purifier must be ENERGY STAR certified.

Unit of Measure
One air purifier.

Baseline Equipment
Non-ENERGY STAR air purifier.

High Efficiency Equipment
ENERGY STAR certified air purifier.

ALGORITHMS

$$\Delta kW_{.peak} = \{CAP * [(1 / \eta_{.bs}) - (1 / \eta_{.he})]\} / 1000 * CF$$

$$\Delta kWh_{.annual} = \{HRS * CAP * [(1 / \eta_{.bs}) - (1 / \eta_{.he})] + (8760 - HRS) * (P_{.stdby,bs} - P_{.stdby,he})\} / 1000$$

$$\Delta kWh_{.lifetime} = \Delta kWh_{.annual} * EUL$$

DEFINITIONS & ASSUMPTIONS

Variable	Description	Value	Unit	Source/Notes
CAP	Capacity	100	CADR	Default capacity in ENERGY STAR Appliance Calculator.
$\eta_{.bs}$	Baseline efficiency rating	1.0	CADR/W	ENERGY STAR Appliance Calculator: EPA research on available models, 2011.
$\eta_{.he}$	High efficiency rating	3.0	CADR/W	ENERGY STAR Appliance Calculator: EPA research on available models, 2011.
$P_{.stdby,bs}$	Baseline standby power	1.0	W	ENERGY STAR Appliance Calculator.
$P_{.stdby,he}$	High efficiency standby power	0.6	W	ENERGY STAR Appliance Calculator.

CF	Coincidence factor, percent of time equipment load corresponds with utility peak load	0.67	-	Based on 16 hrs/day.
HRS	Equipment annual operating hours	5,840	hrs/yr	ENERGY STAR Appliance Calculator: 16 hrs/day, 365 days/year.
Constant	Watt/Kilowatts conversion	1,000	W/kW	
EUL	Effective useful life of measure	9	yrs	DEER 2020 for "Res-AirCleaner" measure.

SAVINGS

	Baseline	Enhanced	
Operating power	0.100	0.033	kW
Operating energy	584.00	194.67	kWh/yr
Standby energy	2.92	1.75	kWh/yr
Total energy	586.92	196.42	kWh/yr

Measure Name	Peak Demand Savings	Annual Energy Savings	Lifetime Energy Savings
Room Air Purifier	0.045 kW	390.50 kWh	3,514.50 kWh

RESOURCES

- AEG's 2019 Analysis File titled "New Residential Measures Summary - AEG Analysis file."
- California Public Utilities Commission, Database of Energy Efficiency Resources, 2020 update, (DEER2020), READI v.2.5.0, Ex Ante Database Support Table Export, EUL_basis, created on 8/24/2018, available here: www.deeresources.com/index.php/homepage. Spreadsheet.
- ENERGY STAR, Appliance Calculator, available here: https://www.energystar.gov/sites/default/files/asset/.../appliance_calculator.xlsx.
- ENERGY STAR, Air Purifiers (Cleaners), webpage, https://www.energystar.gov/products/appliances/air_purifiers_cleaners.

RESIDENTIAL: Television

Return to TOC

MEASURE DETAILS

Description

ENERGY STAR V7.0 televisions. This measure is for a midstream incentive to retailers to stock, promote, and sell televisions which meet or exceed ENERGY STAR Version 7.0.

Program Criteria

ENERGY STAR certified

Unit of Measure

One television

Baseline Equipment

Non-ENERGY STAR 7.0 cetified television

High Efficiency Equipment

ENERGY STAR 7.0 certified television

ALGORITHMS

peak kW savings per TV = [(Watts_base -Watts_ee) /1000] x *CF*

annual kWh savings per TV = (Watts_base -Watts_ee) /1000 x HOURS_Active x 365

DEFINITIONS & ASSUMPTIONS

Variable	Description	Value	Unit	Notes
Watts_base	Baseline connected Watts (active)	User Input	W	Baseline power consumption is drawn from ENERGY STAR "Consumer Electronics Calculator". [1]
Watts_ee	Energy efficient connected Watts (active)	User Input	W	ENERGY STAR V7.0 Program Requirements. [2]
CF	Demand Coincidence Factor	0.22	-	Based on Efficiency Vermont TRM, 2015 for coincident usage between 5-7PM.
HRS_Active	Average hours of use per day in Active Mode	5	hrs	Average television active power reported in ENERGY STAR "Consumer Electronics Calculator".

Measure Life	Expected duration of energy savings	10	yrs	Average television lifetime estimated in ENERGY STAR “Consumer Electronics Calculator” referencing Appliance Magazine, Portrait of the U.S. Appliance Industry 2000.

Note: 1. https://www.energystar.gov/sites/default/files/asset/document/Consumer_Electronics_Calculator.xlsx
2. https://www.energystar.gov/sites/default/files/ FINAL%20Version%207.0%20Television%20Program%20Requirements%20%28Dec-2014%29.pdf

Non-4K

Screen size		Max Power			Demand Savings		TEC			Energy Savings	
(in)		(W)			(kW)		(kWh/yr)			(kWh/yr)	
Min	Max	Base	ES7	ME16	ES7	ME16	Base	ES7	ME16	ES7	ME 16
40	45	54	37	27	0.017	0.027	99	68	50	31	49
45	50	69	45	33	0.024	0.036	126	82	61	44	65
50	55	74	52	38	0.022	0.036	135	95	70	40	65
55	60	87	57	42	0.030	0.045	159	104	77	55	82
60	80	88	66	49	0.022	0.039	161	120	89	40	71
Average		74	51	38	0.023	0.036	136	94	69	42	66

4K

Screen size		Max Power			Demand Savings		TEC			Energy Savings	
(in)		(W)			(kW)		(kWh/yr)			(kWh/yr)	
Min	Max	Base	ES7	ME16	ES7	ME16	Base	ES7	ME16	ES7	ESME 16
40	45	81	37	27	0.044	0.054	148	68	50	80	98
45	50	104	45	33	0.059	0.070	189	82	61	107	128
50	55	111	52	38	0.059	0.073	203	95	70	108	132
55	60	131	57	42	0.074	0.088	238	104	77	134	161
60	80	132	66	49	0.066	0.083	241	120	89	120	152
Average		112	51	38	0.060	0.074	204	94	69	109.8	134

Non-4k	40%	0.0092	Non-4k	40%	16.80
4k	60%	0.036	4k	60%	65.88
	CF	0.220		ΔkWh	82.68
	ΔkW	0.00994			

SAVINGS

Measure Name	Peak Demand Savings	Annual Energy Savings

Television	0.010 kW	82.68 kWh

RESIDENTIAL: Soundbar

Return to TOC

MEASURE DETAILS

Description

This measure is for a midstream incentive to retailers to stock, promote, and sell soundbars which meet or exceed ENERGY STAR Version 3.0.

Program Criteria

ENERGY STAR certified

Unit of Measure

One soundbar

Baseline Equipment

Non-ENERGY STAR v3.0 cetified soundbar

High Efficiency Equipment

ENERGY STAR v3.0 certified soundbar

ALGORITHMS

Peak kW Savings/Soundbar = PF x [(Watts $_{\_bs,active}$ - Watts $_{\_ee,active}$) /1000] x CF

Annual kWh Savings/Soundbar = PF x {[(Watts $_{\_bs,active}$ - Watts $_{\_ee,active}$) * HRS $_{\_active}$] + [Watts $_{\_bs,idle}$ - Watts $_{\_ee,idle}$) * HRS $_{\_idle}$] + [Watts $_{\_bs,sleep}$ - Watts $_{\_ee,sleep}$) * HRS $_{\_sleep}$]}/1000

DEFINITIONS & ASSUMPTIONS

Variable	Description	Value	Unit	Notes
Watts $_{\_bs,active}$	Baseline Watts (active)	30	W	Fraunhofer Center for Sustainable Energy Systems. 2014.[1]
Watts $_{\_bs,idle}$	Baseline Watts (idle)	12	W	
Watt $_{\_bs,sleep}$	Baseline Watts (sleep)	4	W	
Watt $_{\_ee,active}$	Energy efficient watts (active)	20.2	W	Energy Solutions Report on RPP - Citing EPA Internal Analysis of ENERGY STAR V2.0 Soundbars.2
Watt $_{\_ee,idle}$	Energy efficient watts (idle)	3.5	W	
Watt $_{\_ee,sleep}$	Energy efficient watts (sleep)	0.5	W	
HRS $_{\_active}$	Hours per year in active mode	1,580	hrs	Fraunhofer Center for Sustainable Energy Systems. 2014.[3]
HRS $_{\_idle}$	Hours per year in idle mode	730	hrs	
HRS $_{\_sleep}$	Hours per year in sleep mode	6,450	hrs	

CF	Coincidence factor	0.220	-	Assuming same CF as Televisions. Based on Efficiency Vermont TRM, 2015 for coincident usage between 5-7PM.
PF	Persistence factor	100%	-	
Measure Life	Expected duration of energy savings	4	yrs	ENERGY STAR Assumption - Via NEEP Mid-Atlantic TRM Version 6

Note: 1.https://www.cta.tech/CTA/media/policyImages/Energy-Consumption-of-Consumer-Electronics.pdf
2.https://static1.squarespace.com/static/53c96e16e4b003bdba4f4fee/t/556d387fe4b0d8dc09b24c28/1433221247215/RPP+Methodology+for+Developing+UEC+Estimates_Final.pdf
3.https://www.cta.tech/CTA/media/policyImages/Energy-Consumption-of-Consumer-Electronics.pdf

SAVINGS

Measure Name	Peak Demand Savings	Annual Energy Savings
Soundbar	0.002 kW	44.26 kWh

RESIDENTIAL: Window AC

Return to TOC

UPDATE STATUS

Updated in Winter 2020 for PY19 TRM v2.1.

MEASURE DETAILS

Description

The early removal and recycling of a pre-existing inefficient window air conditioning unit and replacement with a new ENERGY STAR qualifying unit, or the installation of a new ENERGY STAR unit without recycling a previous unit through the program. This measure applies to ENERGY STAR dual inverter driven window AC systems.

Program Criteria

For early replacement with recycling projects, documentation must be provided to show that the pre-existing unit was operating and had a meaningful remaining useful life prior to replacement.

Unit of Measure

One window AC unit.

Baseline Equipment

Equipment is assumed to be a window AC unit without reverse cycle, with louvered sides, and a capacity range of less than 28,000 Btu/h. For window AC units not meeting this type or capacity range, confirm program eligibility with Hawai'i Energy and use a custom approach to calculate impacts.

For early replacement with recycling, a dual baseline is required to estimate impacts. The efficiency during the first baseline period corresponds to federal minimum requirements for units manufactured between Oct. 1, 2000 and May 31, 2014 and the efficiency during the second baseline period corresponds to federal minimum requirements for units manufactured as of Jun. 1, 2014. (See Table 1.)

For addition of new systems without recycling a previous unit, or for replacement on burnout of a pre-existing unit, a single baseline that corresponds to federal minimum requirements for units manufactured as of Jun. 1, 2014 is used. (See Table 1.)

High Efficiency Equipment

High efficiency equipment is a new window AC unit without reverse cycle, with louvered sides, and a capacity range of less than 28,000 Btu/h that meets or exceeds the minimum requirements per the ENERGY STAR Product Specification for Room Air Conditioners, Version 4.1. (See Table 1.) This measure includes dual inverter window AC units that are ENERGY STAR certified.

For PY19, all window AC units must meet or exceed the $CEER_{Min}$ ENERGY STAR qualifications.

For PY20 and later, standard window AC units that are not "Connected" (or, "Smart") must meet or exceed the $CEER_{Base}$ qualifications. Connected (Smart) window ACs must meet or exceed the $CEER_{Min}$ ENERGY STAR qualifications.

Table 1: Baseline and ENERGY STAR Specifications

Capacity Bin (Btu/h)	1st Baseline[1]		2nd Baseline[2]		ENERGY STAR[3]			
	$CEER_{BL,1}$	$EER_{BL,1}$	$CEER_{BL,2}$	$EER_{BL,2}$	$CEER_{Base}$	EER_{Base}	$CEER_{Min}$	EER_{Min}
< 8,000	9.6	9.7	11.0	11.1	12.1	12.2	11.5	11.6
8,000 to 13,999	9.7	9.8	10.9	11.0	12.0	12.1	11.4	11.5
14,000 to 19,999	9.6	9.7	10.7	10.8	11.8	11.9	11.2	11.3
20,000 to 27,999	8.4	8.5	9.4	9.5	10.3	10.4	9.8	9.9

[1] See federal minimum $EER_{BL,1}$ requirements for units manufactured between Oct. 1, 2000 to May 31, 2014 at <https://www.govinfo.gov/content/pkg/CFR-2012-title10-vol3/pdf/CFR-2012-title10-vol3-sec430-32.pdf>, paragraph (b) on page 472. $CEER_{BL,1}$ is assumed to be $EER_{BL,1}$ / 1.01.

[2] See federal minimum $CEER_{BL,2}$ requirements for units manufactured as of Jun. 1, 2014 at <https://www.govinfo.gov/content/pkg/CFR-2012-title10-vol3/pdf/CFR-2012-title10-vol3-sec430-32.pdf>, paragraph (b) on page 472. $EER_{BL,2}$ is assumed to be $CEER_{BL,2}$ * 1.01.

[3] See ENERGY STAR Version 4.1 Room Air Conditioners Program Requirements, available here: <https://www.energystar.gov/products/heating_cooling/air_conditioning_room/partners>. EER is assumed to be CEER * 1.01.

ALGORITHMS

First Baseline Peak Demand Reduction, kW (Early Replacement Only)

$$\Delta kW_{1st} = Capacity * ((1/EER_{BL,1} - 1/EER_{EE})/1000) * CF * PF \quad (1)$$

Second Baseline Peak Demand Reduction, kW (or, Single Baseline for Replace on Burnout)

$$\Delta kW_{2nd} = Capacity * ((1/EER_{BL,2} - 1/EER_{EE})/1000) * CF * PF \quad (2)$$

First Baseline Annual Energy Savings, kWh/yr (Early Replacement Only)

$$\Delta kWh_{1st} = Capacity * ((1/CEER_{BL,1} - 1/CEER_{EE})/1000) * EFLH * PF \quad (3)$$

Second Baseline Annual Energy Savings, kWh/yr (or, Single Baseline for Replace on Burnout)

$$\Delta kWh_{2nd} = Capacity * ((1/CEER_{BL,2} - 1/CEER_{EE})/1000) * EFLH * PF \quad (4)$$

Early Replacement Lifetime Energy Savings, kWh

$$\Delta kWh_{life,ER} = \Delta kWh_{1st} * RUL + \Delta kWh_{2nd} * (EUL - RUL) \quad (5)$$

Replace on Burnout Lifetime Energy Savings, kWh

$$\Delta kWh_{life,ROB} = \Delta kWh_{2nd} * EUL \quad (6)$$

DEFINITIONS & ASSUMPTIONS				
Variable	**Description**	**Value**	**Unit**	**Source/Notes**
Capacity	Cooling capacity of installed window AC unit	Based on installed unit	Btu/h	Assumes capacity of < 28,000 Btu/h.[1]
$EER_{BL,1}$	Energy efficiency ratio of baseline unit for first baseline period (early replacement)	See Table 1	Btu/Wh	Federal minimum requirement for units manufactured between Oct. 1, 2000 and May 31, 2014.
$EER_{BL,2}$	Energy efficiency ratio of baseline unit for second baseline period (early replacement) or for single baseline (replace on burnout)	See Table 1	Btu/Wh	Assumed to be $CEER_{BL,2}$ * 1.01 per ENERGY STAR data.[2]
EER_{EE}	Energy efficiency ratio of installed high efficiency unit	As installed	Btu/Wh	EER_{EE} is assumed to be $CEER_{EE}$ * 1.01 per ENERGY STAR data.[2]
$CEER_{BL,1}$	Combined energy efficiency ratio of baseline unit for first baseline period (early replacement)	See Table 1	Btu/Wh	Assumed to be $EER_{BL,1}$ / 1.01 per ENERGY STAR data.[2]
$CEER_{BL,2}$	Combined energy efficiency ratio of baseline unit for second baseline period (early replacement) or for single baseline (replace on burnout)	See Table 1	Btu/Wh	Federal minimum requirement for units manufactured as of Jun. 1, 2014.
$CEER_{EE}$	Combined energy efficiency ratio of installed high efficiency unit	As installed	Btu/Wh	Must meet ENERGY STAR Version 4.1 minimum. For PY19, $CEER_{EE} \geq CEER_{Min}$ for all systems. For PY20 and later, $CEER_{EE} \geq CEER_{Min}$ for connected systems and $CEER_{EE} \geq CEER_{Base}$ for standard systems.[3] See Table 1.
CF	Coincidence factor	0.36	-	CF corresponding with system peak of 5-9pm on non-holiday weekdays. Determined based on EnergyPlus prototype simulations with room AC systems.

EFLH	Equivalent full load cooling hours	2,528	hrs/yr	EFLH determined as average of residential EnergyPlus prototype simulations with room AC cooling system by dividing total cooling kWh by maximum kW (proxy for capacity, adjusted for oversizing).
PF	Persistence factor	1	-	
Constant	Watt/kilowatt conversion	1,000	W/kW	
RUL	Remaining useful life of measure	3	yrs	Assumed to be 1/3 EUL.
EUL	Effective useful life of measure	9	yrs	DEER 2020.

[1] For window AC units outside of this capacity range, use a custom approach to calculate impacts.

[2] ENERGY STAR specification provided equivalent EER and CEER ratings. For the most popular size band, the EER rating is approximately 1% higher than the CEER. See ENERGY STAR Version 3.0 Room Air Conditioners Program Requirements and 2020 Illinois Statewide Technical Reference Manual, v8.0, Vol. 3: Residential Measures, Oct. 17, 2019, pg. 37.

[3] ENERGY STAR has a CEER allowance for connected systems, where $CEER_{Min} = CEER_{Base} - 0.05 * CEER_{Base}$. Per ENERGY STAR, connected systems "shall include the appliance plus all elements (hardware, software) required to enable communication in response to consumer-authorized energy related commands (not including third-party remote management which may be made available solely at the discretion of the manufacturer). These elements may be resident inside or outside of the appliance. This capability shall be supported through one or more means, as identified in Section 4.B.2" of ENERGY STAR Version 4.1 Room Air Conditioners Program Requirements, available here: <https://www.energystar.gov/products/heating_cooling/air_conditioning_room/partners>.

SAVINGS

See the accompanying AC worksheet:

R_HVAC_AC_WKST

RESOURCES

- AEG's Analysis Files titled "AEG HPUC Res HVAC Calculator - Analysis File" and "AEG HPUC Mid-Year PY19 TRM Updates_Analysis File." In addition, the file titled "AEG HPUC Update - Ductless Systems - Analysis file," worksheet tab named "Res_HVAC Key Parameters," includes Hawaiʻi-specific simulation results for determining Room AC EFLH and CF.
- California Public Utilities Commission, Database of Energy Efficiency Resources, 2020 update, (DEER2020), READI v.2.5.0, Ex Ante Database Support Table Export, EUL_basis, created on 8/24/2018, available here: www.deeresources.com/index.php/homepage. Spreadsheet.

- Code of Federal Regulations, 10 CFR 430.32, Subpart C, Energy and Water Conservation Standards and Their Effective Dates, (b) Room Air Conditioners, page 472, available here: <https://www.govinfo.gov/content/pkg/CFR-2012-title10-vol3/pdf/CFR-2012-title10-vol3-sec430-32.pdf>.
- ENERGY STAR Version 3.0 Room Air Conditioners Program Requirements, available here: <https://www.energystar.gov/products/spec/room_air_conditioners_specification_version_3_0_pd>.
- ENERGY STAR Version 4.1 Room Air Conditioners Program Requirements, available here: <https://www.energystar.gov/products/heating_cooling/air_conditioning_room/partners>.
- Hawaiʻi-specific energy simulations of single family home prototypes in BEopt™ with EnergyPlus v8.8 as the simulation engine.
- 2020 Illinois Statewide Technical Reference Manual for Energy Efficiency, Version 8.0, Volume 3: Residential Measures, FINAL, Oct. 17, 2019, page 37.
- Oversizing of HVAC System: Signatures and Penalties, University of Idaho, Integrated Design Lab-Boise, available here: <http://www.idlboise.com/pdf/papers/ENB_3018_RTU_Measurement_accepted.pdf>. Used to determine correct HVAC oversizing adjustment for EFLH and CF analysis.

RESIDENTIAL: Ductless Split Systems

Return to TOC

UPDATE STATUS

Updated in Fall 2020 for PY20 TRM v2.0.

MEASURE DETAILS

Description

Ductless split systems are inverter-driven direct expansion AC and heat pump systems that use distributed refrigerant technology for cooling and heating. These systems consist of: an outdoor unit with a single variable speed compressor or multiple staged compressors, indoor evaporator unit(s) with variable speed fans designed for single zone air distribution, and zone temperature controls. Per the Air Conditioning, Heating, and Refrigeration Institute (AHRI), residential ductless split systems can be classified as:

- Ductless One-to-One (Single) Split Systems
- Space Constrained Ductless-Split Systems
- Ductless Multi-Split Systems
- Variable Refrigerant Flow (VRF) Ductless Split Systems
- Heat Recovery Multi-Split Systems

This measure addresses ductless split systems for space cooling.

Program Criteria

SEER rating of 16.0 or higher for ≥8,000 Btu/h and <65,000 Btu/h.

Unit of Measure

Savings are calculated per split system unit.

Baseline Equipment

The baseline equipment meets the current State of Hawaiʻi code, which is IECC 2015 and is consistent with the national ASHRAE 90.1-2016 standard that manufacturers adhere to (See Table 1). All counties are expected to adopt IECC 2015 or better by March 2019.

Table 1: Baseline Efficiency Specifications [1]

Capacity Bin	Baseline	
	SEER	EER
≥8,000 Btu/h and <14,000 Btu/h	10.9	9.8
≥14,000 Btu/h and <20,000 Btu/h	9.7	8.7
≥20,000 Btu/h and <30,000 Btu/h	9.4	8.5
≥30,000 Btu/h and <65,000 Btu/h	14.0	11.0

[1] Baseline efficiencies for the lower capacity bins (up to 30 kBtu/h) are provided based on ASHRAE 90.1-2016 standards for louvered, non-reverse-cycle room AC. A standard baseline efficiency for larger units (≥ 30 kBtu/h) is specified based on an air-cooled split system central air conditioner installed in Hawaiʻi. Since the recommended savings algorithm uses both SEER and EER and only one or the other was specified in ASHRAE for these equipment types, a simple rule of thumb of EER = 0.9 * SEER was used to convert between the two (ASHRAE provides a minimum EER standard for 8-14 kBtu/h and 20-30 kBtu/h bins and provides a SEER standard for the 14-20 kBtu/h and >30 kBtu/h bins). For the larger central AC units (≥ 30 kBtu/h), AEG's research of the AHRI database (Nov 2020 extract) showed that 11.0 EER represents the minimum EER value corresponding to 14 SEER for residential AC systems. (Data filters for AHRI Rating Conditions: Model Type = Systems; Status = Active, Location = USA; Region = All, SEER = 14; Cooling Capacity = 30,000-65,000 Btu/h.)

High Efficiency Equipment

The installed equipment must meet the 16 SEER minimum requirement and will reflect the actual efficiency of the unit.

ALGORITHMS

Peak Demand Reduction, kW

$$\Delta kW = Capacity * ((1/EER_{BL} - 1/EER_{EE})/1000) * CF * PF \quad (1)$$

Annual Energy Savings, kWh/yr

$$\Delta kWh = Capacity * ((1/SEER_{BL} - 1/SEER_{EE})/1000) * EFLH * PF \quad (2)$$

Lifetime Energy Savings, kWh

$$\Delta kWh_{life} = \Delta kWh * EUL \quad (3)$$

DEFINITIONS & ASSUMPTIONS

Variable	Description	Value	Unit	Source/Notes
Capacity	Capacity, in Btu/h, of installed unit	Based on installed unit	Btu/h	As installed.
EER_{BL}	Full load energy efficiency ratio of baseline unit	See Table 1	Btu/Wh	ASHRAE 90.1-2016, as applicable to the given baseline system type. Full load efficiency is used for demand calculations.
EER_{EE}	Full load energy efficiency ratio of installed high efficiency unit	As installed	Btu/Wh	There is no minimum EER_{EE} requirement.
$SEER_{BL}$	Seasonal energy efficiency ratio of baseline unit	See Table 1	Btu/Wh	ASHRAE 90.1-2016, as applicable to the given baseline system type.

$SEER_{EE}$	Seasonal energy efficiency ratio of installed high efficiency unit	As installed	Btu/Wh	Must meet 16 SEER minimum.
CF	Coincidence Factor for <30,000 Btu/h units	0.36	-	CF corresponding with system peak of 5-9pm on non-holiday weekdays. Determined based on EnergyPlus prototype simulations with Room AC systems.
	Coincidence Factor for ≥30,000 Btu/h units	0.27	-	CF corresponding with system peak of 5-9pm on non-holiday weekdays. Determined based on EnergyPlus prototype simulations with Central AC systems.
EFLH	Equivalent full load cooling hours for <30,000 Btu/h units	2,528	hrs/yr	EFLH determined as median of residential EnergyPlus prototype simulations with room AC systems by dividing total cooling kWh by maximum kW (proxy for capacity, adjusted for oversizing).
	Equivalent full load cooling hours for ≥30,000 Btu/h units	1,884	hrs/yr	EFLH determined as median of residential EnergyPlus prototype simulations with central AC systems by dividing total cooling kWh by maximum kW (proxy for capacity, adjusted for oversizing).
PF	Persistence Factor	1.0	-	
Constant	Watt/kilowatt conversion	1,000	W/kW	
EUL	Effective useful life of measure	15	yrs	No change from PY18 TRM; EUL was verified during AEG's 2018 benchmarking.

SAVINGS

See the accompanying AC worksheet:

R_HVAC_AC_WKST

RESOURCES

- AEG's PY19 Analysis Files titled "AEG HPUC Update - Ductless Systems - Analysis File" and "AEG HPUC Res HVAC Calculator - Analysis File" and the PY20 file named "AEG HPUC - HVAC Measures - Analysis File_Jan 2021."
- Air-Conditioning, Heating, & Refrigeration Institute (AHRI), Database of Certified Products, accessed Nov. 2020, available here: <http://www.ahrinet.org/Contractors-Specifiers/Certified-Products>.
- Code of Federal Regulations, 10 CFR 430.32, Subpart C, Energy and Water Conservation Standards and Their Effective Dates, (c) Central Air Conditioners and Heat Pumps, page 472, available here: <https://www.govinfo.gov/content/pkg/CFR-2012-title10-vol3/pdf/CFR-2012-title10-vol3-sec430-32.pdf>.
- Hawaiʻi Energy. Code baseline specification based on Hawaiʻi Energy: <https://hawaiienergy.com/resources#hawaii-codes> and <http://energy.hawaii.gov/hawaii-energy-building-code/2015-iecc-update>.

  All equipment is expected to meet minimum ASHRAE standards. ASHRAE requires a subscription to see the standard in full; AEG used staff subscriptions to ASHRAE to obtain the latest 90.1-2016 standard. The minimum efficiency levels are also summarized in various publicly available sources, including this one from Trane: <https://www.trane.com/content/dam/Trane/Commercial/global/products-systems/education-training/engineers-newsletters/standards-codes/ADMAPN053EN_0315.pdf>.
- Hawaiʻi Energy. The IECC 2015 with Hawaiʻi Amendments Commercial Reviewer and Designer Checklist requires efficient HVAC equipment to be 10% better than the minimum efficiency. Available at: <https://hawaiienergy.com/files/resources/2015-IECC_CommercialReviewer_Checklist.pdf>.
- Hawaiʻi-specific energy simulations of single family home prototypes in BEopt™ with EnergyPlus v8.8 as the simulation engine.
- Oversizing of HVAC System: Signatures and Penalties, University of Idaho, Integrated Design Lab-Boise, available here: <http://www.idlboise.com/pdf/papers/ENB_3018_RTU_Measurement_accepted.pdf>. Used to determine correct HVAC oversizing adjustment for EFLH and CF analysis.

RESIDENTIAL: Central A/C Retrofit

Return to TOC

UPDATE STATUS

Updated in Fall 2020 for PY20 TRM v2.0.

MEASURE DETAILS

Description

Early removal of an existing inefficient central air conditioning unit from service, prior to its measure and natural end of life, and replacement with a higher efficiency unit.

Program Criteria

Contact Hawai'i Energy's residential team for more information. For early replacement, the pre-existing unit must be less than 20 years old and documentation must be provided to show that the pre-existing unit was operating and had a meaningful remaining useful life prior to replacement. Examples of acceptable documentation include a signed statement from the homeowner or a video showing the pre-existing unit in operation. In addition, a photo of the nameplate is required, even if it is corroded or otherwise illegible. In cases where the nameplate is missing, the age is unknown, and/or the unit is assumed to have been manufactured prior to Jan. 23, 2006, both a video of the pre-existing unit in operation and a signed statement from the homeowner verifying that it is operational are required.

Unit of Measure

One central AC unit.

Baseline Equipment

Baseline equipment is assumed to be a split-system or single-package central AC unit with capacity of <65,000 Btu/h. For early replacement, a dual baseline is required to estimate impacts. During the first baseline period, pre-existing equipment manufactured after Jan. 23, 2006 is assumed to be 13 SEER per the minimum federal requirement in effect between 2006 and 2015, while pre-existing equipment manufactured before Jan. 23, 2006 is assumed to be 11 SEER. In cases where the pre-existing AC unit's nameplate is corroded or otherwise illegible due to age, assume pre-2006 vintage as long as the system's age can reasonably be assumed to be less than 20 years old. After the end of the first baseline period, the baseline must meet or exceed the current federal and state minimum requirement of 14 SEER, which has been in effect since Jan. 1, 2015.

High Efficiency Equipment

High efficiency equipment is a new split-system or single-package central AC unit (<65,000 Btu/h) with at least 10% efficiency improvement over the current federal and state minimum requirement, which equates to 14 SEER plus 10% = 15.4 SEER for the high efficiency unit.

ALGORITHMS

First Baseline Peak Demand Reduction, kW

$$\Delta kW_{1st} = Capacity * ((1/EER_{BL,1} - 1/EER_{EE})/1000) * CF * PF \quad (1)$$

Second Baseline Peak Demand Reduction, kW

$$\Delta kW_{2nd} = Capacity * ((1/EER_{BL,2} - 1/EER_{EE})/1000) * CF * PF \quad (2)$$

First Baseline Annual Energy Savings, kWh/yr

$$\Delta kWh_{1st} = Capacity * ((1/SEER_{BL,1} - 1/SEER_{EE})/1000) * EFLH * PF \quad (3)$$

Second Baseline Annual Energy Savings, kWh/yr

$$\Delta kWh_{2nd} = Capacity * ((1/SEER_{BL,2} - 1/SEER_{EE})/1000) * EFLH * PF \quad (4)$$

Early Replacement Lifetime Energy Savings, kWh

$$\Delta kWh_{life,ER} = \Delta kWh_{1st} * RUL + \Delta kWh_{2nd} * (EUL - RUL) \quad (5)$$

DEFINITIONS & ASSUMPTIONS				
Variable	**Description**	**Value**	**Unit**	**Sources/Notes**
Capacity	Cooling capacity of installed central AC unit	Based on installed unit	Btu/h	As installed (< 65,000 Btu/h).
$EER_{BL,1}$	Energy efficiency ratio of baseline unit for first (early replacement) baseline period, Vintage = pre-2006	9.9	Btu/Wh	Assumed to be EER = 0.9 * SEER, for 11 SEER system.
	Energy efficiency ratio of baseline unit for first (early replacement) baseline period, Vintage = 2006 or later	10.0	Btu/Wh	See Note 1.
$EER_{BL,2}$	Energy efficiency ratio of baseline unit for second baseline period	11.0	Btu/Wh	See Note 2.
EER_{EE}	Energy efficiency ratio of installed high efficiency unit	As installed	Btu/Wh	There is no minimum EER_{EE} requirement.
$SEER_{BL,1}$	Seasonal energy efficiency ratio of baseline unit for first (early replacement) baseline period, Vintage = pre-2006	11.0	Btu/Wh	See Note 3.

$SEER_{BL,1}$	Seasonal energy efficiency ratio of baseline unit for first (early replacement) baseline period, Vintage = 2006 or later	13.0	Btu/Wh	See Note 4.
$SEER_{BL,2}$	Seasonal energy efficiency ratio of baseline unit for second baseline period	14.0	Btu/Wh	See Note 5.
$SEER_{EE}$	Seasonal energy efficiency ratio of installed high efficiency unit	As installed	Btu/Wh	Must meet 15.4 SEER minimum (≥10% improvement relative to $SEER_{BL,2}$).
CF	Coincidence factor	0.27	-	CF corresponding with system peak of 5-9pm on non-holiday weekdays. Determined based on EnergyPlus prototype simulations with Central AC systems.
EFLH	Equivalent full load cooling hours	1,884	hrs/yr	EFLH determined as average of residential EnergyPlus prototype simulations with central AC cooling system by dividing total cooling kWh by maximum kW (proxy for capacity, adjusted for oversizing).
PF	Persistence Factor	1.0	-	
Constant	Watt/kilowatt conversion	1,000	W/kW	
RUL	Remaining useful life of measure	5	yrs	Assumed to be 1/3 EUL.
EUL	Effective useful life of measure	15	yrs	DEER 2020.

1. AEG's research of the AHRI database (Oct 2018 extract) showed that 10.0 EER represents the minimum EER value corresponding to 13 SEER for residential AC systems. (Data filters for AHRI Rating Conditions: Model Type = Systems; Status = Active, Location = USA; Region = All, SEER = 13; Cooling Capacity = 30,000-65,000 Btu/h.)

2. AEG's research of the AHRI database (Nov 2020 extract) showed that 11.0 EER represents the minimum EER value corresponding to 14 SEER for residential AC systems. (Data filters for AHRI Rating Conditions: Model Type = Systems; Status = Active, Location = USA; Region = All, SEER = 14; Cooling Capacity = 30,000-65,000 Btu/h.)

3. 11.0 SEER is a conservative assumption since federal requirements for equipment manufactured after Jan. 1, 1993 and before Jan. 23, 2006 were 10.0 SEER for split-systems and 9.7 SEER for single-package systems. See <https://www.govinfo.gov/content/pkg/CFR-2012-title10-vol3/pdf/CFR-2012-title10-vol3-sec430-32.pdf>, paragraph (c) (1) on page 472-473.

4. The minimum is 13.0 SEER for split-system central AC and single-package central AC systems manufactured after Jan. 23, 2006 and before Jan. 1, 2015 and installed in Hawai'i. See <https://www.govinfo.gov/content/pkg/CFR-2012-title10-vol3/pdf/CFR-2012-title10-vol3-sec430-32.pdf>, paragraph (2) on page 473.

5. The minimum is 14.0 SEER for split-system central AC and single-package central AC systems manufactured on or after Jan. 1, 2015 and installed in Hawai'i. See <https://www.govinfo.gov/content/pkg/CFR-2012-title10-vol3/pdf/CFR-2012-title10-vol3-sec430-32.pdf>, paragraphs (3) and (4) on page 473.

SAVINGS

See the accompanying AC worksheet:

R_HVAC_AC_WKST

RESOURCES

- AEG's PY19 Analysis Files titled "AEG HPUC Res HVAC Calculator - Analysis File" and "AEG HPUC Mid-Year PY19 TRM Updates_Analysis File," and the PY20 file named "AEG HPUC - HVAC Measures - Analysis File_Jan 2021." In addition, the file titled "AEG HPUC Update - Ductless Systems - Analysis file," worksheet tab named "Res_HVAC Key Parameters," includes Hawaiʻi-specific simulation results for determining Central AC EFLH and CF.
- Air-Conditioning, Heating, & Refrigeration Institute (AHRI), Database of Certified Products, accessed Oct. 2018 and Nov. 2020, available here: <http://www.ahrinet.org/Contractors-Specifiers/Certified-Products>.
- California Public Utilities Commission, Database of Energy Efficiency Resources, 2020 update, (DEER2020), READI v.2.5.0, Ex Ante Database Support Table Export, EUL_basis, created on 8/24/2018, available here: www.deeresources.com/index.php/homepage. Spreadsheet.
- Code of Federal Regulations, 10 CFR 430.32, Subpart C, Energy and Water Conservation Standards and Their Effective Dates, (c) Central Air Conditioners and Heat Pumps, page 472, available here: <https://www.govinfo.gov/content/pkg/CFR-2012-title10-vol3/pdf/CFR-2012-title10-vol3-sec430-32.pdf>.
- Hawaiʻi Energy. The IECC 2015 with Hawaiʻi Amendments Commercial Reviewer and Designer Checklist requires efficient HVAC equipment to be 10% better than the minimum efficiency. Available at: <https://hawaiienergy.com/files/resources/2015-IECC_CommercialReviewer_Checklist.pdf>.
- Hawaiʻi-specific energy simulations of single family home prototypes in BEopt™ with EnergyPlus v8.8 as the simulation engine.
- Oversizing of HVAC System: Signatures and Penalties, University of Idaho, Integrated Design Lab-Boise, available here: <http://www.idlboise.com/pdf/papers/ENB_3018_RTU_Measurement_accepted.pdf>. Used to determine correct HVAC oversizing adjustment for EFLH and CF analysis.

RESIDENTIAL: HVAC Savings Calculator

Return to TOC

Step 1: Enter AC nameplate data

Is Room AC a Connected (Smart) System?	NA	Only used for Room AC
Enter Vintage of Existing AC Unit	2006 and Later	Only used for Central AC early replacement
Enter AC type:	Central AC (<65,000 Btu/h)	
Enter AC size (Btu/h):	48,000	
Enter Full Load Efficiency:*	11.0 EER	
Enter Part-Load Efficiency:**	16.0 SEER or CEER	

* If EER is unknown, check AHRI Directory (www.ahridirectory.org). If product is not listed, use EER = 0.9 * SEER or EER = 1.01 * CEER.

**If SEER or CEER is unknown, check AHRI Directory (www.ahridirectory.org). If product is not listed, use SEER = EER / 0.9 or CEER = EER / 1.01

Step 2: Determine if it qualifies

SEER/CEER_EE_Min	15.4	Pass
$EER_{BL,2}$	11.0	
$SEER/CEER_{BL,2}$	14.0	
$EER_{BL,1}$	10.0	Only for early replacement
$SEER/CEER_{BL,1}$	13.0	Only for early replacement

Step 3: Calculate savings

CF:	0.27	
EFLH:	1,884	
PF:	1.0	
kW reduction:	0.000	
kW reduction (ER):	0.118	Only for early replacement; this is savings during first baseline period
kWh/yr savings:	807.43	
kWh/yr savings (ER):	1,304.31	Only for early replacement; this is savings during first baseline period
Lifetime kWh:	14,595.85	

Baseline Specifications

	Replace on Burnout (Single Baseline)	
Ductless Split System by Capacity Bin	**$SEER_{BL}$**	**EER_{BL}**
≥8,000 Btu/h and <14,000 Btu/h	10.9	9.8
≥14,000 Btu/h and <20,000 Btu/h	9.7	8.7
≥20,000 Btu/h and <30,000 Btu/h	9.4	8.5
≥30,000 Btu/h and <65,000 Btu/h	14.0	11.0

			2006 and Later		Pre-2006	
	Replace on Burnout (or, Second Baseline for Early Replacement)		Early Replacement (First Baseline)		Early Replacement (First Baseline)	
Central AC and Room AC	**$SEER/CEER_{BL,2}$**	**$EER_{BL,2}$**	**$SEER/CEER_{BL,1}$**	**$EER_{BL,1}$**	**$SEER/CEER_{BL,1}$**	**$EER_{BL,1}$**
Central AC Split and Single Package (<65,000 Btu/h)	14.0	11.0	13.0	10.0	11.0	9.9
Room AC w/ recycling (< 8,000 Btu/h)	11.0	11.1	9.6	9.7		
Room AC w/o recycling (< 8,000 Btu/h)	11.0	11.1				
Room AC w/ recycling (8,000-13,999 Btu/h)	10.9	11.0	9.7	9.8		
Room AC w/o recycling (8,000-13,999 Btu/h)	10.9	11.0				
Room AC w/ recycling (14,000-19,999 Btu/h)	10.7	10.8	9.6	9.7		
Room AC w/o recycling (14,000-19,999 Btu/h)	10.7	10.8				
Room AC w/ recycling (20,000-27,999 Btu/h)	9.4	9.5	8.4	8.5		
Room AC w/o recycling (20,000-27,999 Btu/h)	9.4	9.5				

Minimum EE Qualifications and Parameters Table

System Type	SEER/CEER_EE_Min	EER_EE_Min	SEER/CEER_EE_Base	EER_EE_Base	EFLH	CF	PF	EUL
Ductless (<30,000 Btu/h)	16.0	NA	16.0	NA	2,528	0.36	1.0	15
Ductless (≥30,000 Btu/h)	16.0	NA	16.0	NA	1,884	0.27	1.0	15
Room AC w/ recycling (< 8,000 Btu/h)	11.5	NA	12.1	NA	2,528	0.36	1.0	9
Room AC w/o recycling (< 8,000 Btu/h)	11.5	NA	12.1	NA	2,528	0.36	1.0	9
Room AC w/ recycling (8,000-13,999 Btu/h)	11.4	NA	12.0	NA	2,528	0.36	1.0	9
Room AC w/o recycling (8,000-13,999 Btu/h)	11.4	NA	12.0	NA	2,528	0.36	1.0	9
Room AC w/ recycling (14,000-19,999 Btu/h)	11.2	NA	11.8	NA	2,528	0.36	1.0	9
Room AC w/o recycling (14,000-19,999 Btu/h)	11.2	NA	11.8	NA	2,528	0.36	1.0	9
Room AC w/ recycling (20,000-27,999 Btu/h)	9.8	NA	10.3	NA	2,528	0.36	1.0	9
Room AC w/o recycling (20,000-27,999 Btu/h)	9.8	NA	10.3	NA	2,528	0.36	1.0	9
Central AC (<65,000 Btu/h)	15.4	NA	15.4	NA	1,884	0.27	1.0	15

Notes:

1. CEER applies to Room AC, while SEER applies to Ductless and Central AC.
2. SEER/CEER_EE_Base only differs from SEER/CEER_EE_Min for Room AC systems. SEER/CEER_EE_Base represents the minimum ENERGY STAR efficiency for standard Room AC systems, while SEER/CEER_EE_Min represents the minimum ENERGY STAR efficiency for "Connected" (Smart) Room AC systems. The stricter SEER/CEER_EE_Base requirements for standard Room AC systems will only apply for PY20 and later. For PY19, the SEER/CEER_EE_Min values will apply for both standard and "Connected" Room AC systems.

RESIDENTIAL: Central A/C Tune Up

Return to TOC

MEASURE DETAILS

Description
Maintenance of a residential central A/C system.

Program Criteria
Contact Hawai'i Energy's residential team for more information.

Unit of Measure
One tune up

Baseline Equipment
Pre-tune up central air conditioning unit

High Efficiency Equipment
Post-tune up central air conditioning unit

ALGORITHMS

$$\Delta E = [(CAP_{.avg} / \eta_{.avg}) * HRS * AF_{.op}] / 1000$$

$$\Delta P = (P_{.avg} * CF) - (P_{.avg} * CF * AF_{.rt})$$

DEFINITIONS & ASSUMPTIONS

Variable	Description	Value	Unit	Notes
ΔE	Annual energy reduction	Calculated	kWh	
ΔP	Peak power demand reduction	Calculated	kW	
$CAP_{.avg}$	Average AC unit cooling capacity	36,000	BTU/hr	3 ton of cooling
$P_{.avg}$	Average AC unit power demand	2.77	kW	
$\eta_{.avg}$	Average AC unit EER	13	EER	
$AF_{.op}$	Adjustment factor for operational problems[1]	8%	-	
HRS	Annual hours of operation	1460	hrs	
$AF_{.rt}$	Adjustment factor for post tune-up run time[2]	92%	-	
Constant	Conversion from W to kW	1,000	-	
CF	Coincidence factor	33%	-	
Measure Life	Expected duration of savings	3	yrs	

[1] Accounts for impacts to performance due to incorrect refrigerant charge, clogged AHU filter, dirty condenser coil.

[2] A reduction in run time will occur once tune up is completed, lowering coincidence factor.

SAVINGS

Measure Name	Peak Demand Savings	Annual Energy Savings
Residential AC Tune Up	0.073 kW	323.45 kWh

RESIDENTIAL: Ceiling Fan

Return to TOC

MEASURE DETAILS

Description

ENERGY STAR ceiling fan with high efficiency motor and CFL bulbs, replacing fan with standard efficiency motor and (three) integral incandescent bulbs.

Program Criteria

Ceiling fan must have an ENERGY STAR label and include lighting.

Unit of Measure

One unit

Baseline Equipment

Standard efficiency motor with three integral incandescent bulbs.

High Efficiency Equipment

ENERGY STAR high efficiency motor with CFL bulbs.

ALGORITHMS

peak kW savings/fan $= [(\%_{.low} * (Low_{.kW,base} - Low_{.kW,ee}) + \%_{.med} * (Med_{.kW,base} - Med_{.kW,ee}) + \%_{.high} * (High_{.kW,base} - High_{.kW,ee})) + ((Inc_{.kW} - CFL_{.kW}) * WHF_{.d})] * CF$

annual kWh savings/fan $= [(\%_{.low} * (Low_{.kW,base} - Low_{.kW,ee}) + \%_{.med} * (Med_{.kW,base} - Med_{.kW,ee}) + \%_{.high} * (High_{.kW,base} - High_{.kW,ee})) * HRS_{.fan} + ((Inc_{.kW} - CFL_{.kW}) * WHF_{.e}) * HRS_{.light}] * CF$

DEFINITIONS & ASSUMPTIONS

Variable	Description	Value	Unit	Notes
$\%_{.low}$	percent of time on low speed	40%	-	
$\%_{.med}$	percent of time on medium speed	40%	-	
$\%_{.high}$	percent of time on high speed	20%	-	
$Low_{.kW,base}$	low speed baseline fan motor wattage	0.0152	kW	
$Low_{.kW,ee}$	low speed efficient fan motor wattage	0.0117	kW	0.008 kW per current ENERGY STAR criteria and min air flow setting
$Med_{.kW,base}$	medium speed baseline fan motor wattage	0.0348	kW	
$Med_{.kW,ee}$	medium speed efficient fan motor wattage	0.0314	kW	0.030 kW per current criteria and min air flow setting
$High_{.kW,base}$	high speed baseline fan motor wattage	0.0725	kW	
$High_{.kW,ee}$	high speed efficient fan motor wattage	0.0715	kW	0.067 kW per current criteria and min air flow setting

$Inc_{.kW}$	baseline wattage of 3 incandescent bulbs	0.129	kW	EISA baseline effective 2014
$CFL_{.kW}$	wattage of 3 efficient CFL bulbs	0.060	kW	
CF	Coincidence factor	11%	-	
$HRS_{.fan}$	Hours of fan operation per year	1,022	hrs	2.8 hours per day, 365 days per year
$HRS_{.light}$	Hours of light operation per year	840	hrs	2.3 hours per day, 365 days per year
$WHF_{.d}$	Waste heat factor to account for cooling load savings from efficent lighting	1.21	-	
$WHF_{.e}$	Waste heat factor to account for cooling energy savings from efficent lighting	1.07	-	
Measure Life	Expected duration of energy savings	5	yrs	

Source: Hawaiʻi Energy Efficiency Program Technical Reference Manual, PY 2015. Measure Savings Calculations, pp. 43

SAVINGS

Measure Name	Peak Demand Savings	Annual Energy Savings
Ceiling Fan	0.010 kW	65.01 kWh

Review ENERGY STAR standard at https://www.energystar.gov/products/lighting_fans/ceiling_fans/ceiling_fans_key_product_criteria for updated efficiency criteria. At minimum allowed airflows, qualifying low, medium, high fan wattages are lower than assumed above--see notes.

RESIDENTIAL: Smart Thermostat

Return to TOC

MEASURE DETAILS

Description

Thermostat controlling residential cooling loads during unoccupied and nighttime hours, replacing a manual thermostat serving a ducted central a/c system.

Program Criteria

Programmable thermostat with ENERGY STAR label

Unit of Measure

One thermostat

Baseline Equipment

Manual thermostat

High Efficiency Equipment

Programmable thermostat

ALGORITHMS

peak kW savings/thermostat = 0

annual kWh savings/thermostat = $[CAP_{.cool} / (1000\ W/kW)] * [1 / (SEER * EFF_{.duct})] * EFLH_{.cool} * ESF_{.cool}$

DEFINITIONS & ASSUMPTIONS

Variable	Description	Value	Unit	Notes
$CAP_{.cool}$	Cooling capacity of a/c unit	36000	BTU/hr	
SEER	Seasonal Energy Efficiency Ratio	11.9	BTU/hr/W	
$EFF_{.duct}$	Duct system efficiency	0.8	-	
$ESF_{.cool}$	Energy savings factor for cooling	0.02	-	
PF	Persistence factor	1	-	
$EFLH_{.cool}$ [1]	Equivalent full load cooling hours	1825	hrs	
CF [1]	Coincidence factor	0.5	-	
Measure Life	Expected duration of savings	3	yrs	

Source: Pennsylvania 2016 Technical Reference Manual, p.79.

Note: 1. Values assumed for Residential HVAC measure by Hawaiʻi Energy .

SAVINGS

Measure Name	Peak Demand Savings	Annual Energy Savings
Smart Thermostat	0.000 kW	138.03 kWh

RESIDENTIAL: Solar Attic Fan

Return to TOC

UPDATE STATUS

Updated in January 2020 for PY20 TRM

MEASURE DETAILS

Description

Solar-powered attic fan reduce the existing air conditioning load and energy usage by reducing the attic temperature. Only single family homes are eligible for rebates from this measure.

Program Criteria

Contact Hawai'i Energy's residential team for more information.

Unit of Measure

Solar Attic Fan sized to attic

Baseline Equipment

(1) No fan system installed and a pre-existing Central AC system.
(2) No fan system installed and a pre-existing Room ACs.
(3) No fan system and a pre-existing Ductless Mini Splits.
(4) No fan system and an unknown pre-existing cooling system.

High Efficiency Equipment

Solar-powered attic fan in air-conditioned home

ALGORITHMS

Annual Energy Savings, kWh/yr

$$\Delta kWh = AC_{cap} / 1000 * (1 / (CEER \text{ } or \text{ } SEER)) * \%_{svgs,ac} * PF * EFLH \quad (1)$$

Peak Demand Reduction, kW

$$\Delta kW = AC_{cap} / 1000 * (1 / (CEER \text{ } or \text{ } SEER)) * \%_{svgs,ac} * PF * \mathrm{CF} \quad (2)$$

Lifetime Energy Savings, kWh

$$\Delta kWh_{life} = \Delta kWh * EUL_{EE} \quad (3)$$

DEFINITIONS & ASSUMPTIONS

Variable	Description	Value	Unit	Sources/Notes

$\%_{.svgs,ac}$	Percent of AC load reduced by solar attic fan in a house built before 2010	8%	-	AEG Research.[1] Values differ due to varying Attic Insulation values in each model. Default uses weighted average based on home vintage data in Table 2 below.
	Percent of AC load reduced by solar attic fan in a house built 2010 and after	3%	-	
$AC_{.cap}$	Average cooling capacity in home with Room ACs or a Ductless Mini Split AC	24,000	Btu/h	Assumed two 12,000 Btu/h Room ACs per home or one 24,000 Btu/h Ductless Mini Split AC per home.
	Average sizing of a central AC system.	36,000	Btu/hr	Assumed a 36,000 Btu/h (3 Ton) system in the average home in Hawaii.
Constant	Conversion factor	1,000	W/kW	
SEER	Full load cooling efficiency of existing central air conditioner	13.0	Btu/Wh	The minimum is 13.0 SEER for split-system central AC and single-package central AC systems manufactured after Jan. 23, 2006 and before Jan. 1, 2015 and installed in Hawai'i.[2]
	Combined energy efficiency ratio of an average Ductless Mini-Split AC	9.4	Btu/Wh	Federal minimum requirement for 20,000-29,000 Btu/h room AC units manufactured as of Jun. 1, 2014.[3]
CEER	Combined energy efficiency ratio of baseline unit for existing Room ACs	9.7	Btu/Wh	Assumed to be $EER_{BL,1}$ / 1.01 per ENERGY STAR data.[4]
EFLH	Equivalent full load cooling hours for existing central air conditioner	1,884	hrs	EFLH determined as average of residential EnergyPlus prototype simulations with central AC cooling system by dividing total cooling kWh by maximum kW (proxy for capacity, adjusted for oversizing).

EFLH	Equivalent full load cooling hours of a Room AC and Ductless Mini Split	2,528	hrs/yr	EFLH determined as average of residential EnergyPlus prototype simulations with room AC/ductless mini split cooling system by dividing total cooling kWh by maximum kW (proxy for capacity, adjusted for oversizing).
CF	Coincidence factor	0.012	-	Calculated by analyzing the savings load shape specific to this measure.[1]
PF	Persistence factor	1	-	
EUL_{EE}	Effective useful life of measure	20	yrs	

Table 1: Distribution of AC Type for Homes with AC System

Cooling System Distribution	
Central AC Homes:	15%
Room AC Homes:	52%
Ductless Mini Split AC Homes:	33%
Source: 2019 Baseline Study[5]	

Table 2: Distribution of Homes by Vintage

Single Family Housing Vintage Distribution	
Before 2010	94%
2010 and after	6%
Source: 2019 Baseline Study[5]	

Notes:
1. AEG created a Hawaii-specific 8760 hourly heat transfer model to calculate the effect that attic temperature has on the cooling load. See AEG's 2020 Analysis File titled "WHF SAF and HPWH PY20 Updates.
2. AEG's research of the AHRI database (Oct 2018 extract) showed that 11.0 EER represents the 1st quartile (and median) of EER values corresponding to 13 SEER. Since it is reasonable to want all high efficiency systems to be more efficient than the 1st quartile (or median) EER value, 11.0 EER was used for 13 SEER baseline units.
3. Federal Standard Specifications. https://www.govinfo.gov/content/pkg/CFR-2012-title10-vol3/pdf/CFR-2012-title10-vol3-sec430-32.pdf
4. ENERGY STAR specification provided equivalent EER and CEER ratings. For the most popular size band (8,000-13,999 Btu/h), the EER rating is approximately 1% higher than the CEER. See ENERGY STAR Version 3.0 Room Air Conditioners Program Requirements and IL TRM v6.0 Vol. 3, Feb 8, 2017, pg. 35.
5. This data is used in the unknown scenario to average the savings between the three cooling types.

SAVINGS

Deemed Savings (based on default values for key parameters)

AC Type	Peak Demand Savings	Annual Energy Savings	Lifetime Energy Savings
Central AC	0.002 kW	391.97 kWh	7,839.40 kWh
Room AC	0.002 kW	469.93 kWh	9,398.60 kWh
Ductless Mini Split	0.002 kW	484.93 kWh	9,698.60 kWh
Unknown AC	0.002 kW	462.84 kWh	9,256.80 kWh

Semi-Prescriptive Savings Calculator (based on customer-specific values for key parameters)

Enter Type of Cooling System:	Ductless Mini Split
Enter Year of Construction:	Before 2010
Enter of Cooling System Capacity (Btu/hr):	24,000 Btu/hr
Enter Existing Efficiency Rating (SEER/CEER):	13.0 CEER

Measure Name	Peak Demand Savings	Annual Energy Savings	Lifetime Energy Savings
Solar Attic Fan	0.002 kW	362.56 kWh	7,251.20 kWh

RESOURCES

- AEG's 2020 Analysis File titled "AEG HPUC WHF SAF and HPWH PY20 Updates - Analysis File."
- 2019 Hawaii Statewide Baseline Energy Use Study, Prepared for Hawaii Public Utilities Commission, Prepared by Applied Energy Group, 2020.
- Performance Assessment of Photovoltaic Attic Ventilator Fans. Danny S. Parker, John R. Sherwin. Florida Solar Energy Center. http://www.fsec.ucf.edu/en/publications/html/fsec-gp-171-00/
- Hawaii Energy - Technical Resource Manual No. 2014. Section 8.3.4 Solar Attic Fans.
- Principles of Attic Ventilation. Air Vent Inc. http://www.airvent.com/index.php/ventilation-resources/literature-sales-tools/professionals/121-principles-of-attic-ventilation-course/file
- About Attic Ventilation. ENERGY STAR Website. https://www.energystar.gov/campaign/seal_insulate/do_it_yourself_guide/about_attic_ventilation
- AEG Cooling Loadshape for Hawaii. "HI_1681S_ACH7_CAC13_ltg1000.csv"
- Hawaii Energy Building Code. https://energy.hawaii.gov/hawaii-energy-building-code/pre-2015-iecc.
- Heat Transfer Equation Sheet. https://faculty.utrgv.edu/constantine.tarawneh/Heat%20Transfer/HeatTransferBooklet.pdf

- Electronic Code of Federal Regulations: Title 10: Energy, Part 430 - Energy Conservation Program for Consumer Products. Subpart C - Energy and Water Conservation Standards. Section 6d. https://www.ecfr.gov/cgi-bin/text-idx?SID=80dfa785ea350ebeee184bb0ae03e7f0&mc=true&node=se10.3.430_132&rgn=div8]

RESIDENTIAL: Whole-House Fan

Return to TOC

UPDATE STATUS

Updated in Winter 2019-2020 for PY20 TRM.

MEASURE DETAILS

Description

This measure involves the installation of a whole house fan. The fan draws cool outdoor air inside through open windows and exhausts hot indoor air through the attic to the outside. Running a whole house fan whenever outdoor temperatures are lower than indoor temperatures will cool a house. This measure results in savings by replacing the cooling load with the whole house fan load when the outside air temperature is below the set point temperature of the AC system. Measure savings are calculated from two baselines. The first being a single family home with a cooling system installed and the second being a home with no AC system installed. Savings from the second baseline are the load that would be displaced if the home were to install a cooling system. In both cases there was no whole house fan installed previously. Only single family homes are eligible for rebates from this measure.

Program Criteria

Contact Hawai'i Energy's residential team for more information.

Unit of Measure

One fan.

Baseline Equipment

(1) No fan and no cooling system installed.
(2) No fan system installed and a pre-existing Central AC system.
(3) No fan system installed and a pre-existing Room ACs.
(4) No fan system and a pre-existing Ductless Mini Splits.
(5) No fan system and an unknown pre-existing cooling system.

High Efficiency Equipment

Fan installed.

ALGORITHMS

Annual Energy Savings, kWh/yr

$$\Delta kWh = AC_{cap} / 1000 \ * \ (1 \ / \ (CEER \ or \ SEER)) \ * \ \%_{svgs,ac} \ * \ PF \ * \ EFLH \qquad (1)$$

Peak Demand Reduction, kW

$$\Delta kW = (AC_{cap} / 1000 \ * \ (1 \ / \ (CEER \ or \ SEER)) \ * \ \%_{svgs.ac} \ * \ PF \ - \ kW_{WHF}) * \mathrm{CF} \qquad (2)$$

$cap \quad svgs,ac \quad WHF$

Lifetime Energy Savings, kWh

$$\Delta kWh_{life} = \Delta kWh * EUL_{EE} \tag{3}$$

DEFINITIONS & ASSUMPTIONS				
Variable	**Description**	**Value**	**Unit**	**Sources/Notes**
$\%_{svgs,ac}$	Percent of AC load reduced by a whole house fan	18%	-	AEG looked at hourly TMY3 data for Honolulu, HI and calculated the wetbulb temperature of 68°F at an interior setpoint of 76°F and a relative humidity of 65% (ASHRAE-recommended limit). It was then assumed that air could be brought into the home at or below this wetbulb temperature via the whole house fan and replace the cooling load while still providing the same comfort.[1]
AC_{cap}	Average cooling capacity in home with Room ACs or a Ductless Mini Split AC	24,000	Btu/h	Assumed two 12,000 Btu/h Room ACs per home or one 24,000 Btu/h Ductless Mini Split ACs per home.
	Average sizing of a central AC system.	36,000	Btu/h	Assumed a 36,000 Btu/h (3 Ton) system in the average home in Hawaii.
Constant	Conversion factor	1,000	W/kW	
SEER	Full load cooling efficiency of existing central air conditioner	13.0	Btu/Wh	The minimum is 13.0 SEER for split-system central AC and single-package central AC systems manufactured after Jan. 23, 2006 and before Jan. 1, 2015 and installed in Hawai'i.[2]
	Minimum federal standard of full load cooling efficiency for a new central air conditioner	14.0	Btu/Wh	The minimum is 14.0 SEER for split-system central AC and single-package central AC systems manufactured on or after Jan. 1, 2015 and installed in Hawai'i.[3]

	Combined energy efficiency ratio of an average Ductless Mini-Split AC	9.4	Btu/Wh	Federal minimum requirement for 20,000-29,000 Btu/h room AC units manufactured as of Jun. 1, 2014.
CEER	Combined energy efficiency ratio of baseline unit for existing Room ACs	9.7	Btu/Wh	Assumed to be $EER_{BL,1}$ / 1.01 per ENERGY STAR data.[4] Federal standard for pre-Jun 1 2014 value for 8000-13999 Btu/h systems.
	Minimum federal standard of the combined energy efficiency ratio of new Room ACs	10.9	Btu/Wh	Federal minimum requirement for 8,000-13,999 Btu/h units manufactured as of Jun. 1, 2014.
EFLH	Equivalent full load cooling hours for existing central air conditioner	1,884	hrs	EFLH determined as average of residential EnergyPlus prototype simulations with central AC cooling system by dividing total cooling kWh by maximum kW (proxy for capacity, adjusted for oversizing).
	Equivalent full load cooling hours of a Room AC and Ductless Mini Split	2,528	hrs/yr	EFLH determined as average of residential EnergyPlus prototype simulations with room AC/ductless mini split cooling system by dividing total cooling kWh by maximum kW (proxy for capacity, adjusted for oversizing).
kWh_{WHF}	Whole House Fan Annual Energy Usage	321	kWh	Calculated based on HOU of whole house fan in Hawaii and wattage's of standard fans installed in Hawaii.
kW_{WHF}	Whole House Fan Wattage	0.11	kW	Calculated based on HOU of whole house fan in Hawaii and wattage's of standard fans installed in Hawaii.
CF	Coincidence factor	0.096	-	Calculated by analyzing the savings load shape specific to this measure.[1]

PF	Persistence factor	1	-	
EUL_{EE}	Effective useful life of measure	20	yrs	

Table 1: Distribution of AC Type for Homes with AC System

Central AC Homes:	15%
Room AC Homes:	52%
Ductless Mini Split AC Homes:	33%
Source: 2019 Baseline Study[5]	

Notes: 1. AEG created a Hawaii-specific 8760 hourly model to calculate the savings effect of the whole house fan measure. See AEG's Analysis File titled "WHF SAF and HPWH PY20 Updates."
2. AEG's research of the AHRI database (Oct 2018 extract) showed that 11.0 EER represents the 1st quartile (and median) of EER values corresponding to 13 SEER. Since it is reasonable to want all high efficiency systems to be more efficient than the 1st quartile (or median) EER value, 11.0 EER was used for 13 SEER baseline units.
3. AEG's research of the AHRI database (Oct 2018 extract) showed that 11.5 EER represents the 1st quartile of EER values corresponding to 14 SEER. Since it is reasonable to want all high efficiency systems to be more efficient than the 1st quartile EER value, 11.5 EER was used for 14 SEER baseline units.
4. ENERGY STAR specification provided equivalent EER and CEER ratings. For the most popular size band (8,000-13,999 Btu/h), the EER rating is approximately 1% higher than the CEER. See ENERGY STAR Version 3.0 Room Air Conditioners Program Requirements and IL TRM v6.0 Vol. 3, Feb 8, 2017, pg. 35.
5. This data is used in the unknown scenario to average the savings between the three cooling types.

SAVINGS

Deemed Savings (based on default values for key parameters)

AC Type	Peak Demand Savings	Annual Energy Savings	Lifetime Energy Savings
Central AC	0.037 kW	605.00 kWh	12,100 kWh
Room AC	0.032 kW	789.20 kWh	15,784 kWh
Ductless Mini Split	0.033 kW	824.63 kWh	16,493 kWh
Unknown AC	0.033 kW	772.44 kWh	15,449 kWh
No AC	0.030 kW	698.79 kWh	13,976 kWh

Semi-Prescriptive Savings Calculator (based on customer-specific values for key parameters)

Enter Type of Cooling System:	Central AC
Enter of Cooling System Capacity (Btu/hr):	36,000 Btu/hr
Enter Existing Efficiency Rating (SEER/CEER):	13.0 SEER

Measure Name	Peak Demand Savings	Annual Energy Savings	Lifetime Energy Savings
Whole House Fan	0.037 kW	605.00 kWh	12,100 kWh

RESOURCES

- AEG's 2020 Analysis File titled "AEG HPUC WHF SAF and HPWH PY20 Updates - Analysis File."
- 2019 Hawaii Statewide Baseline Energy Use Study, Prepared for Hawaii Public Utilities Commission, Prepared by Applied Energy Group, 2020.
- AEG Cooling Loadshape for Hawaii. "HI_1681S_ACH7_CAC13_ltg1000.csv."
- D. Springer, B. Dakin, and A. German, Measure Guideline: Ventilation Cooling, Energy Efficiency & Renewable Energy, U.S. Department of Energy, April 2012, https://www.nrel.gov/docs/fy12osti/54241.pdf.
- Electronic Code of Federal Regulations: Title 10: Energy, Part 430 - Energy Conservation Program for Consumer Products. Subpart C - Energy and Water Conservation Standards. Section 6d. https://www.ecfr.gov/cgi-bin/text-idx?SID=80dfa785ea350ebeee184bb0ae03e7f0&mc=true&node=se10.3.430_132&rgn=div8].
- "HSEO's EEB - Suggestions for Hawaii Energy PY 2020 TRM Update (002)," Word document containing update ideas for the PY20 TRM.
- Savings Estimation Technical Reference Manual 2017, Third Edition, California Municipal Utilities Association, https://www.cmua.org/files/CMUA-POU-TRM_2017_FINAL_12-5-2017%20-%20Copy.pdf.
- Whole House Fan, Technology Fact Sheet, NREL, DOE/GO-10099-745, March 1999, https://www.nrel.gov/docs/fy99osti/26291.pdf.
- Whole House Fan, Work Paper PGECOHVC134, Revision #3, Pacific Gas & Electric Company, Customer Energy Solutions, June 21, 2012.

RESIDENTIAL: Dehumidifier

Return to TOC

UPDATE STATUS

Updated in Spring 2019 for PY19 TRM.

MEASURE DETAILS

Description
The deployment of an energy efficient domestic dehumidifier.

Program Criteria
Dehumidifier must be ENERGY STAR certified.

Unit of Measure
One dehumidifier.

Baseline Equipment
Non-ENERGY STAR dehumidifier.

High Efficiency Equipment
ENERGY STAR certified dehumidifier.

ALGORITHMS

$$\Delta kW_{.peak} = [(CAP * 0.473) / 24] * (1 / \eta_{.bs} - 1 / \eta_{.he}) * CF$$
$$\Delta kWh_{.annual} = [(CAP * 0.473) / 24] * (1 / \eta_{.bs} - 1 / \eta_{.he}) * HRS$$
$$\Delta kWh_{.lifetime} = \Delta kWh_{.annual} * EUL$$

DEFINITIONS & ASSUMPTIONS

Variable	Description	Value	Unit	Source/Notes
CAP	Capacity	See Table	pints/day	
$\eta_{.bs}$	Baseline efficiency rating	See Table	L/kWh	ENERGY STAR: EPA research on available models, 2011.
$\eta_{.he}$	High efficiency rating	See Table	L/kWh	ENERGY STAR: EPA research on available models, 2011.
CF	Coincidence factor, percent of time equipment load corresponds with utility peak.	0.36	-	3,185 hrs / 8,760 hrs

HRS	Equipment annual operating hours	3,185	hrs/yr	NREL: Measure Guideline: Supplemental Dehumidification in Warm-Humid Climates. Miami (Climate Zone 1) hours at 60% set point.
Constant	Liters/pints conversion	0.473	L/pt	
EUL	Effective useful life of measure	12	yrs	ENERGY STAR Appliance Calculator: EPA Research, 2012.

SAVINGS

Capacity (pints/day)	Avg. Capacity [1] (pints/day)	ENERGY STAR Product % [2]	Baseline Efficiency [3] (≥ L/kWh)	Enhanced Efficiency [4] (≥ L/kWh)	Baseline kWh	Enhanced kWh	Savings kWh
≤25	25.00	0.55%	1.35	2	1,162.43	784.64	377.79
> 25 to ≤35	30.25	19.94%	1.35	2	1,406.54	949.41	457.12
> 35 to ≤45	44.47	5.26%	1.5	2	1,861.11	1,395.83	465.28
> 45 to ≤ 54	50.00	23.27%	1.6	2	1,961.60	1,569.28	392.32
> 54 to ≤ 75	68.78	39.89%	1.7	2	2,539.62	2,158.68	380.94
> 75 to ≤ 185	106.12	11.08%	2.5	2.8	2,664.46	2,378.98	285.48
Average	59.34		1.68	2.09	2,213.10	1,783.39	429.71

Notes: 1,2. Weighted average of capacities based on units listed in ENERGY STAR Certified Product List. Accessed 2018/09/21.
3. Federal minimum standard efficiency.
4. ENERGY STAR program criteria efficiency.

Measure Name	Peak Demand Savings	Annual Energy Savings	Lifetime Energy Savings
Dehumidifier	0.049 kW	429.71 kWh	5,156.52 kWh

RESOURCES

- AEG's 2019 Analysis File titled "New Residential Measures Summary - AEG Analysis file."
- Code of Federal Regulations, Title 10, Part 430, Subpart C.
- ENERGY STAR, Appliance Calculator, available here: https://www.energystar.gov/sites/default/files/asset/.../appliance_calculator.xlsx.
- ENERGY STAR, Dehumidifiers, webpage, https://www.energystar.gov/products/appliances/dehumidifiers.
- U.S. Department of Energy, Energy Efficiency & Renewable Energy, Building Technologies Office, Measure Guideline: Supplemental Dehumidification in Warm-Humid Climates, Armin Rudd, Building Science Corporation, October 2014, available here: https://www.nrel.gov/docs/fy15osti/62677.pdf.

RESIDENTIAL: LED

Return to TOC

UPDATE STATUS

Updated in Fall 2020 for PY20 TRM v2.0. Continue to follow EISA GSL legislation and update the measure entry as needed.

MEASURE DETAILS

Description

The replacement of an EISA-compliant omni-directional, medium screw base lamp with an ENERGY STAR LED lamp of comparable brightness (lumens) in both Residential Single Family and Multifamily homes.

Program Criteria

This measure is applicable to both the REEM and RHTR programs.
The replacement LED lamp must have an ENERGY STAR label.

Unit of Measure

One lamp.

Baseline Equipment

This measure has a dual baseline for PY20 and PY21. The first baseline is an omni-directional halogen-incandescent lamp that complies with Energy Independence and Securities Act (EISA) 2007 legislation that had 2012-2014 effective dates (EISA Tier 1). The second baseline is a lamp that complies with the original EISA Tier 2 Backstop requirement of 45 lumens per Watt. For PY22 and later, there is a single baseline (EISA Tier 2).

High Efficiency Equipment

The high efficiency case is an ENERGY STAR omni-directional LED lamp.

ALGORITHMS

First Baseline Peak Demand Reduction, kW

$$\Delta kW_{1st} = \left(kW_{base,1} - kW_{LED}\right) * ISR * CF * \left(1 + WH_{C,D}\right) * PF \tag{1}$$

Second Baseline Peak Demand Reduction, kW

$$\Delta kW_{2nd} = \left(kW_{base,2} - kW_{LED}\right) * ISR * CF * \left(1 + WH_{C,D}\right) * PF \tag{2}$$

First Baseline Annual Energy Savings, kWh/yr

$$\Delta kWh_{1st} = \left(kW_{base,1} - kW_{LED}\right) * ISR * HOU * 365day/yr * \left(1 + WH_{C,E}\right) * PF \tag{3}$$

Second Baseline Annual Energy Savings, kWh/yr

$$\Delta kWh_{2nd} = \left(kW_{base,2} - kW_{LED}\right) * ISR * HOU * 365day/yr * \left(1 + WH_{C,E}\right) * PF \quad (4)$$

Lifetime Energy Savings, kWh (Applicable through PY21)

$$\Delta kWh_{Dual} = \Delta kWh_{1st} * EUL_{1st} + \Delta kWh_{2nd} * (EUL_{LED} - EUL_{1st}) \quad (5)$$

Lifetime Energy Savings, kWh (Applicable to PY22 and later)

$$\Delta kWh_{PY22+} = \Delta kWh_{2nd} * EUL_{LED} \quad (6)$$

Waste Heat Factors due to Interaction with Space Cooling System

$$WH_{C,D} = \%_{Cool} * \%_{Int} * \left(IE_{C,D} - 1\right) \quad (7)$$

$$WH_{C,E} = \%_{Cool} * \%_{Int} * \left(IE_{C,E} - 1\right) \quad (8)$$

DEFINITIONS & ASSUMPTIONS				
Variable	**Description**	**Value**	**Unit**	**Source/Notes**
$kW_{base,1}$	First Baseline Wattage - EISA Tier 1	See Table 1	kW	EISA legislation, effective dates of 2012-2014
$kW_{base,2}$	Second Baseline Wattage - EISA Tier 2 (calculated for middle of lumen range)	See Table 1	kW	Original EISA backstop
kW_{LED}	ENERGY STAR LED Wattage (typical values from Hawaiʻi Energy program data)	See Table 1	kW	No change from PY18 TRM
ISR	Lifetime in-service rate	0.97	-	AEG's Fall 2018 Benchmarking
CF	Peak demand coincidence factor	See Table 2	-	AEG's Hawaiʻi-specific simulation modeling
HOU	Average hours of use per day	See Table 2	hr/day	No change from PY18 TRM; values confirmed with AEG's Fall 2018 Benchmarking
$WH_{C,D}$	Waste heat factor due to lighting interaction with space cooling system demand	Varies	-	See Equation 7; applicable to lighting installed in locations with space cooling
$WH_{C,E}$	Waste heat factor due to lighting interaction with space cooling system energy use	Varies	-	See Equation 8; applicable to lighting installed in locations with space cooling
$\%_{Cool}$	Share of homes with electric cooling	See Table 2	-	2019 Hawaii Statewide Baseline Energy Use Study[1]

$\%_{Int}$	Share of interior light bulbs	85%	-	DOE 2012 Residential Lighting End-Use Consumption Study[2]
$IE_{C,D}$	Interactive effects factor to account for cooling demand savings due to reducing waste heat with efficient lighting	1.30	-	AEG's Hawaiʻi-specific simulation modeling
$IE_{C,E}$	Interactive effects factor to account for cooling energy savings due to reducing waste heat with efficient lighting	1.35	-	AEG's Hawaiʻi-specific simulation modeling
PF	Persistence factor	1	-	Footnote 3
EUL_{1st}	Effective useful life of EISA Tier 1 baseline lamps	See Table 2	yrs	Based on average lamp life of 2,500 hours
EUL_{LED}	Effective useful life of LED	See Table 2	yrs	Based on average lamp life of 15,000 hours

[1] 2019 Hawaii Statewide Baseline Energy Use Study, Final Report, Prepared for Hawaii Public Utilities Commission, Prepared by Applied Energy Group, 2020, Figure 3-9.

[2] Residential Lighting End-Use Consumption Study: Estimation Framework and Initial Estimates, Prepared by DNV KEMA Energy and Sustainability, Pacific Northwest National Laboratory, Prepared for Solid-State Lighting Program, Building Technologies Program, Office of Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy, U.S. Department of Energy, December 2012. Table 4.4 shows that 15% of CFLs are installed in garages and exterior locations. AEG assumes CFLs are reasonable proxy for LEDs.

[3] Use value of PF=1 until more data is available on PF of LEDs relative to new EISA Tier 2 baseline (CFL).

Table 1. Baseline and Energy Efficient Wattages

Traditional Incandescent Equivalent (W)	EISA Lumen Bin	EISA Tier 1 Baseline ($kW_{base,1}$)	EISA Tier 2 Baseline[1] ($kW_{base,2}$)	Average Omni-directional LED[2] (kW_{LED})	% Breakdown by Wattage[2]
40	310 - 749 lm	0.029	0.012	0.006	6%
60	750 - 1049 lm	0.043	0.020	0.008	57%
75	1050 - 1489 lm	0.053	0.028	0.013	29%
100	1490 - 2600 lm	0.072	0.045	0.017	8%
Weighted average (default)		**0.047**	**0.024**	**0.010**	-

[1] EISA Tier 2 wattages area calculated based on 45 lumen/W and midpoint of lumen range

[2] LED wattages and % breakdowns by lighting type are from actual Hawaiʻi Energy Program Data (per description in PY15-PY18 TRMs)

Table 2. Key Parameters for Non-Military and Military Homes

	CF	$\%_{Cool}$	HOU[1]	EUL_{LED}	EUL_{1st}
Non-Military	0.16	48%	2.3	18	3
Military	0.24	100%	3.5	12	2

[1] Per the approach in previous versions of the Hawaiʻi TRM, the Non-Military HOU has been multiplied by a factor of 1.5 to obtain the Military HOU .

SAVINGS *(APPLICABLE THROUGH PY21)*

Deemed Savings (based on default values for wattages) - Dual Baseline

Measure Name	Peak Demand Savings		Annual Energy Savings		Lifetime Energy Savings
	1st BL	2nd BL	1st BL	2nd BL	
LED (non-military)	0.007 kW	0.002 kW	34.74 kWh	12.83 kWh	296.67 kWh
LED (military)	0.011 kW	0.004 kW	60.02 kWh	22.17 kWh	341.74 kWh

Semi-Prescriptive Savings Calculator (based on equivalent traditional incandescent wattage)

Enter Equivalent Incandescent Wattage

60

$kW_{base,1}$= 0.043 $kW_{base,2}$= 0.020 kW_{LED}= 0.008

Measure Name	Peak Demand Savings		Annual Energy Savings		Lifetime Energy Savings
	1st BL	2nd BL	1st BL	2nd BL	
LED (non-military)	0.006 kW	0.002 kW	32.57 kWh	11.17 kWh	265.26 kWh
LED (military)	0.010 kW	0.004 kW	56.27 kWh	19.29 kWh	305.44 kWh

SAVINGS *(APPLICABLE FOR PY22 AND LATER)*

Deemed Savings (based on default values for wattages) - Single Baseline

Measure Name	Peak Demand Savings	Annual Energy Savings	Lifetime Energy Savings
LED (non-military)	0.002 kW	12.83 kWh	230.94 kWh
LED (military)	0.004 kW	22.17 kWh	266.04 kWh

Semi-Prescriptive Savings Calculator (based on equivalent traditional incandescent wattage)

Enter Equivalent Incandescent Wattage

60

kW_{base}= 0.020 kW_{LED}= 0.008

Measure Name	Peak Demand Savings	Annual Energy Savings	Lifetime Energy Savings
LED (non-military)	0.002 kW	11.17 kWh	201.06 kWh
LED (military)	0.004 kW	19.29 kWh	231.48 kWh

RESOURCES

- AEG's 2020 Analysis File titled "AEG HPUC - PY20 v2.0 Lighting Baselines - Analysis." AEG's 2018 Analysis Files titled "AEG HPUC Update of Residential Measures - Analysis file" and "HI - Res Lighting IEF Analysis."
- Recommendations for Addressing EISA in the Potential Study and PY20 TRM, Memorandum, Prepared by AEG, Submitted to EEM and HPUC, January 26, 2020.
- 2019 Hawaii Statewide Baseline Energy Use Study, Final Report, Prepared for Hawaii Public Utilities Commission, Prepared by Applied Energy Group, 2020.
- AEG's 2018 Hawaiʻi-specific building energy simulations of single family home prototypes in BEopt™ with EnergyPlus v8.8 as the simulation engine. Used Hawaiʻi weather data and developed prototypes based on a mixture of assumptions from the 2014 State of Hawaiʻi Baseline Report, 2014 Building America House Simulation Protocols, and building characteristics from a survey of suburban homes in Google Maps. Homes were simulated with a variety of HVAC system types and four different lighting consumption levels. House leakage was also varied to vary the efficiency of the home. AEG used the analysis to determine coincidence factors (CFs), as well as interactive effects factors (IEFs) that account for cooling demand and energy savings due to reducing waste heat with efficient lighting.
- Arkansas Technical Reference Manual, Version 7.0, Arkansas Public Service Commission, 2017.
- Baseline Energy Appliance, Equipment and Building Characteristics Study Report, Prepared for the State of Hawaii Public Utilities Commission, November 6, 2013, With errata February 26, 2014, Evergreen Economics.
- Connecticut's 2018 Program Savings Document, 13th Edition, filed December 15, 2017.
- ENERGY STAR, https://www.energystar.gov/, https://www.energystar.gov/products/lighting_fans/light_bulbs, accessed 10/24/2018.
- Hawaiʻi PUC LED Baseline Memo, Opinion Dynamics, April 9, 2018.
- Illinois Statewide Technical Reference Manual for Energy Efficiency, Version 6.0, Volume 3: Residential
- Lighting Research Center, Publications, 061Incandescent, page 114, Halogen A, https://www.lrc.rpi.edu/resources/publications/lpbh/061Incandescent.pdf, accessed 11/7/2018.
- Mid-Atlantic Technical Reference Manual, Version 8, Final, May 2018.
- National Renewable Energy Laboratory. Building Energy Optimization (BEopt) Software. Version 2.8.0.0. U.S. Department of Energy. January 2018. Available at: https://beopt.nrel.gov/.
- New Mexico Technical Resource Manual for the Calculation of Energy Efficiency Savings, 2016.
- Public Utility Commission of Texas, Texas Technical Reference Manual, Version 5.0, Volume 2: Residential Measures, Program Year (PY) 2018, October 2017.
- Regional Technical Forum. Residential Lighting - Unit Energy Savings Workbook, Version 6.1 (ResLighting_v6_1). Northwest Power and Conservation Council. April 4, 2018. Spreadsheet.
- Regulatory Advisory Appliance Efficiency Regulations for Lamps: Effective Dates, California Energy Commission, 2017.
- Residential Lighting End-Use Consumption Study: Estimation Framework and Initial Estimates, Prepared by DNV KEMA Energy and Sustainability, Pacific Northwest National Laboratory, Prepared for Solid-State Lighting Program, Building Technologies Program, Office of Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy, U.S. Department of Energy, December 2012, Table 4.4.
- Rhode Island Technical Reference Manual – 2018 Program Year, National Grid, 2017.

- RLPNC Study 17-9, 2017-18 Residential Lighting Market Assessment Study, Submitted to the Electric and Gas Program Administrators of Massachusetts, Submitted by NMR Group, March 28, 2018. Table 14, page 38.
- State of Minnesota, Technical Reference Manual for Energy Conservation Improvement Programs, Version 2.2, May 2, 2018.
- State of Pennsylvania Technical Reference Manual, Pennsylvania Public Utilities Commission, June 2016.
- Tennessee Valley Authority Technical Reference Manual, Version 6.0, Oct. 1, 2017.
- Uniform Methods Project, Chapter 6: Residential Lighting Evaluation Protocol, S. Dimetrosky, K. Parkinson, and N. Lieb, Apex Analytics, C. Kurnik, National Renewable Energy Laboratory, October 2017.
- Wilson, E. et. al., 2014 Building America House Simulation Protocols. National Renewable Energy Laboratory. March 2014. Available at: https://www.nrel.gov/docs/fy14osti/60988.pdf.

RESIDENTIAL: Lighting Occupancy Sensor

Return to TOC

UPDATE STATUS

Updated in Fall 2020 for PY20 TRM v2.0. Continue to follow EISA GSL legislation and update the measure entry as needed.

MEASURE DETAILS

Description

This measure is for wall switch sensors that control the use of lighting in areas around the home with variable use, such as laundry, storage, garage, bedrooms or spare areas. The default deemed savings approach assumes each occupancy sensor controls two omni-directional lamps in a non-military home. A semi-prescriptive savings calculator is also provided to allow custom entry of the controlled wattage.

Program Criteria

This measure is applicable to both the REEM and RHTR programs.
All types of wall switch sensors (e.g. infrared, ultrasonic) are eligible.
The occupancy sensors must be UL listed.

Unit of Measure

One unit.

Baseline Equipment

The default deemed base case is assumed to be two omni-directional lightbulbs in operation 2.3 hours per day. The default deemed measure has a dual baseline for PY20 and PY21. The first baseline is two omni-directional halogen-incandescent lamps that comply with Energy Independence and Securities Act (EISA) 2007 legislation that had 2012-2014 effective dates (EISA Tier 1). The second baseline is two lamps that comply with the original EISA Tier 2 Backstop requirement of 45 lumens per Watt. For PY22 and later, there is a single baseline (EISA Tier 2).

The semi-prescriptive calculator allows custom entry of the wattage controlled by the occupancy sensor. However, to use the semi-prescriptive calculator, the efficacy of the controlled lighting must meet or exceed the EISA Tier 2 Backstop requirement of 45 lumens per Watt. For example, LEDs, CFLs, and T5 or T8 fluorescent lamps would all be eligible for the semi-prescriptive calculator, but incandescent and halogen bulbs would not be.

High Efficiency Equipment

The enhanced case is assumed to be the same base case lamps in operation with a 30% reduction in runtime.

ALGORITHMS

First Baseline Peak Demand Reduction, kW

$$\Delta kW_{1st} = kW_{ctrl,1} * RTR * ISR * CF * \left(1 + WH_{C,D}\right) * PF \quad (1)$$

Second Baseline Peak Demand Reduction, kW

$$\Delta kW_{2nd} = kW_{ctrl,2} * RTR * ISR * CF * \left(1 + WH_{C,D}\right) * PF \quad (2)$$

First Baseline Annual Energy Savings, kWh/yr

$$\Delta kWh_{1st} = kW_{ctrl,1} * RTR * ISR * HOU * 365 day/yr * \left(1 + WH_{C,E}\right) * PF \quad (3)$$

Second Baseline Annual Energy Savings, kWh/yr

$$\Delta kWh_{2nd} = kW_{ctrl,2} * RTR * ISR * HOU * 365 day/yr * \left(1 + WH_{C,E}\right) * PF \quad (4)$$

Lifetime Energy Savings, kWh (Applicable through PY21)

$$\Delta kWh_{Dual} = \Delta kWh_{1st} * EUL_{1st} + \Delta kWh_{2nd} * (EUL_{EE} - EUL_{1st}) \quad (5)$$

Lifetime Energy Savings, kWh (Applicable to PY22 and later)

$$\Delta kWh_{PY22+} = \Delta kWh_{2nd} * EUL_{EE} \quad (6)$$

Waste Heat Factors due to Interaction with Space Cooling System

$$WH_{C,D} = \%_{Cool} * \%_{Int} * \left(IE_{C,D} - 1\right) \quad (7)$$

$$WH_{C,E} = \%_{Cool} * \%_{Int} * \left(IE_{C,E} - 1\right) \quad (8)$$

DEFINITIONS & ASSUMPTIONS				
Variable	**Description**	**Value**	**Unit**	**Source/Notes**
$kW_{ctrl,1}$	EISA Tier 1 Wattage; two (2) 43W bulbs	0.086	kW	EISA legislation, effective dates of 2012-2014
$kW_{ctrl,2}$	EISA Tier 2 Wattage; two (2) 20W bulbs (Wattage calculated using middle of 750 - 1049 lm range)	0.040	kW	Original EISA backstop
RTR	Runtime reduction factor from sensor	0.30	-	AEG's Fall 2018 Benchmarking; median of 6 sources
ISR	Lifetime in-service rate	0.97	-	AEG's Fall 2018 Benchmarking
CF	Peak demand coincidence factor	0.16	-	AEG's Hawaiʻi-specific simulation modeling; non-military home [1]

HOU	Average hours of use per day	2.3	hr/day	No change from PY18 TRM; non-military home
$WH_{C,D}$	Waste heat factor due to lighting interaction with space cooling system demand	Varies	-	See Equation 7; applicable to lighting installed in locations with space cooling
$WH_{C,E}$	Waste heat factor due to lighting interaction with space cooling system energy use	Varies	-	See Equation 8; applicable to lighting installed in locations with space cooling
$\%_{Cool}$	Share of homes with electric cooling	48%	-	2019 Hawaii Statewide Baseline Energy Use Study; non-military home [2]
$\%_{Int}$	Share of interior light bulbs	85%	-	DOE 2012 Residential Lighting End-Use Consumption Study [3]
$IE_{C,D}$	Interactive effects factor to account for cooling demand savings due to reducing waste heat with efficient lighting	1.30	-	AEG's Hawaiʻi-specific simulation modeling
$IE_{C,E}$	Interactive effects factor to account for cooling energy savings due to reducing waste heat with efficient lighting	1.35	-	AEG's Hawaiʻi-specific simulation modeling
PF	Persistence factor	1	-	Assumes that savings persistence is accounted for in the EUL
EUL_{1st}	Effective useful life of 1st baseline lamps	PY20: 4 PY21: 1	yrs	Length of first baseline period. Based on rated lamp life and HOU. Assumes existing EISA Tier 1 lamps have 1/3 of life left upon installation of sensor. [4]
EUL_{EE}	Effective useful life of occupancy sensor	8	yrs	AEG's Fall 2018 Benchmarking

[1] This approach assumes that the occupancy pattern during 5-9 pm is consistent with rest of day.

[2] 2019 Hawaii Statewide Baseline Energy Use Study, Final Report, Prepared for Hawaii Public Utilities Commission, Prepared by Applied Energy Group, 2020, Figure 3-9.

[3] Residential Lighting End-Use Consumption Study: Estimation Framework and Initial Estimates, Prepared by DNV KEMA Energy and Sustainability, Pacific Northwest National Laboratory, Prepared for Solid-State Lighting Program, Building Technologies Program, Office of Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy, U.S. Department of Energy, December 2012. Table 4.4 shows that 15% of CFLs are installed in garages and exterior locations. AEG assumes CFLs are reasonable proxy for LEDs.

[4] The first baseline period (EUL_{1st}) for PY20 assumes the existing EISA Tier 1 baseline lamps will need to be replaced once prior to the EISA Tier 2 baseline taking effect on June 30, 2022, while the first baseline period for PY21 assumes the EISA Tier 1 lamps will not reach the end of their useful life until after June 30, 2022.

DEEMED SAVINGS *(APPLICABLE FOR PY20 AND PY21)*

Deemed Savings (based on default values for wattage) - Dual Baseline

Measure Name	Peak Demand Savings		Annual Energy Savings		Lifetime Energy Savings	
	1st BL	2nd BL	1st BL	2nd BL	PY20	PY21
Residential Lighting Occupancy Sensor	0.004 kW	0.002 kW	24.01 kWh	11.17 kWh	140.72 kWh	102.20 kWh

DEEMED SAVINGS *(APPLICABLE FOR PY22 AND LATER)*

Deemed Savings (based on default values for wattage) - Single Baseline

Measure Name	Peak Demand Savings	Annual Energy Savings	Lifetime Energy Savings
Residential Lighting Occupancy Sensor	0.002 kW	11.17 kWh	89.36 kWh

Note: For PY22 and later, controlled lighting is assumed to meet EISA Tier 2 efficacy.

SEMI-PRESCRIPTIVE SAVINGS

Semi-Prescriptive Savings Calculator (based on user input wattage for energy efficient lamps)

Does the efficacy of the lamps controlled by the occupancy sensor meet or exceed 45 lumen/W? (For example, are they LEDs, CFLs, T5 or T8 lamps?)

Yes

Enter Total Wattage Controlled by Occupancy Sensor in Watts

40

Are the lamps installed in an air-conditioned space?

No

Measure Name	Peak Demand Savings	Annual Energy Savings	Lifetime Energy Savings
Residential Lighting Occupancy Sensor	0.002 kW	9.77 kWh	78.16 kWh

RESOURCES

- AEG's 2020 Analysis File titled "AEG HPUC - PY20 v2.0 Lighting Baselines - Analysis." AEG's 2018 Analysis Files titled "AEG HPUC Update of Residential Measures - Analysis file" and "HI - Res Lighting IEF Analysis."

- Recommendations for Addressing EISA in the Potential Study and PY20 TRM, Memorandum, Prepared by AEG, Submitted to EEM and HPUC, January 26, 2020.
- 2019 Hawaii Statewide Baseline Energy Use Study, Final Report, Prepared for Hawaii Public Utilities Commission, Prepared by Applied Energy Group, 2020.
- AEG's 2018 Hawaiʻi-specific building energy simulations of single family home prototypes in BEopt™ with EnergyPlus v8.8 as the simulation engine. Used Hawaiʻi weather data and developed prototypes based on a mixture of assumptions from the 2014 State of Hawaiʻi Baseline Report, 2014 Building America House Simulation Protocols, and building characteristics from a survey of suburban homes in Google Maps. Homes were simulated with a variety of HVAC system types and four different lighting consumption levels. House leakage was also varied to vary the efficiency of the home. AEG used the analysis to determine coincidence factors (CFs), as well as interactive effects factors (IEFs) that account for cooling demand and energy savings due to reducing waste heat with efficient lighting.
- Arkansas Technical Reference Manual, Version 7.0, Arkansas Public Service Commission, 2017.
- Baseline Energy Appliance, Equipment and Building Characteristics Study Report, Prepared for the State of Hawaii Public Utilities Commission, November 6, 2013, With errata February 26, 2014, Evergreen Economics.
- Connecticut's 2018 Program Savings Document, 13th Edition, filed December 15, 2017.
- Illinois Statewide Technical Reference Manual for Energy Efficiency, Version 6.0, Volume 3: Residential Measures, FINAL, Feb. 8, 2017.
- Lighting Research Center, Publications, 061Incandescent, page 114, Halogen A, https://www.lrc.rpi.edu/resources/publications/lpbh/061Incandescent.pdf, accessed 11/7/2018.
- Massachusetts Technical Reference Manual, 2016-2018 Program Years, October 2015.
- Mid-Atlantic Technical Reference Manual, Version 8, Final, May 2018.
- National Renewable Energy Laboratory. Building Energy Optimization (BEopt) Software. Version 2.8.0.0. U.S. Department of Energy. January 2018. Available at: https://beopt.nrel.gov/.
- New Mexico Technical Resource Manual for the Calculation of Energy Efficiency Savings, 2016.
- Public Utility Commission of Texas, Texas Technical Reference Manual, Version 5.0, Volume 2:
- Regional Technical Forum. Residential Lighting - Unit Energy Savings Workbook, Version 6.1
- Residential Lighting End-Use Consumption Study: Estimation Framework and Initial Estimates, Prepared by DNV KEMA Energy and Sustainability, Pacific Northwest National Laboratory, Prepared for Solid-State Lighting Program, Building Technologies Program, Office of Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy, U.S. Department of Energy, December 2012, Table 4.4.
- Rhode Island Technical Reference Manual – 2018 Program Year, National Grid, 2017.
- State of Minnesota, Technical Reference Manual for Energy Conservation Improvement Programs, Version 2.2, May 2, 2018.
- State of Pennsylvania Technical Reference Manual, Pennsylvania Public Utilities Commission, June 2016.
- Tennessee Valley Authority Technical Reference Manual, Version 6.0, Oct. 1, 2017.
- Wilson, E. et. al., 2014 Building America House Simulation Protocols. National Renewable Energy Laboratory. March 2014. Available at: https://www.nrel.gov/docs/fy14osti/60988.pdf.

RESIDENTIAL: Linear LED

Return to TOC

UPDATE STATUS

Introduced in Fall 2019 for PY19 TRM.
One parameter was updated in Winter 2019-2020 for PY20 TRM: $\%_{cool}$.

MEASURE DETAILS

Description

Replacement of linear 4-ft fluorescent lamps with linear LED lamps. Residential linear LEDs will be implemented through Hawai'i Energy's direct install program. Linear LEDs will also be a part of the upstream lighting program.

Program Criteria

Efficient equipment must be Design Light Consortium (DLC) listed.

Unit of Measure

One lamp.

Baseline Equipment

General service linear: One-lamp 4' F32T8 fixture with electronic ballast.
Shop light: Two-lamp 4' F32T8 fixture with electronic ballast.

High Efficiency Equipment

General service linear: One (1) 4' T8 LED with Type A, Type B, or Type C installation.*

- Type A installation: Ballast left in place; reduced savings due to losses and lifetime reduced to remaining useful life of existing ballast.
- Type B installation: Bypassing fluorescent ballast and utilizing internal LED driver.
- Type C installation: Removing fluorescent ballast and utilizing an external driver.

*Note: As of January 2020, Hawai'i Energy plans for installations through the direct install program to be Type A. In addition, the installation type for LEDs purchased through the upstream program will be unknown, with a default of Type A. However, deemed savings for all options are included to keep the measure entry as generally applicable as possible in case the delivery approach changes in the future.

Shop light: One (1) 4' Integrated LED light with equivalent lumen output to a two-lamp 4' F32T8 fixture.

ALGORITHMS

Peak Demand Reduction, kW

$$\Delta kW = \frac{(W_{base} - W_{LED})}{1{,}000\ W/kW} * ISR * CF * \left(1 + WH_{C,D}\right) * PF \qquad (1)$$

$1,000\ W/kW$

First Baseline Annual Energy Savings, kWh/yr

$$\Delta kWh = \frac{(W_{base} - W_{LED})}{1,000\ W/kW} * ISR * HOU * \left(1 + WH_{C,E}\right) * PF \quad (2)$$

Lifetime Energy Savings, kWh

$$\Delta kWh = \Delta kWh * EUL \quad (3)$$

Waste Heat Factors due to Interaction with Space Cooling System

$$WH_{C,D} = \%_{Cool} * \left(IE_{C,D} - 1\right) \quad (4)$$

$$WH_{C,E} = \%_{Cool} * \left(IE_{C,E} - 1\right) \quad (5)$$

DEFINITIONS & ASSUMPTIONS				
Variable	**Description**	**Value**	**Unit**	**Source/Notes**
W_{base}	Baseline Wattage	See Table 1	W	Appendix B SFW, per lamp averages across fixture types.
W_{LED}	LED Wattage	See Table 1	W	Typical values from retailers.
ISR	Lifetime in-service rate	0.97	-	AEG's Fall 2018 Benchmarking for Residential LED measure.[1]
$\%_{Cool}$	General service linear: Share of lamps installed in spaces with electric cooling	0.48	-	2019 Hawaii Statewide Baseline Energy Use Study, Prepared for Hawaii Public Utilities Commission, Prepared by Applied Energy Group, 2020. Derived from Figure 3-9.
	Shop light: Share of lamps installed in spaces with electric cooling	0	-	Assumes shop lights are installed in unconditioned shops and garages.
$IE_{C,D}$	Interactive effects factor to account for cooling demand savings due to reducing waste heat with efficient lighting	1.30	-	AEG's Hawaiʻi-specific simulation modeling.
$IE_{C,E}$	Interactive effects factor to account for cooling energy savings due to reducing waste heat with efficient lighting	1.35	-	AEG's Hawaiʻi-specific simulation modeling.
CF	Peak demand coincidence factor	See Table 1	-	AEG's Hawaiʻi-specific simulation modeling. [2]
HOU	Annual hours of use	See Table 1	hrs	DOE 2012 Residential Lighting End-Use Consumption Study.

PF [3]	Persistence factor	1	-	
EUL_{LED}	Effective useful life of LED	See Table 1	yrs	Based on average lamp life, limited to 25 yrs.

[1] AEG's ISR benchmarking was done specifically for the Residential LED measure, which applies to omnidirectional LED bulbs. Until further research can be carried out for linear LEDs, assume the ISRs for both measures would be similar.

[2] CF for general service linear assumes non-military home (CF=0.16). CF for shop light measure was reduced by 25% relative to general lighting value as a conservative assumption (CF=0.12).

[3] Use value of PF=1 until more data is available on PF of LEDs.

Table 1: Baseline and Energy Efficient Wattages

Measure Name	W_{base}	W_{LED}	***HOU***	***CF***	***EUL***
Linear LED, Type A	31	18	803	0.16	10
Linear LED, Type B or Type C	31	16	803	0.16	25
Shop Light	62	32	402	0.12	25

SAVINGS

Measure Name	Peak Demand Savings	Annual Energy Savings	Lifetime Energy Savings
Linear LED, Type A *(Use if type is unknown)*	0.002 kW	11.83 kWh	118.30 kWh
Linear LED, Type B or C	0.003 kW	13.65 kWh	341.25 kWh
Shop Light	0.003 kW	11.70 kWh	292.50 kWh

RESOURCES

- AEG's 2020 Analysis File titled "AEG HPUC Baseline Study Data - Analysis File."
- AEG's 2019 Analysis File titled "PY19 TRM - Residential Additions - Draft_20191113 AEG reviewed."
- AEG's 2018 Analysis Files titled "AEG HPUC Update of Residential Measures - Analysis file" and "HI - Res Lighting IEF Analysis."
- AEG's 2018 Analysis File titled "AEG HPUC Update of Com-Lighting Measures - Analysis file."

- AEG's 2018 Hawaiʻi-specific building energy simulations of single family home prototypes in BEopt™ with EnergyPlus v8.8 as the simulation engine. Used Hawaiʻi weather data and developed prototypes based on a mixture of assumptions from the 2014 State of Hawaiʻi Baseline Report, 2014 Building America House Simulation Protocols, and building characteristics from a survey of suburban homes in Google Maps. Homes were simulated with a variety of HVAC system types and four different lighting consumption levels. House leakage was also varied to vary the efficiency of the home. AEG used the analysis to determine coincidence factors (CFs), as well as interactive effects factors (IEFs) that account for cooling demand and energy savings due to reducing waste heat with efficient lighting.

- 2019 Hawaii Statewide Baseline Energy Use Study, Prepared for Hawaii Public Utilities Commission, Prepared by Applied Energy Group, 2020.
- Residential Lighting End-Use Consumption Study: Estimation Framework and Initial Estimates, Prepared by DNV KEMA Energy and Sustainability, Pacific Northwest National Laboratory, Prepared for Solid-State Lighting Program, Building Technologies Program, Office of Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy, U.S. Department of Energy, December 2012, https://www1.eere.energy.gov/buildings/publications/pdfs/ssl/2012_residential-lighting-study.pdf, Table 4.4.
- 2016 Statewide Customized Offering Procedures Manual for Business. Appendix B: Table of Standard Fixture Wattages. July 2014, Version 6.0.

RESIDENTIAL: Security Light

Return to TOC

UPDATE STATUS

Updated in Fall 2020 for PY20 TRM v2.0. Continue to follow EISA GSL legislation and update the measure entry as needed.

MEASURE DETAILS

Description

Replacement of halogen-based exterior security/porch light fixture with LED-based fixture. Both security and porch lights will be a part of Hawai'i Energy's upstream lighting program. The security lights will also be implemented through the direct install program.

Program Criteria

Efficient equipment must be ENERGY STAR certified.

Unit of Measure

One fixture.

Baseline Equipment

For PY20 and PY21:

Security Lights: (2) PAR38 Halogen 60W lamps (1st baseline, expires June 30, 2022) and (2) PAR38 EISA-compliant lamps rated at 45 lumens/Watt (2nd baseline).

Porch Lights: (1) Omni-directional A19 Halogen 60W bulb (1st baseline, expires June 30, 2022) and (1) Omni-directional A19 EISA-compliant bulb rated at 45 lumens/Watt (2nd baseline).

For PY22 and Later:

Security Lights: (2) PAR38 EISA-compliant lamps rated at 45 lumens/Watt (Year 1 through Year 6 baseline).

Porch Lights: (1) Omni-directional A19 EISA-compliant bulb rated at 45 lumens/Watt (Year 2 through Year 6 baseline).

High Efficiency Equipment

Security Lights: (2) PAR38 ENERGY STAR LED
Porch Lights: (1) Omni-directional A19 ENERGY STAR LED

ALGORITHMS

First Baseline Peak Demand Reduction, kW

$$\Delta kW_1 = \frac{(W_{base1} - W_{LED})}{1{,}000\ W/kW} * ISR * CF * PF \tag{1}$$

Second Baseline Peak Demand Reduction, kW

$$\Delta kW_2 = \frac{(W_{base2} - W_{LED})}{1{,}000\ W/kW} * ISR * CF * PF \tag{2}$$

First Baseline Annual Energy Savings, kWh/yr

$$\Delta kWh_1 = \frac{(W_{base1} - W_{LED})}{1{,}000\ W/kW} * ISR * HOU * PF \tag{3}$$

Second Baseline Annual Energy Savings, kWh/yr

$$\Delta kWh_2 = \frac{(W_{base2} - W_{LED})}{1{,}000\ W/kW} * ISR * HOU * PF \tag{4}$$

Lifetime Energy Savings, kWh

Dual baseline (PY20 and PY21):

$$\Delta kWh_{dual} = \Delta kWh_1 * EUL_1 + \Delta kWh_2 * EUL_2 \tag{5}$$

Single baseline (PY22 and later):

$$\Delta kWh_{single} = \Delta kWh_2 * EUL_{LED} \tag{6}$$

DEFINITIONS & ASSUMPTIONS				
Variable	**Description**	**Value**	**Unit**	**Source/Notes**
W_{base}	Baseline Wattage	See Table 1	W	Typical values from retailers.
W_{LED}	LED Wattage	See Table 1	W	Typical values from retailers.
ISR	Lifetime in-service rate	0.97	-	AEG's Fall 2018 Benchmarking for Residential LED measure.[1]
CF	Peak demand coincidence factor	0.62	-	AEG's analysis of average annual sunset time in Honolulu (6:32 PM) and overlap with the 5-9 PM peak demand period.
HOU	Annual hours of use	2475	hrs	2020 Illinois Statewide TRM.
PF [2]	Persistence factor	1	-	
EUL_1	Effective useful life of first baseline lamp	See Table 1	yrs	Length of first baseline period. Based on rated lamp life and HOU.

EUL_2	EUL_{LED} - EUL_1	See Table 1	yrs	Length of second baseline period.
EUL_{LED}	Effective useful life of LED	See Table 1	yrs	Based on rated lamp life and HOU.

[1] AEG's ISR benchmarking was done specifically for the Residential LED measure, which applies to omnidirectional LED bulbs. Until further research can be carried out for PAR38 LEDs, assume the ISRs for both measures would be similar.

[2] Use value of PF=1 until more data is available on PF of LEDs.

Table 1: Baseline and Energy Efficient Wattages

Measure Name	W_{base1}	W_{base2}	W_{LED}	EUL_1		EUL_2		EUL_{LED}
				PY20	***PY21***	***PY20***	***PY21***	
Security Light	120	48	26	3	1	3	5	6
Porch Light	47	24	10	3	1	3	5	6

Note: The first baseline period (EUL_1) for PY20 assumes the EISA Tier 1 baseline lamps will need to be replaced once prior to the EISA Tier 2 baseline taking effect on June 30, 2022, while the first baseline period for PY21 assumes the EISA Tier 1 lamps will not reach the end of their useful life until after June 30, 2022.

SAVINGS

For PY20 and PY21

Measure Name	**Peak Demand Savings**		**Annual Energy Savings**		**Lifetime Energy Savings**	
	1st BL	**2nd BL**	**1st BL**	**2nd BL**	**PY20**	**PY21**
Security Light	0.057 kW	0.013 kW	225.67 kWh	52.82 kWh	835.47 kWh	489.77 kWh
Porch Light	0.022 kW	0.008 kW	88.83 kWh	33.61 kWh	367.32 kWh	256.88 kWh

For PY22 and Later

Measure Name	**Peak Demand Savings**	**Annual Energy Savings**	**Lifetime Energy Savings**
Security Light	0.013 kW	52.82 kWh	316.92 kWh
Porch Light	0.008 kW	33.61 kWh	201.66 kWh

[1] Pending final ruling on EISA 2020 backstop.

RESOURCES

- AEG's 2020 Analysis file named "AEG HPUC - PY20 v2.0 Lighting Baselines - Analysis."
- Recommendations for Addressing EISA in the Potential Study and PY20 TRM, Memorandum, Prepared by AEG, Submitted to EEM and HPUC, January 26, 2020.
- AEG's 2019 Analysis File titled "PY19 TRM - Residential Additions - Draft_20191113 AEG reviewed."
- AEG's 2018 Analysis Files titled "AEG HPUC Update of Residential Measures - Analysis file."
- 2020 Illinois Statewide Technical Reference Manual, v8.0, Vol. 3: Residential Measures, Oct. 17, 2019, pg. 241.

RESIDENTIAL: Holiday String Light

Return to TOC

UPDATE STATUS

Introduced in Fall 2019 for PY19 TRM.

MEASURE DETAILS

Description

The replacement of incandescent decorative holiday string lights with LED string lights .

Program Criteria

Efficient equipment must be Design Light Consortium (DLC) listed. Mini bulb count per string should be documented.

Unit of Measure

One bulb.

Baseline Equipment

String lighting with multiple incandescent mini bulbs.

High Efficiency Equipment

String lighting with LED mini bulbs.

ALGORITHMS

Peak Demand Reduction, kW

$$\Delta kW = \frac{(W_{base} - W_{LED})}{1{,}000\ W/kW} * ISR * CF * PF \tag{1}$$

First Baseline Annual Energy Savings, kWh/yr

$$\Delta kWh = \frac{(W_{base} - W_{LED})}{1{,}000\ W/kW} * ISR * HOU * PF \tag{2}$$

Lifetime Energy Savings, kWh

$$\Delta kWh = \Delta kWh * EUL \tag{3}$$

DEFINITIONS & ASSUMPTIONS

Variable	Description	Value	Unit	Source/Notes
W_{base}	Baseline Wattage	0.39	W	Benchmark of incandescent string lights at retail.
W_{LED}	LED Wattage	0.07	W	Benchmark of LED string lights at retail.

ISR	Lifetime in-service rate	0.97	-	AEG's Fall 2018 Benchmarking for Residential LED measure.[1]
CF	Peak demand coincidence factor	0.78	-	Average percentage of hours after sunset within 5pm to 9pm peak period. (Assumes average sunset time of 5:54 pm during holiday season.)
HOU	Annual hours of use	210	hrs	Assume average of 6 hours per day for 5 weeks.
PF [2]	Persistence factor	1	-	
EUL_{LED}	Effective useful life of LED	5	yrs	Reasonable estimate of EUL based on typical use and storage.

[1] AEG's ISR benchmarking was done specifically for the Residential LED measure, which applies to omnidirectional LED bulbs. Until further research can be carried out for string lights, assume the ISRs for both measures would be similar.

[2] Use value of PF=1 until more data is available on PF of LEDs.

SAVINGS

Deemed Savings (per mini bulb)

Measure Name	Peak Demand Savings	Annual Energy Savings	Lifetime Energy Savings
Holiday String Light, per bulb	0.000242 kW/bulb	0.065184 kWh/bulb	0.325920 kWh/bulb

Semi-Prescriptive Savings Calculator (based on count of mini bulbs per string)

Number of bulbs/string

100

Example only. Hawai'i Energy to fill in based on bulbs in incented strings.

Measure Name	Peak Demand Savings	Annual Energy Savings	Lifetime Energy Savings
Holiday String Light, per string	0.024	6.52	32.59

RESOURCES

- AEG's 2019 Analysis File titled "PY19 TRM - Residential Additions - Draft_20191113 AEG reviewed."
- AEG's 2018 Analysis Files titled "AEG HPUC Update of Residential Measures - Analysis file."

RESIDENTIAL: Advanced Power Strips

Return to TOC

UPDATE STATUS

The "Recommendations" section was updated in Winter 2019-2020 for the PY20 TRM.

MEASURE DETAILS

Description
Load sensing advanced power strips. This measure involves the purchase and installation of a new Tier 1 or Tier 2 load sensing advanced power strip in place of a power strip with no automated power shutoff function.

Program Criteria
Tier 1 or Tier 2 qualified power strip with automated power shutoff capability

Unit of Measure
One power strip

Baseline Equipment
Code-compliant or standard efficiency power strip.

High Efficiency Equipment
Tier 1: The high efficiency equipment is an advanced power strip. If the exact number of plugs in the strip is unknown, savings is based on a 6-plug strip, as shown below. If the exact number of plugs in the strip is known, such as part of the Hawaiʻi Energy online kit promotions, then the respective savings value may be used based on the actual size of the advanced power strip.

Tier 2: Savings is based on an IR-OS Tier 2 APS product.

ALGORITHMS

$$\text{peak kW savings/smart strip} = [(KWH_{.plug} * NUM_{.plug}) / HRS] * CF * PF$$

$$\text{annual kWh savings/smart strip} = KWH_{.plug} * NUM_{.plug} * PF$$

DEFINITIONS & ASSUMPTIONS

Variable	Description	Value	Unit	Notes
$KWH_{.plug}$	Average deemed kWh per receptacle ("outlet") on the strip	See Table 1	kWh	
$NUM_{.plug}$	Number of plug outlets per power strip	6	-	Average of 5 and 7-plug strips
PF	Persistence factor	80%	-	Hawaiʻi Energy estimate
HOURS	Annual hours of equipment operation	8760	hrs	Assumes no manual shutoff of equipment

CF	Coincidence factor	100%	-	% of maximum hourly Watt savings on average that were realized from 5-9 pm for residential A/V equipment (see Valmiki and Corradini).
Measure Life	Expected duration of energy savings	5	yrs	

Source: Hawai'i Energy Efficiency Program Technical Reference Manual, PY 2015. Measure Savings Calculations, pp. 55 for Measure Life, PF, #plugs

Table 1. Deemed Savings Values for Advanced Power Strips

	Tier 1-5 plug[1]	Tier 1-7 plug[1]	Tier 2- 8 plug[2]	Average Tier 1
kWh/unit savings	56.50	102.80	149.00	79.65
Number of plugs/unit	5	7	6	6
Calculated kWh/plug savings	11.30	14.69	24.83	12.99

Note: 1. Refer to "Akamai Power Strips" unit savings calculations noted in the PY2015 Hawai'i TRM, citing "NYSERDA Measure Characterization for Advanced Power Strips". The original source for these values cannot be identified, although NYSERDA's 2011 "Advanced Power Strips Research Report" is available on their website https://www.nyserda.ny.gov/Residents-and-Homeowners/Your-Home/Power-Management.
2. Values are derived from Valmiki and Corradini, 2015.

SAVINGS

Measure Name	Peak Demand Savings	Annual Energy Savings
Tier 1	0.007 kW	62.37 kWh
Tier 2	0.014 kW	119.20 kWh

RECOMMENDATIONS

According to the 2011 NYSERDA report, the average NY State home contained a total of 6.7 audio/video entertainment items and 2.6 computer and peripheral items. By comparison, the average home in the state of Hawaii featured an average of 10.1 combined a/v and computing items (2019 Hawaii Statewide Baseline Energy Use Study, Prepared for Hawaii Public Utilities Commission, Prepared by Applied Energy Group, 2020). Consider adjusting unit savings accordingly or identifying alternative savings algorithm and assumptions.

SOURCES

- AEG's Analysis File titled "AEG HPUC Baseline Study Data - Analysis File."
- 2019 Hawaii Statewide Baseline Energy Use Study, Prepared for Hawaii Public Utilities Commission, Prepared by Applied Energy Group, 2020.

-

Valmiki, M. and A. Corradini. Tier 2 Advanced Power Strips in Residential and Commercial Applications. San Diego Gas & Electric Emerging Technologies Program, Technology Assessment Report. April 2015. The test APS used in the study is shown with 6 controlled receptacles.

RESIDENTIAL: Switch Plug

Return to TOC

UPDATE STATUS

Updated in Spring 2019 for PY19 TRM.

MEASURE DETAILS

Description

A power switch that acts as the interface between the wall outlet and the appliance. It prevents phantom energy drain by disconnecting the attached appliance without having to remove the power cord.

Program Criteria

Unit of Measure

One switch.

Baseline Equipment

No switch installed.

High Efficiency Equipment

Switch plug installed.

ALGORITHMS

peak kW savings $= (W_{.stby} * CF) / 1000$

annual kWh savings $= kWh_{.stby}$

lifetime kWh savings $= kWh_{.stby} * EUL$

DEFINITIONS & ASSUMPTIONS

Variable	Description	Value	Unit	Notes
$W_{.stby}$	Standby power draw of attached load	3.073	W	Determined based on probability of attached equipment type. [1]
$kWh_{.stby}$	Annual standby energy consumption of attached load	26.85	kWh	Determined based on probability of attached equipment type. [1]
Constant	Conversion constant	1,000	W/kW	

CF	Coincidence factor	0.82	-	AEG's analysis of DOE's OpenEI load shapes using Hawaiʻi-specific prototypes, weather data, and peak demand period.
EUL	Effective useful life of measure	5	yrs	DEER 2020 for "Res-Plug-AdvPwrStrip" measure.

Note: 1. Based on data from Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory: Low-Power Mode Energy Consumption in California Homes, 2008. See accompanying Power Switch Calculation (R_PlugProcess_Power Switch_CALC).

SAVINGS

Measure Name	Peak Demand Savings	Annual Energy Savings	Lifetime Energy Savings
Switch Plug	0.003 kW	26.85 kWh	134.25 kWh

RESOURCES

- AEG's 2019 Analysis File titled "New Residential Measures Summary - AEG Analysis file."
- AEG's 2018 Analysis of U.S. Department of Energy's OpenEI Commercial Hourly Load Profiles using Hawaiʻi-specific data. OpenEI data files available here: https://openei.org/doe-opendata/dataset/commercial-and-residential-hourly-load-profiles-for-all-tmy3-locations-in-the-united-states. AEG used the residential end-use load profile data for "Miscellaneous" interior equipment for this Switch Plug measure. (See file named "AEG HPUC EFLH and CF Analysis - Non-Holiday Weekdays" for results.)
- Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory: Low-Power Mode Energy Consumption in California Homes, 2008.

Return to TOC

Averages: 3.073 W 26.85 kWh/yr

Category	Product	Standby Devices per Household	Power (W)	Energy (kWh/yr)	Probability
Appliance	Cooktop,electric	0.02	1.0	9	0.07%
Appliance	Dishwasher	0.15	1.5	13	0.53%
Audio	Amplifier	0.12	6.8	59	0.42%
Audio	AudioMinisystem	0.50	8.7	76	1.75%
Audio	CDPlayer	0.75	3.2	28	2.63%
Audio	CDPlayer,portable	0.25	1.4	12	0.88%
Audio	Charger,digitalmusicplayer	0.34	0.3	2	1.19%
Audio	Equalizer(audio)	0.01	1.6	14	0.04%
Audio	Hometheatersystem	0.05	4.0	35	0.18%
Audio	Karaokemachine	0.03	1.1	10	0.11%
Audio	Musicalkeyboard	0.20	2.9	25	0.70%
Audio	Radio,table	0.23	1.3	11	0.81%
Audio	Receiver(audio)	0.35	10.8	94	1.23%
Audio	Speakers,powered	0.05	3.8	33	0.18%
Audio	Speakers,wireless(basestation)	0.03	3.8	33	0.11%
Audio	Speakers,wireless(speakers)	0.03	3.8	33	0.11%
Audio	Stereo,portable	0.48	1.3	12	1.68%
Audio	Subwoofer	0.22	8.9	78	0.77%
Audio	Tuner	0.14	1.0	8	0.49%
Audio	Turntable(audio)	0.14	1.0	9	0.49%
Computer	Computer,desktop	0.95	4.5	39	3.33%
Computer	Computer,integrated(all)	0.02	5.2	45	0.07%
Computer	Computer,notebook	0.41	4.0	35	1.44%
Computer	Dock,notebook	0.02	1.0	9	0.07%
Display	Computerdisplay,LCD	0.53	0.9	8	1.86%
Display	Projector,video	0.01	1.6	14	0.04%
Display	Television,LCD	2.07	1.5	13	7.26%
Display	Television,plasma	0.02	1.9	16	0.07%
Display	Television,rearprojection	0.09	2.4	21	0.32%
ElectricHousewares	Clock,alarm	0.50	1.0	9	1.75%
ElectricHousewares	Clock,radio	1.13	2.2	19	3.96%
ElectricHousewares	Coffeemaker,residential	0.21	1.1	9	0.74%
ElectricHousewares	Oven,microwave	1.01	3.0	26	3.54%
ElectricHousewares	Ricecooker	0.06	0.5	4	0.21%
ElectricHousewares	Toaster	0.02	0.9	8	0.07%
ElectricHousewares	Toasteroven	0.12	0.9	8	0.42%
ElectricHousewares	Vacuum,central	0.07	3.0	26	0.25%
ElectricHousewares	Vacuum,rechargeable	0.16	2.1	19	0.56%
Hobby/leisure	Exerciseequipment	0.05	1.8	15	0.18%
Hobby/leisure	Ride-ontoycar	0.02	1.9	17	0.07%
Hobby/leisure	Spa/hottub	0.07	2.4	21	0.25%
HVAC	Aircleaner,portable	0.06	0.2	2	0.21%

HVAC	Airconditioner,room/wall	0.03	1.9	17	0.11%
HVAC	Ceilingfan	0.20	0.7	6	0.70%
HVAC	Fan,portable	0.03	0.4	3	0.11%
Imaging	Copier	0.07	4.8	42	0.25%
Imaging	Fax,inkjet	0.13	6.0	52	0.46%
Imaging	Fax,laser	0.02	4.0	35	0.07%
Imaging	Fax,thermal	0.01	5.0	43	0.04%
Imaging	Multi-functiondevice,inkjet	0.35	7.9	69	1.23%
Imaging	Multi-functiondevice,laser	0.06	5.8	51	0.21%
Imaging	Printer,inkjet	0.43	5.4	47	1.51%
Imaging	Printer,laser	0.07	5.0	44	0.25%
Imaging	Printer,photo	0.18	1.4	12	0.63%
Imaging	Scanner,flatbed	0.15	3.5	31	0.53%
Infrastructure	Garagedooropener	0.44	4.9	43	1.54%
Lighting	Motionsensor,interior	0.05	0.8	7	0.18%
Lighting	Nightlight,interior	1.20	0.2	2	4.21%
Lighting	Timer,interior	0.13	0.3	2	0.46%
Networking	Hub,ethernet	0.08	3.8	33	0.28%
Networking	Hub,USB	0.25	1.3	11	0.88%
Networking	Modem,cable	0.25	8.3	73	0.88%
Networking	Modem,DSL	0.30	6.0	52	1.05%
Networking	Modem,POTS	0.17	5.6	49	0.60%
Networking	Modem,satellite	0.02	9.5	83	0.07%
Networking	Router,ethernet	0.22	5.9	52	0.77%
Networking	Wirelessaccesspoint	0.23	4.7	41	0.81%
OutdoorAppliances	Charger,hedgetrimmer	0.04	1.0	9	0.14%
OutdoorAppliances	Charger,weedtrimmer	0.08	1.9	17	0.28%
OutdoorAppliances	Lawnmower	0.06	1.8	16	0.21%
OutdoorAppliances	Timer,irrigation	0.24	2.7	24	0.84%
Peripherals	Dock,PDA	0.13	1.4	12	0.46%
Peripherals	Externaldrive	0.06	1.0	9	0.21%
Peripherals	Speakers,computer	0.63	2.6	23	2.21%
PersonalCare	Massager	0.05	1.7	15	0.18%
PersonalCare	Shaver,men's	0.25	0.1	1	0.88%
PersonalCare	Shaver,women's	0.15	0.1	1	0.53%
PersonalCare	Toothbrush	0.51	1.6	14	1.79%
Power	UninterruptiblePowerSupply(UPS)	0.03	4.5	39	0.11%
Security	Securitysystem	0.20	4.0	35	0.70%
Set-top	Set-topbox,analogcable	0.10	8.7	76	0.35%
Set-top	Set-topbox,digitalcable	0.30	19.2	168	1.05%
Set-top	Set-topbox,digitalcablewithPVR	0.05	34.3	301	0.18%
Set-top	Set-topbox,gameconsolewithinternetconnectivity	0.04	7.4	64	0.14%
Set-top	Set-topbox,internet	0.06	10.8	94	0.21%
Set-top	Set-topbox,satellite	0.48	13.7	120	1.68%
Set-top	Set-topbox,satellitewithPVR	0.04	20.8	182	0.14%
Telephony	CallerIDunit	0.05	1.3	11	0.18%

Telephony	Charger,cordlessphonehandset	0.28	1.6	14	0.98%
Telephony	Charger,mobilephone	1.68	0.4	4	5.89%
Telephony	Phone,conference	0.03	2.0	18	0.11%
Telephony	Phone,cordless	1.70	2.2	19	5.96%
Transportation	Golfcart	0.02	11.0	96	0.07%
Transportation	Wheelchair	0.02	9.5	83	0.07%
Utility	Charger,battery	0.26	0.2	2	0.91%
Utility	Powertool,cordless	1.72	0.6	5	6.03%
Video	Charger,stillcamera	0.67	0.1	1	2.35%
Video	Charger,videocamera	0.35	0.1	1	1.23%
Video	DVDplayer	1.00	2.2	19	3.51%
Video	Gameconsole	0.29	3.5	31	1.02%
Video	Video,PVR(nomultifunctionality)	0.19	22.8	200	0.67%

Source: Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory: Low-Power Mode Energy Consumption in California Homes, 2008.

RESIDENTIAL: VFD Pool Pump

Return to TOC

UPDATE STATUS

Updated in Fall 2018 for PY19 TRM.

MEASURE DETAILS

Description

This measure is the replacement of a single-speed or dual-speed pool filter pump with a variable-speed pump of equivalent horsepower. This measure is only applicable to self-priming pool filter pumps which are typically used with permanent, in-ground pools in single-family homes (there is a separate measure for multi-family and commercial settings). Non-self-priming pool filter pumps, which are typically used with rigid, above-ground pools, are not applicable.

Program Criteria

New construction homes do not qualify. The installed variable-speed self-priming pool filter pump's rated Weighted Energy Factor (WEF) should meet or exceed the ENERGY STAR v2.0 specifications. Any high-speed override capability should be for a temporary period not to exceed one 24-hour cycle without reverting to default settings.

Unit of Measure

One pump.

Baseline Equipment

The baseline efficiency equipment is a single-speed or dual-speed self-priming pool filter pump.

High Efficiency Equipment

The high efficiency equipment is a variable-speed self-priming pool filter pump.

ALGORITHMS

Annual Energy Savings, kWh/yr

$$\Delta kWh = \left(kWh_{Daily,Base} - kWh_{Daily,Eff}\right) * Days \quad (1)$$

Peak Demand Reduction, kW

$$\Delta kW = \left[\left(\frac{kWh_{Daily,Base}}{Hours_{Daily,Base}}\right) * CF_{Base}\right] - \left[\left(\frac{kWh_{Daily,Eff}}{Hours_{Daily,Eff}}\right) * CF_{Eff}\right] \quad (2)$$

Lifetime Energy Savings, kWh

$$\Delta kWh_{life} = \Delta kWh * EUL \quad (3)$$

$life$

DEFINITIONS & ASSUMPTIONS				
Variable	**Description**	**Value**	**Unit**	**Sources/Notes**
ΔkWh	Annual energy savings	Calculated	kWh/yr	
ΔkW	Peak demand reduction	Calculated	kW	
$kWh_{Daily,Base}$	Daily energy consumption of baseline pump (depends on pump horsepower) Single-Speed Pumps > 0 to ≤ 1 hp > 1 to ≤ 2 hp > 2 to ≤ 3 hp > 3 to ≤ 4 hp Dual-Speed Pumps > 0 to ≤ 1 hp > 1 to ≤ 2 hp > 2 to ≤ 3 hp > 3 to ≤ 4 hp	 6.4 11.5 15.0 16.0 4.1 7.1 8.2 9.1	 kWh/day kWh/day kWh/day kWh/day kWh/day kWh/day kWh/day kWh/day	AEG derived the values from the Regional Technical Forum's (RTF) original analysis contained in the unit energy savings measure workbook for Efficient Pool Pumps.
$kWh_{Daily,Eff}$	Daily energy consumption of variable-speed pump (depends on pump horsepower) Variable-Speed Pumps > 0 to ≤ 1 hp > 1 to ≤ 2 hp > 2 to ≤ 3 hp > 3 to ≤ 4 hp	 1.7 2.9 4.1 4.4	 kWh/day kWh/day kWh/day kWh/day	AEG derived the values from the Regional Technical Forum's (RTF) original analysis contained in the unit energy savings measure workbook for Efficient Pool Pumps.
Days	Number of days the pump operates in a year	365	Days/yr	No change from PY18 TRM.
$Hours_{Daily,Base}$	Daily runtime of baseline pump (depends on pump horsepower) Single-Speed Pumps > 0 to ≤ 1 hp > 1 to ≤ 2 hp > 2 to ≤ 3 hp > 3 to ≤ 4 hp Dual-Speed Pumps > 0 to ≤ 1 hp > 1 to ≤ 2 hp > 2 to ≤ 3 hp > 3 to ≤ 4 hp	 5.6 6.8 6.1 5.8 11.0 13.3 12.1 11.9	 Hrs/day Hrs/day Hrs/day Hrs/day Hrs/day Hrs/day Hrs/day Hrs/day	AEG derived the values from the Regional Technical Forum's (RTF) original analysis contained in the unit energy savings measure workbook for Efficient Pool Pumps.
$Hours_{Daily,Eff}$	Daily runtime of variable-speed pump (depends on pump horsepower) Variable-Speed Pumps > 0 to ≤ 1 hp > 1 to ≤ 2 hp > 2 to ≤ 3 hp	 13.3 16.3 17.1	 Hrs/day Hrs/day Hrs/day	AEG derived the values from the Regional Technical Forum's (RTF) original analysis contained in the unit energy savings measure workbook for Efficient Pool Pumps.

	> 3 to ≤ 4 hp	17.9	Hrs/day	
CF_{Base}	Coincidence factor of baseline pump (depends on pump horsepower) Single-Speed Pumps > 0 to ≤ 1 hp > 1 to ≤ 2 hp > 2 to ≤ 3 hp > 3 to ≤ 4 hp Dual-Speed Pumps > 0 to ≤ 1 hp > 1 to ≤ 2 hp > 2 to ≤ 3 hp > 3 to ≤ 4 hp	 0.23 0.28 0.26 0.24 0.46 0.56 0.50 0.50		AEG's estimate, obtained by dividing the number of daily operation hours of pump by 24 hours.
CF_{Eff}	Coincidence factor of variable-speed pump (depends on pump horsepower) Variable-Speed Pumps > 0 to ≤ 1 hp > 1 to ≤ 2 hp > 2 to ≤ 3 hp > 3 to ≤ 4 hp	 0.56 0.68 0.71 0.75		AEG's estimate, obtained by dividing the number of daily operation hours of pump by 24 hours.
EUL	Effective useful life of measure	10	yrs	No change from PY18 TRM; EUL was verified during AEG's 2018 benchmarking.

SAVINGS

Measure Name Res. VFD Pool Pump	Peak Demand Savings	Annual Energy Savings	Lifetime Energy Savings
Single-speed to variable speed: > 0 to ≤ 1 hp	0.192 kW	1,682.10 kWh	16,821.00 kWh
Single-speed to variable speed: > 1 to ≤ 2 hp	0.357 kW	3,124.18 kWh	31,241.80 kWh
Single-speed to variable speed: > 2 to ≤ 3 hp	0.456 kW	3,992.90 kWh	39,929.00 kWh
Single-speed to variable speed: > 3 to ≤ 4 hp	0.484 kW	4,240.06 kWh	42,400.60 kWh
Dual-speed to variable speed: > 0 to ≤ 1 hp	0.099 kW	867.21 kWh	8,672.10 kWh

Dual-speed to variable speed: > 1 to ≤ 2 hp	0.176 kW	1,539.54 kWh	15,395.40 kWh
Dual-speed to variable speed: > 2 to ≤ 3 hp	0.174 kW	1,522.09 kWh	15,220.90 kWh
Dual-speed to variable speed: > 3 to ≤ 4 hp	0.196 kW	1,714.60 kWh	17,146.00 kWh

RESOURCES

- AEG's 2018 Analysis File titled "AEG HPUC Update of Res Pool Pump VFD - Analysis File."
- DOE National Impact Analysis (NIA) for Dedicated Purpose Pool Pumps ("NIA_PoolPumps_2016-12-19_ForPublication_v2.xlsm"), available online at: https://www.regulations.gov/document?D=EERE-2015-BT-STD-0008-0107.
- ENERGY STAR Product Specifications for Pool Pumps, Version 2.0, available online at: https://www.energystar.gov/sites/default/files/ENERGY%20STAR%20Final%20Version%202.0%20Pool%20Pumps%20Specification.pdf.
- Regional Technical Forum. Efficient Pool Pumps - Unit Energy Savings Workbook, Version 2.1. Northwest Power and Conservation Council. February 27, 2018. Spreadsheet. Available online at: https://rtf.nwcouncil.org/measure/efficient-pool-pumps.

RESIDENTIAL: Heat Pump Water Heater

Return to TOC

UPDATE STATUS

Updated in Winter 2019-2020 for PY20 TRM.

MEASURE DETAILS

Description

Replacement of Electric Resistance Storage Water Heater with a Heat Pump Water Heater with a tank less than or equal to 55 gallons.

Program Criteria

Rebate applications for water heaters are provided by the retailers at the time of purchase or a customer can visit our website and download the form. Rebate applications must include an original purchase receipt showing brand and model number.

Unit of Measure

One unit

Baseline Equipment

Baseline equipment is an Electric Resistance Storage Water Heater that meets current Federal codes and standards, which were effective April 16, 2015.

High Efficiency Equipment

To qualify for this measure the installed equipment must be an ENERGY STAR Heat Pump domestic water heater with a tank less than or equal to 55 gallons. ENERGY STAR qualifying equipment must reach the requirements outlined below in Table 3.

ALGORITHMS

Uniform Energy Factor [1] or Energy Factor [2] of Baseline Equipment (Electric Storage Water Heater ≤ 55 gallons)

$$UEF_{base} = 0.9254 - (0.0003 * Rated\ Storage\ Volume\ in\ gallons)$$
$$EF_{base} = 0.960 - (0.0003 * Rated\ Storage\ Volume\ in\ gallons) \quad (1)$$

Baseline Annual Energy Use, kWh/hr.

$$kWh_{base} = \left(\frac{1}{UEF_{base}}\right) * \frac{GPD_{Occ} * \#Occ * 365\ days * \rho * c_p * (T_{out} - T_{in})}{3412 \frac{Btu}{kWh}} \quad (2)$$

Efficient Case Annual Energy Use, kWh/hr.

$$kWh_{Eff} = \left(\frac{1}{UEF_{Eff}}\right) * \frac{GPD_{Occ} * \#Occ * 365\ days * \rho * c_p * (T_{out} - T_{in})}{3412 \frac{Btu}{kWh}} \tag{3}$$

Annual Energy Savings, kWh/yr

$$\Delta kWh = (kWh_{base} - kWh_{EE}) * PF \tag{4}$$

Peak Demand Reduction, kW

$$\Delta kW = \frac{\Delta kWh}{EFLH} * CF \tag{5}$$

Lifetime Energy Savings, kWh

$$\Delta kWh_{life} = \Delta kWh * EUL_{EE} \tag{6}$$

DEFINITIONS & ASSUMPTIONS				
Variable	**Description**	**Value**	**Unit**	**Source/Notes**
UEF_{base}	Uniform Energy Factor[1] and Energy Factor[2] of the baseline	See Eq'n 1	-	Default UEF assumes 50 gallon Electric Storage Water Heater and Low Draw Pattern
UEF_{Eff}	Uniform Energy Factor of the most common Heat Pump Water Heaters sized less than or equal to 55 gallons according to the ENERGY STAR database	3.42	-	ENERGY STAR Product Finder: <https://www.energystar.gov/productfinder/product/certified-water-heaters/results>
GPD_{Occ}	Daily hot water use per occupant	15	gal/day-person	AEG's Fall 2018 Benchmarking
#Occ	Average number of occupants per home	Actual or Table 1 (default = 3.16)	persons	2019 Hawaii Statewide Baseline Energy Use Study[3]; default is occupancy for non-military single family homes
ρ	Density of water	8.3	lb_m/gal	-
c_p	Specific heat capacity of water	1	Btu/lbm°F	-
T_{out}	Outlet temperature of the water heater	130	°F	No change from PY18 TRM

T_{in}	Incoming water temperature from the water main	See Table 2 (default = 75)	°F	Hawai'i Energy[4]
CF	Peak demand coincidence factor	See Table 2 (default = 0.53)	-	AEG's Hawai'i-specific analysis of U.S. DOE OpenEI Load shapes for Residential Electric Water Heating; peak period defined as non-holiday weekdays from 5-9 pm
EUL_{EE}	Effective useful life of measure	15	yrs	DEER 2020

1. Assumed draw pattern was low. Source for UEF equation: Electronic Code of Federal Regulations: https://www.ecfr.gov/cgi-bin/text-idx?SID=80dfa785ea350ebeee184bb0ae03e7f0&mc=true&node=se10.3.430_132&rgn=div8. (See Table 1 below.)
2. Source for EF equation: Federal Register, Energy Conservation Program for Consumer Products: Definitions for Residential Water Heaters, Table I.2, April 8, 2015, available here: https://www.federalregister.gov/documents/2015/04/08/2015-07956/energy-conservation-program-for-consumer-products-definitions-for-residential-water-heaters.
3. Source for occupancy: 2019 Hawaii Statewide Baseline Energy Use Study, Prepared for Hawaii Public Utilities Commission, Prepared by Applied Energy Group, 2020. (Responses to Question 71 of the Residential Phone / Audit Survey.)
4. Hawai'i Energy Solar Water Heating Program Handbook, Table 2. Maui value is average across 19 locations in Maui County (Range: 64-74°F). Primary source of data is the Maui Board of Water Supply. (See Table 2 below.)
5. Source of EFLH and CF: AEG 2018 analysis of U.S. DOE OpenEI Load shape for Residential Electric Water Heating. (See Table 2 below.)
6. Source for ENERGY STAR criteria: https://www.energystar.gov/sites/default/files/Water%20Heaters%20Final%20Version%203.2_Program%20Requirements_1.pdf. (See Table 3 below.)

Table 1. Average Occupancy in Homes[3]

Type of Home	No. of Occupants
Unspecified	3.16
Hawai'i Non-Military (SF or MF)	2.56
Honolulu Non-Military (SF or MF)	2.96
Maui Non-Military (SF or MF)	3.04
SF Non-Military (Any County)	3.16
MF Non-Military (Any County)	2.34
Military (SF or MF)	3.82

SF = single family home

MF = multifamily home

Table 2. EFLH, CF, and T_{in}

Factor	County			
	Hawaii	Honolulu	Maui	Unspecified
EFLH[5]	3,569	3,564	3,567	3,564
CF[5]	0.53	0.53	0.53	0.53
T_{in}[4]	75	75	71	75

Table 3: Criteria for Certified Electric Water Heaters[6]

Criteria		ENERGY STAR Requirements
Uniform Energy Factor	≤ 55 gallons	UEF ≥ 2.00
First-Hour Rating		FHR ≥ 45 gallons per hour
Warranty		Warranty ≥ 6 years on sealed system
Safety		UL 174 and UL 1995
Lower Compressor Cut-Off Temperature (Reporting Requirement Only)		Report ambient temperature below which the compressor cuts off and electric resistance only operation begins

Table 4: Federal Standards for electric water heaters[1]

Product class	Rated storage volume and input rating (if applicable)	Draw pattern	Uniform energy factor
Gas-fired Storage Water Heater	≥20 gal and ≤55 gal	Very Small	$0.3456 - (0.0020 \times V_r)$
		Low	$0.5982 - (0.0019 \times V_r)$
		Medium	$0.6483 - (0.0017 \times V_r)$
		High	$0.6920 - (0.0013 \times V_r)$
	>55 gal and ≤100 gal	Very Small	$0.6470 - (0.0006 \times V_r)$
		Low	$0.7689 - (0.0005 \times V_r)$
		Medium	$0.7897 - (0.0004 \times V_r)$
		High	$0.8072 - (0.0003 \times V_r)$
Oil-fired Storage Water Heater	≤50 gal	Very Small	$0.2509 - (0.0012 \times V_r)$
		Low	$0.5330 - (0.0016 \times V_r)$
		Medium	$0.6078 - (0.0016 \times V_r)$
		High	$0.6815 - (0.0014 \times V_r)$
Electric Storage Water Heaters	≥20 gal and ≤55 gal	Very Small	$0.8808 - (0.0008 \times V_r)$
		Low	$0.9254 - (0.0003 \times V_r)$
		Medium	$0.9307 - (0.0002 \times V_r)$
		High	$0.9349 - (0.0001 \times V_r)$
	>55 gal and ≤120 gal	Very Small	$1.9236 - (0.0011 \times V_r)$
		Low	$2.0440 - (0.0011 \times V_r)$
		Medium	$2.1171 - (0.0011 \times V_r)$
		High	$2.2418 - (0.0011 \times V_r)$

SAVINGS

Deemed Savings (based on default values for key parameters)

Measure Name	Peak Demand Savings	Annual Energy Savings	Lifetime Energy Savings
Residential Heat Pump Water Heater	0.278 kW	1,867 kWh	28,005 kWh

Semi-Prescriptive Savings Calculator (based on customer-specific values for key parameters)

Enter Type of Home

Non-Military (SF   Number of Occupants = 2.56

Enter Equivalent Rated Storage Volume in gallons for Electric Water Heater (default of 50 gal).

40   UEF= 0.9134   Passes

Enter County (default of Honolulu)

Maui   EFLH = 3,567   CF = 0.53 T_{in} = 71

Measure Name	Peak Demand Savings	Annual Energy Savings	Lifetime Energy Savings
Residential Heat Pump Water Heater	0.240 kW	1,615 kWh	24,229 kWh

RESOURCES

- AEG's 2020 Analysis File titled "AEG HPUC WHF SAF and HPWH PY20 Updates - Analysis File."
- ENERGY STAR Program Requirement for Residential Water Heaters, v3.0, April 2015, https://www.energystar.gov/products/water_heaters/residential_water_heaters_key_product_criteria.
- ENERGY STAR Product Finder: <https://www.energystar.gov/productfinder/product/certified-water-heaters/results>
- AEG's 2018 analysis of U.S. DOE OpenEI Load shapes for Residential Electric Water Heating. Used B10 Benchmark, Base Load prototype for IECC Zone 1A and Hawaiʻi weather stations (Keahole-Kona.Intl.AP, Honolulu.Intl.AP, Kahului.AP). Prototype data available here: https://openei.org/doe-opendata/dataset/commercial-and-residential-hourly-load-profiles-for-all-tmy3-locations-in-the-united-states.
- Federal Register, Energy Conservation Program for Consumer Products: Definitions for Residential Water Heaters, Table I.2, April 8, 2015, available here: https://www.federalregister.gov/documents/2015/04/08/2015-07956/energy-conservation-program-for-consumer-products-definitions-for-residential-water-heaters.
- Electronic Code of Federal Regulations: Title 10: Energy, Part 430 - Energy Conservation Program for Consumer Products. Subpart C - Energy and Water Conservation Standards. Section 6d. https://www.ecfr.gov/cgi-bin/text-idx?SID=80dfa785ea350ebeee184bb0ae03e7f0&mc=true&node=se10.3.430_132&rgn=div8]
- 2019 Hawaii Statewide Baseline Energy Use Study, Prepared for Hawaii Public Utilities Commission, Prepared by Applied Energy Group, 2020.

- Regional Technical Forum. Residential Heat Pump Water Heater - Unit Energy Savings Workbook, Version 4.1. Northwest Power and Conservation Council. April 19, 2018. Spreadsheet. "ResHPWH_v4_1.xlsm." Uses SEEM Simulation Model Version 0.98 build May 29 2015 13:41:19.

- DEER 2020: http://www.deeresources.com/index.php/deer-versions/deer2020#EUL

RESIDENTIAL: Solar Water Heater

Return to TOC

UPDATE STATUS

Updated in January 2019 for PY19 TRM.
One parameter was updated in Winter 2019-2020 for PY20 TRM: #Occ.

MEASURE DETAILS

Description

Replacement of Electric Resistance Storage Water Heater with a Solar Water Heater designed for a 90% Solar Fraction. The new Solar Water Heating systems most often include an upgrade of the hot water storage tank sized at 80 or 120 gallons.

Program Criteria

Rebate applications for water heaters are provided by the retailers at the time of purchase or a customer can visit the Hawaiʻi Energy website and download the form. Rebate applications must include an original purchase receipt showing brand and model number.

Existing Homes: The rated storage volume of the baseline equipment (Electric Resistance Storage Water Heater) is limited to 55 gallons or less. For homes with a pre-existing Solar Water Heater, the tank size required to meet water heating demand with an Electric Resistance Storage Water Heater must be determined and limited to a storage volume of 55 gallons or less. Therefore, homes requiring water heating capacity greater than the equivalent of a 55 gallon electric resistance water heater do not qualify. (It is important to clarify that the 55 gallon or less requirement only applies to the baseline Electric Resistance Storage Water Heater, and not to the new Solar Water Heater tank; Solar Water Heater tanks would be 80-120 gallons to meet the equivalent water heating demand.)

New Construction: New construction single-family homes do not qualify. Per legislation, new homes in Hawaiʻi are required to have Solar Water Heaters as of 2010, with a few exceptions.

Unit of Measure

One system.

Baseline Equipment

Baseline equipment is an Electric Resistance Storage Water Heater that meets current Federal codes and standards, which were effective April 16, 2015.

High Efficiency Equipment

High efficiency equipment is a new Solar Water Heater with electric backup designed for a 90% Solar Fraction. The Solar Water Heating collectors must meet the Solar Rating and Certification Corporation (SRCC™) OG-100 standard. OG-300 certification for the solar water heating system is not required. Solar Water Heating systems use solar thermal energy to meet most of the water heating load and continue to utilize electricity to operate the circulation pump and provide heating through an electric resistance element when needed.

ALGORITHMS

Energy Factor of Baseline Equipment (Electric Storage Water Heater ≤ 55 gallons)

$$EF_{base} = 0.960 - (0.0003 * Rated\ Storage\ Volume\ in\ gallons) \tag{1}$$

Baseline Annual Energy Use, kWh/hr

$$kWh_{base} = \left(\frac{1}{EF_{base}}\right) * \frac{GPD_{Occ} * \#Occ * 365\ days * \rho * c_p * (T_{out} - T_{in})}{3412 \frac{Btu}{kWh}} \tag{2}$$

Efficient Case Annual Energy Use, kWh/hr

$$kWh_{EE} = (1 - SF)\left(\frac{1}{EF_{SWH}}\right) * \frac{GPD_{Occ} * \#Occ * 365\ days * \rho * c_p * (T_{out} - T_{in})}{3412 \frac{Btu}{kWh}} + (kW_{pump} * HOU_{pump}) \tag{3}$$

Annual Energy Savings, kWh/yr

$$\Delta kWh = (kWh_{base} - kWh_{EE}) * PF \tag{4}$$

Peak Demand Reduction, kW

$$\Delta kW = \frac{\Delta kWh}{EFLH} * CF \tag{5}$$

Lifetime Energy Savings, kWh

$$\Delta kWh_{life} = \Delta kWh * EUL_{EE} \tag{6}$$

DEFINITIONS & ASSUMPTIONS

Variable	Description	Value	Unit	Source/Notes
EF_{base}	Energy factor of the baseline equipment[1]	See Eq'n 1 (default = 0.945)	-	Default EF assumes 50 gallon Electric Storage Water Heater
GPD_{Occ}	Daily hot water use per occupant	15	gal/day-person	AEG's Fall 2018 Benchmarking

#Occ	Average number of occupants per Home	Actual or Table 1 (default = 3.16)	persons	2019 Hawaii Statewide Baseline Energy Use Study, Prepared for Hawaii Public Utilities Commission, Prepared by Applied Energy Group, 2020. Derived from responses to Q71 of the residential phone / audit survey. (Military occupancy is from Evergreen Economics Baseline Study, 2014.) Default is occupancy for non-military single family homes.
ρ	Density of water	8.3	lb_m/gal	-
c_p	Specific heat capacity of water	1	Btu/lbm°F	-
T_{out}	Outlet temperature of the water heater	130	°F	No change from PY18 TRM
T_{in}	Incoming water temperature from the water main	See Table 2 (default = 75)	°F	Hawaiʻi Energy[2]
SF	Solar fraction	User input (default = 0.9)	-	Program requirement is 0.9
EF_{SWH}	Energy factor of solar water heater when using back-up electric resistance heating	0.9	-	Typical value for electric resistance water heating; equal to efficiency assumption of 0.9 from PY18 TRM
kW_{pump}	Circulation pump demand	0.082	kW	No change from PY18 TRM; Source: KEMA 2005-2007[3]
HOU_{pump}	Pump hours of operation	1,292	hr/yr	No change from PY18 TRM; Source: KEMA 2005-2007[3]
PF	Persistence factor	0.93	-	KEMA 2005-2007 report found 7% of solar water heating systems evaluated to be "inoperable"[4]
EFLH	Equivalent full load hours of equipment operation	See Table 2 (default = 3,564)	hrs	AEG's Hawaiʻi-specific analysis of U.S. DOE OpenEI Load shapes for Residential Electric Water Heating

CF	Peak demand coincidence factor	See Table 2 (default = 0.53)	-	AEG's Hawaiʻi-specific analysis of U.S. DOE OpenEI Load shapes for Residential Electric Water Heating; peak period defined as non-holiday weekdays from 5-9 pm
EUL_{EE}	Effective useful life of measure	18	yrs	AEG's Fall 2018 Benchmarking

[1] Source for EF equation: Federal Register, Energy Conservation Program for Consumer Products: Definitions for Residential Water Heaters, Table I.2, April 8, 2015, available here: https://www.federalregister.gov/documents/2015/04/08/2015-07956/energy-conservation-program-for-consumer-products-definitions-for-residential-water-heaters.

[2] Hawaiʻi Energy Solar Water Heating Program Handbook, Table 2. Maui value is average across 19 locations in Maui County (Range: 64-74°F). Primary source of data is the Maui Board of Water Supply.

[3] This KEMA report has been referenced in Hawaiʻi Energy's TRM algorithms for solar water heating since the PY11 TRM, and may have been in use to estimate savings prior to PY11. The report is cited as "KEMA 2005-2007 Energy and Peak Demand Impact Evaluation Report" and appears to describe a water heating study conducted by KEMA. AEG and the EEM were unable to locate the original KEMA evaluation report, despite inquiring directly with DNV GL (KEMA is now a part of DNV GL). From what AEG can ascertain from the past Hawaiʻi Energy TRMs, the circulation pump demand and pump hours of operation were determined from metering a sample of systems. AEG recommends collecting new data to update these values in a future TRM update.

[4] From what AEG can ascertain from the past Hawaiʻi Energy TRMs, "inoperable" was defined by KEMA as solar water heating systems that use more than an average of 5 kWh per day. The reference for the definition of "inoperable" is cited in past Hawaiʻi Energy TRMs as: "Impact Evaluation Report of the 2001-2003 Demand Side Management Programs," KEMA, page 2-36, 2004.

KEMA's solar water heating study involved metering energy and peak demand for a sample of 260 solar water heaters. Of these, 18 (7%) were considered to be in a state of disrepair that made them essentially "inoperable" as solar water heaters. In this "inoperable" state, they used an average of 3,925 kWh/yr, which is more than the current baseline energy use. Additional details about the study, including characteristics of the units tested (age, capacity, maintenance history, etc.) and the metering approach (equipment used, time of year, measurement period, etc.) were not provided in the past TRMs, so these details about the approach could not be verified by AEG. In addition, due to the general lack of published data on solar water heater savings persistence, AEG was unable to find benchmarking information to help validate KEMA's findings. As such, the persistence factor was reviewed, but not updated, for the PY19 TRM. As more data becomes available on savings degradation of solar water heating systems relative to baseline equipment, the persistence factor should be reevaluated for future TRMs.

Table 1. Average Occupancy in Homes

Type of Home	No. of Occupants
Unspecified	3.16
Hawaiʻi Non-Military (SF or MF)	2.56
Honolulu Non-Military (SF or MF)	2.96
Maui Non-Military (SF or MF)	3.04

Table 2. EFLH, CF, and T_{in}

Factor	County			
	Hawaiʻi	Honolulu	Maui	Unspecified
EFLH [1]	3,569	3,564	3,567	3,564
CF [1]	0.53	0.53	0.53	0.53
T_{in} [2]	75	75	71	75

SF Non-Military (Any County)	3.16
MF Non-Military (Any County)	2.34
Military (SF or MF)	3.82

[1]Source of EFLH and CF: AEG 2018 analysis of U.S. DOE OpenEI Load shape for Residential Electric Water Heating

[2]Source of T_{in}: Hawai'i Energy Solar Water Heating Program Handbook, Table 2; Maui value is average across 19 locations in Maui County (Range: 64-74°F)

SF = single family home

MF = multifamily home

Source: 2019 Hawaii Statewide Baseline Energy Use Study, Prepared for Hawaii Public Utilities Commission, Prepared by Applied Energy Group, 2020. Derived from responses to Q71 of the residential phone / audit survey. (Military occupancy is from Evergreen Economics Baseline Study, 2014.)

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12

SAVINGS

Deemed Savings (based on default values for key parameters)

Measure Name	Peak Demand Savings	Annual Energy Savings	Lifetime Energy Savings
Residential Solar Water Heater	0.289 kW	1,940.28 kWh	34,925.04 kWh

Semi-Prescriptive Savings Calculator (based on customer-specific values for key parameters)

Enter Equivalent Rated Storage Volume in gallons for Electric Water Heater (default of 50 gal)

50 EF= 0.945

Enter Solar Fraction for new Solar Water Heater (default of 0.9)

0.9

Enter Occupancy of Home (default of 3.16 people)

3.16

Enter County (default of Honolulu)

Honolulu EFLH = 3,564 CF = 0.53 T_{in} = 75

Measure Name	Peak Demand Savings	Annual Energy Savings	Lifetime Energy Savings
Residential Solar Water Heater	0.289 kW	1,940.28 kWh	34,925.04 kWh

RESOURCES

- AEG's Analysis Files titled 1) "AEG HPUC Update of Residential Measures - Analysis file," 2) "R&C Solar Water Heater - v2 Solar Fraction," and 3) "AEG HPUC Baseline Study Data - Analysis File."
- 2019 Hawaii Statewide Baseline Energy Use Study, Prepared for Hawaii Public Utilities Commission, Prepared by Applied Energy Group, 2020.
- AEG's 2018 analysis of U.S. DOE OpenEI Load shapes for Residential Electric Water Heating. Used B10 Benchmark, Base Load prototype for IECC Zone 1A and Hawaiʻi weather stations (Keahole-Kona.Intl.AP, Honolulu.Intl.AP, Kahului.AP). Prototype data available here: https://openei.org/doe-opendata/dataset/commercial-and-residential-hourly-load-profiles-for-all-tmy3-locations-in-the-united-states.
- Baseline Energy Appliance, Equipment and Building Characteristics Study Report, Prepared for the State of Hawaii Public Utilities Commission, November 6, 2013, With errata February 26, 2014, Evergreen Economics.
- Connecticut's 2018 Program Savings Document, 13th Edition, filed December 15, 2017. https://www.energizect.com/sites/default/files/2018-PSD-FINAL-121217.pdf.
- Energy and Peak Demand Impact Evaluation Report of the 2005-2007 Demand Management Programs – (KEMA 2005-07)
- ENERGY STAR Program Requirement for Residential Water Heaters, v3.0, April 2015, https://www.energystar.gov/products/water_heaters/residential_water_heaters_key_product_criteria.
- ENERGY STAR websites and resources: https://www.energy.gov/energysaver/water-heating/solar-water-heaters, https://www.energy.gov/energysaver/estimating-cost-and-energy-efficiency-solar-water-heater, https://www.energystar.gov/ia/partners/prod_development/new_specs/downloads/water_heaters/WaterHeaterAnalysis_Final.pdf
- Energy.gov, Solar Water Heating Requirement for New Residential Construction, State of Hawaiʻi, https://www.energy.gov/savings/solar-water-heating-requirement-new-residential-construction.
- Federal Register, Energy Conservation Program for Consumer Products: Definitions for Residential Water Heaters, Table I.2, April 8, 2015, available here: https://www.federalregister.gov/documents/2015/04/08/2015-07956/energy-conservation-program-for-consumer-products-definitions-for-residential-water-heaters.
- Hawaiʻi Energy Solar Water Heating Program Handbook: Design Guidelines, Volume 5, October 2018, available for download here: <https://hawaiienergy.com/files/for-homes/swh_handbook.pdf>.
- International Code Council (ICC) and Solar Rating & Certification Corporation (SRCC), 2015 ICC 900/SRCC 300-2015 Solar, Thermal System Standard, https://codes.iccsafe.org/content/ICC9002015/toc.
- Public Utility Commission of Texas, Texas Technical Reference Manual, Version 5.0, Volume 2: Residential Measures, Program Year (PY) 2018, October 2017.

- Regional Technical Forum. Residential Heat Pump Water Heater - Unit Energy Savings Workbook, Version 4.1. Northwest Power and Conservation Council. April 19, 2018. Spreadsheet. "ResHPWH_v4_1.xlsm." Uses SEEM Simulation Model Version 0.98 build May 29 2015 13:41:19.

- Saying Mahalo to Solar Savings: A Billing Analysis of Solar Water Heaters in Hawaiʻi, Jenny Yaillen, Evergreen Economics, Chris Ann Dickerson, CAD Consulting, Wendy Takanish and John Cole, Hawaii Public Utilities Commission, ©2012 ACEEE Summer Study on Energy Efficiency in Buildings.

- STATE OF HAWAIʻI SOLAR WATER HEATING IMPACT ASSESSMENT (1992 - 2011) Prepared For: Department of Business and Economic Development and Tourism (DBEDT) State of Hawaiʻi FINAL December 18, 2012 Prepared by: InSynergy Engineering, Inc. Honolulu, HI.

- System Advisor Model (SAM) is a performance and financial model designed to facilitate decision making for people involved in the renewable energy industry, https://sam.nrel.gov/.

- Technical Reference Manual, State of Pennsylvania, Act 129 Energy Efficiency and Conservation Program & Act 213 Alternative Energy Portfolio Standards, June 2016.

- Tennessee Valley Authority Technical Reference Manual, Version 6.0, Oct. 1, 2017.

- Title 10: Energy, PART 430—ENERGY CONSERVATION PROGRAM FOR CONSUMER PRODUCTS, Subpart B—Test Procedures, Appendix E to Subpart B of Part 430—Uniform Test Method for Measuring the Energy Consumption of Water Heaters, https://www.ecfr.gov/cgi-bin/text-idx?SID=80dfa785ea350ebeee184bb0ae03e7f0&mc=true&node=ap10.3.430_127.e&rgn=div9
- Title 10: Energy, PART 430—ENERGY CONSERVATION PROGRAM FOR CONSUMER PRODUCTS, Subpart C—Energy and Water Conservation Standards, §430.32 Energy and water conservation standards and their compliance dates, (d) Water heaters.

- United Nations Framework Convention of Climate Change, Small-scale Methodology: Solar water heating systems, Version 02.0, Sectoral scope(s): 01, Clean Development Mechanism, AMS-I.J, Aug. 31, 2018, available for download here: <https://cdm.unfccc.int/methodologies/DB/7FWC9VI15EMP2EOCF44OUZH9XHLL5W>.

RESIDENTIAL: Solar Water Heater Tune Up

Return to TOC

UPDATE STATUS

Updated in Fall 2018 for PY19 TRM.

MEASURE DETAILS

Description

Maintenance and repair of residential solar water heating systems for optimum performance.

Program Criteria

Systems must be more than 3 years old and can only receive a tune-up incentive once every 5 years.

Unit of Measure

One system.

Baseline Equipment

Average per unit energy use (kWh) and on-peak demand (kW) for the baseline solar water heater was estimated by KEMA using field measurements on a sample of 260 solar water heaters. The baseline values represent a blend of 242 "operable" and 18 "inoperable" systems, where "inoperable" refers to systems requiring maintenance and repair. Inoperable systems are defined as systems that use more than an average of 5 kWh per day.

High Efficiency Equipment

Average per unit energy use (kWh) and on-peak demand (kW) for the high efficiency solar water heater was estimated by KEMA using field measurements on the 242 "operable" systems within the sample of 260 solar water heaters tested.

ALGORITHMS

Peak Demand Reduction, kW

$$\Delta kW = \left(P_{base} - P_{op}\right) * PF \tag{1}$$

Annual Energy Savings, kWh/yr

$$\Delta kWh = \left(E_{base} - E_{op}\right) * PF \tag{2}$$

Lifetime Energy Savings, kWh

$$\Delta kWh_{life} = \Delta kWh * EUL_{EE} \tag{3}$$

DEFINITIONS & ASSUMPTIONS

Variable	Description	Value	Unit	Source/Notes

P_{base}	On Peak Demand, group "All"	0.079	kW	KEMA 2005-2007 report[1]
P_{op}	On Peak Demand, group "Operating"	0.05	kW	KEMA 2005-2007 report
E_{base}	kWh per Unit, group "All"	577	kWh	KEMA 2005-2007 report
E_{op}	kWh per Unit, group "Operating"	328	kWh	KEMA 2005-2007 report
PF	Persistence factor	0.5	-	Factor accounts for savings degradation between tune-ups; the value of 0.5 assumes linear degradation of savings across measure life.
EUL_{EE}	Effective useful life of measure	5	yrs	

[1] This KEMA report has been referenced in Hawaiʻi Energy's TRM algorithms for solar water heating since the PY11 TRM, and may have been in use to estimate savings prior to PY11. The report is cited as "KEMA 2005-2007 Energy and Peak Demand Impact Evaluation Report" and appears to describe a water heating study conducted by KEMA. AEG and the EEM were unable to locate the original KEMA evaluation report, despite inquiring directly with DNV GL (KEMA is now a part of DNV GL). From what AEG can ascertain from the past Hawaiʻi Energy TRMs, "inoperable" was defined by KEMA as solar water heating systems that use more than an average of 5 kWh per day. The reference for the definition of "inoperable" is cited in past Hawaiʻi Energy TRMs as: "Impact Evaluation Report of the 2001-2003 Demand Side Management Programs," KEMA, page 2-36, 2004.

KEMA's solar water heating study involved metering energy and peak demand for a sample of 260 solar water heaters. Of these, 18 (7%) were considered to be in a state of disrepair that made them essentially "inoperable" as solar water heaters. Additional details about the study, including characteristics of the units tested (age, capacity, maintenance history, etc.) and the metering approach (equipment used, time of year, measurement period, etc.) were not provided in the past TRMs, so these details about the approach could not be verified by AEG. In addition, due to the general lack of published data on savings from solar water heater maintenance and repair measures, AEG was unable to find benchmarking information to help validate KEMA's findings. As such, the energy and peak demand values for the baseline and high efficiency cases were reviewed, but not updated, for the PY19 TRM. However, AEG did add a persistence factor to the algorithms to account for gradual degradation of savings between tune-ups. As new data becomes available on savings from tune-ups, this measure entry should be reevaluated for future TRMs.

SAVINGS

Measure Name	Peak Demand Savings	Annual Energy Savings	Lifetime Energy Savings
Solar WH Tune Up	0.015 kW	124.50 kWh	622.50 kWh

RESOURCES

- AEG's 2018 Analysis File titled "AEG HPUC Update of Residential Measures - Analysis file."
- Hawaiʻi Energy Efficiency Program, Program Year 3, July 2011 through June 2012, Technical Reference Manual, No. 2011, Measure Savings Calculations.
- Solar Hot Water System Specifications and Requirements, Form: SHW102, Environmental Protection Agency, https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2016-01/documents/webinar_20140416_systemspecifications.pdf.
- Solar Water Heating System Maintenance and Repair, Energy Saver webpage, Department of Energy, accessed 11/21/2018, https://www.energy.gov/energysaver/solar-water-heating-system-maintenance-and-repair.

RESIDENTIAL: Faucet Aerator

Return to TOC

UPDATE STATUS

Updated in Winter 2019-2020 for PY20 TRM.

MEASURE DETAILS

Description

Efficient Low-Flow Aerators (bathroom and kitchen).

Program Criteria

Qualified low-flow bathroom aerators and kitchen swivel aerators are provided directly by Hawaiʻi Energy via online store or direct-install program.

Unit of Measure

One aerator.

Baseline Equipment

For the direct-install program, the savings approach assumes early retirement (ER). A dual baseline approach is used since Hawaii adopted new state standards for faucets and aerators in 2019, which will be effective as of 1/1/2021. The first baseline will be a 2.2 gpm aerator per current Federal regulations in effect since 1994. The second baseline will be 1.2 gpm for bathroom faucet aerators and 1.8 gpm for kitchen faucet aerators per Hawaii's new state standards.

For the online marketplace, the savings approach assumes replace-on-burnout (ROB). A single baseline approach is used. For July 1 - December 31, 2020, the online marketplace baseline will be 2.2 gpm per current Federal regulations in effect since 1994. After January 1, 2021, the baseline will be 1.2 gpm for bathroom faucet aerators and 1.8 gpm for kitchen faucet aerators per Hawaii's new state standards.

High Efficiency Equipment

1.0 gpm bathroom faucet aerator or 1.5 gpm kitchen swivel aerator.

ALGORITHMS

First Baseline Peak Demand Reduction, kW

$$\Delta kW_1 = \Delta kWh_1 * Ratio_{Annual\ kWh}^{Peak\ kW} \tag{1}$$

Second Baseline Peak Demand Reduction, kW

$$\Delta kW_2 = \Delta kWh_2 * Ratio_{Annual\ kWh}^{Peak\ kW} \tag{2}$$

First Baseline Annual Energy Savings, kWh/yr

$$\Delta kWh_1 = \frac{(gpm_{base1} - gpm_{EE}) * MPD * \frac{PH}{FH} * S * (T_{mix} - T_{inlet}) * 365 * ISR}{(EF * 3412)} \tag{3}$$

Second Baseline Annual Energy Savings, kWh/yr

$$\Delta kWh_2 = \frac{(gpm_{base2} - gpm_{EE}) * MPD * \frac{PH}{FH} * S * (T_{mix} - T_{inlet}) * 365 * ISR}{(EF * 3412)} \tag{4}$$

Lifetime Energy Savings, kWh

Dual baseline (Direct-Install):

$$\Delta kWh_{dual} = \Delta kWh_1 * RUL + \Delta kWh_2 * (EUL - RUL) \tag{5}$$

Single baseline (Online Marketplace, July 1 - December 31, 2020):

$$\Delta kWh_{single1} = \Delta kWh_1 * EUL \tag{6}$$

Single baseline (Online Marketplace, January 1, 2021 and later):

$$\Delta kWh_{single2} = \Delta kWh_2 * EUL \tag{7}$$

DEFINITIONS & ASSUMPTIONS					
Variable	**Description**	**Bathroom**	**Kitchen**	**Unit**	**Sources/Notes**
Peak kW / Annual kWh	Ratio of Peak kW to Annual kWh	0.0002		1/hr	AEG's approach to calculate this parameter for Hawaii is similar to the Texas TRM v6.0 and Arkansas TRM v7.0 approaches, except modified to reflect Hawaii's peak demand period of 5-9 PM non-holiday weekdays. The approach for Hawaii also uses daily water use profiles from the Water Research Foundation's 2016 Residential End Use of Water study.[1]
gpm_{base1}	1st baseline flow rate	2.2		gal/min	Federal Regulations.
gpm_{base2}	2nd baseline flow rate	1.2	1.8	gal/min	Hawaii State Standards, effective January 1, 2021.
gpm_{EE}	Efficient flow rate	1.0	1.5	gal/min	Products offered on Hawai'i Energy's online marketplace.

MPD	Usage time	1.6	4.5	min/day /person	Cadmus and Opinion Dynamics. Showerhead and Faucet Aerator Meter Study. Memorandum prepared for Michigan Evaluation Working Group. 2013.
PH	People per household, multi-family	2.34		people/ house	2019 Hawaii Statewide Baseline Energy Use Study.[2]
	People per household, single-family	3.16			
FH	Fixtures per household, multi-family	2.42	1.05	fixtures/ house	2019 Hawaii Statewide Baseline Energy Use Study.[3]
	Fixtures per household, single-family	3.56	1.24		
S	Conversion factor	8.3		Btu/gal/ ˚F	Engineering constant.
T_{mix}	Temperature at end use	86	93	˚F	Cadmus and Opinion Dynamics. Showerhead and Faucet Aerator Meter Study. Memorandum prepared for Michigan Evaluation Working Group. 2013.
T_{inlet}	Average ground water temperature	75		˚F	Hawaiʻi Energy Solar Water Heating Program Handbook, Table 2, for Hawaii and Honolulu counties. (Maui county average temperature is 71 °F).
EF	Energy Factor, storage electric resistance (SERWH)	0.945		-	Default Energy Factor for storage electric resistance WH baseline in Solar WH measure (R_WH_SWH).
	Energy Factor, tankless electric resistance (TERWH)	0.975		-	Typical EFs for tankless electric resistance WHs range from 0.96 to 0.99 per DOE.
	Energy Factor, heat pump water heater (HPWH)	2.6		-	Average of Uniform Energy Factor for baseline case and EE case from Heat Pump WH measure (R_WH_Heat Pump). Assumes 56 gal storage tank.
	Equivalent Energy Factor, solar water heater (SWH)	6.5		-	An equivalent EF derived from Solar WH energy use since EF doesn't directly apply (R_WH_SWH).
Constant	Conversion factor	365		Days/yr	
Constant	Conversion factor	3412		Btu/kWh	Engineering constant.
	Lifetime in-service rate, direct-install	0.93	0.94	-	AEG's Winter 2020 Benchmarking.[1]

ISR	Lifetime in-service rate, online marketplace	1.0	-	Assumes customers who purchase products online have a need for the product and will install them and keep them installed.
RUL	Remaining useful life of measure	3	yrs	Assumed to be 1/3 of the EUL, rounded to nearest year.
EUL	Effective useful life of measure	10	yrs	AEG 2018 Analysis.[4]

[1] AEG's 2020 Analysis File titled "AEG HPUC Water Saving Measures - Analysis file," see sheet named "Benchmarking Analysis."

[2] 2019 Hawaii Statewide Baseline Energy Use Study, Prepared for Hawaii Public Utilities Commission, Prepared by Applied Energy Group, 2020. (Responses to Question 71 of the Residential Phone / Audit Survey.)

[3] Derived by AEG from raw survey responses to Questions 15, 22, and 29 for bathroom faucets and Question 13b for kitchen faucets, Residential Phone / Audit Survey, AEG's 2019 Hawaii Statewide Baseline Energy Use Study.

[4] AEG's 2018 Analysis File titled "AEG HPUC EUL Analysis."

Table 1: Residential Water Heating Type Distribution, Online Marketplace

Water Heater Type	Total	Single Family	Multi-Family
Storage Electric Resistance	44%	32%	64%
Tankless Electric Resistance	4%	4%	4%
Heat Pump	6%	7%	5%
Solar	27%	37%	9%
Gas/Propane	10%	14%	3%
Other	8%	6%	14%

Source: 2019 Hawaii Statewide Baseline Energy Use Study, Prepared for Hawaii Public Utilities Commission, Prepared by Applied Energy Group, 2020. Data from Figure 3-13 of the report and from responses to Question 47b of the Residential Phone / Audit Survey.

Table 2: Residential Home Type Distribution, Online Marketplace

Multi-Family	38%
Single Family	62%

Source: Total Housing Units, State of Hawaii, TableID:DP04, 2018: ACS 5-year Estimates Data Profiles, American Community Survey, U.S. Census Bureau, <https://www.census.gov/acs/www/data/data-tables-and-tools/data-profiles/>, accessed 12/31/2019.

SAVINGS

Direct Install Program - Dual Baseline

Table 3: Detailed Savings by Category

Type	First Baseline		Second Baseline		Lifetime
	ΔkW_1	ΔkWh_1	ΔkW_2	ΔkWh_2	ΔkWh_{dual}

SERWH	Multi-family	Bathroom	0.004	17.84	0.001	2.97	74.31
		Kitchen	0.022	111.60	0.010	47.83	669.61
	Single-family	Bathroom	0.003	16.38	0.001	2.73	68.25
		Kitchen	0.026	127.62	0.011	54.69	765.69
TERWH	Multi-family	Bathroom	0.003	17.30	0.001	2.88	72.06
		Kitchen	0.022	108.17	0.009	46.36	649.03
	Single-family	Bathroom	0.003	15.88	0.001	2.65	66.19
		Kitchen	0.025	123.69	0.011	53.01	742.14
HPWH	Multi-family	Bathroom	0.001	6.49	0.000	1.08	27.03
		Kitchen	0.008	40.56	0.003	17.38	243.34
	Single-family	Bathroom	0.001	5.95	0.000	0.99	24.78
		Kitchen	0.009	46.38	0.004	19.88	278.30
SWH	Multi-family	Bathroom	0.001	2.59	0.000	0.43	10.78
		Kitchen	0.003	16.23	0.001	6.95	97.34
	Single-family	Bathroom	0.000	2.38	0.000	0.40	9.94
		Kitchen	0.004	18.55	0.002	7.95	111.30

Online Marketplace, July 1 - December 31, 2020

Table 4: Online Marketplace Blended Savings, July 1 - December 31, 2020

Type	First Year Savings		Lifetime Savings
	ΔkW_1	ΔkWh_1	$\Delta kWh_{single1}$
Bathroom	0.002	9.14	91.40
Kitchen	0.013	65.62	656.20

Online Marketplace, January 1, 2021 and later

Table 5: Online Marketplace Blended Savings, January 1, 2021 and later

Type	First Year Savings		Lifetime Savings
	ΔkW_2	ΔkWh_2	$\Delta kWh_{single2}$
Bathroom	0.000	1.52	15.20
Kitchen	0.006	28.12	281.20

Assumes that the high efficiency case remains at 1.0 gpm for bathroom faucet aerators and 1.5 gpm for kitchen faucet aerators after January 1, 2021.

RESOURCES

- 2019 Hawaii Statewide Baseline Energy Use Study, Prepared for Hawaii Public Utilities Commission, Prepared by Applied Energy Group, 2020.
- AEG's Analysis Files titled "AEG HPUC Water Saving Measures - Analysis file," "AEG HPUC Baseline Study Data - Analysis File," and "AEG HPUC EUL Analysis."
- Analysis of raw data from responses to select questions from 2019 Baseline Study, Residential Phone / Audit (P/A) Survey, Analysis by Kirk Voegtlin, December 30. 2019.
- Appliance Standards Awareness Project, accessed Jan. 11, 2020, <https://appliance-standards.org/state-legislation/hawaii-2019-5-products>.

- Arkansas TRM Version 7.0 Vol. 2, <http://www.apscservices.info/EEInfo/TRMv7.0.pdf>.
- Cadmus and Opinion Dynamics. Showerhead and Faucet Aerator Meter Study. Memorandum prepared for Michigan Evaluation Working Group. 2013.
- Electronic Code of Federal Regulations, Title 10: Energy, PART 430—ENERGY CONSERVATION PROGRAM FOR CONSUMER PRODUCTS, Subpart C—Energy and Water Conservation Standards, §430.32 Energy and water conservation standards and their compliance dates, (o) Faucets and (p) Showerheads.
- ENERGY STAR Residential Water Heaters: Final Criteria Analysis, Department of Energy, April 1, 2008. Lists typical range of EFs for tankless electric resistance water heaters. <https://www.energystar.gov/ia/partners/prod_development/new_specs/downloads/water_heaters/waterheateranalysis_final.pdf>.
- Hawaii House Bill 556 (Prior Session Legislation), A Bill for an Act, Relating to Energy Efficiency, Passed 7/1/2019, Act 141 6/26/2019, access text here: <https://legiscan.com/HI/text/HB556/id/2003415/Hawaii-2019-HB556-Amended.html>.
- Illume: Overview of Energy Savings "Kit" Programs: Background, Challenges, and Opportunities, White Paper, ILLUME Advising LLC, Jan. 15, 2015. <https://illumeadvising.com/files/2016/08/KitsWhitePaper_Final.pdf>.
- Massachusetts 2019-2021 Plan TRM, Effective from 12/31/2018 to 12/30/2021, electronic TRM, accessed on Jan 3, 2020, <https://etrm.anbetrack.com/#/workarea/trm/MADPU/RES-WH-FA/2019-2021%20Plan%20TRM/version/1?measureName=Hot%20Water%20-%20Faucet%20Aerator>.
- Navigant, ComEd-Nicor Gas EPY4/GPY1 Multifamily Home Energy Savings Program Evaluation Report FINAL 2013-06-05.
- Regional Technical Forum, Bathroom and Kitchen Faucet Aerators, workbook, Aerators v1.1, Aug. 22, 2018, worksheet named "In Service Rates," available here <https://nwcouncil.app.box.com/v/Aeratorsv1-1>.
- Residential End Uses of Water Study, Version 2, Water Research Foundation, April 2016. The study investigated a sample of 23,749 single family homes across the US and Canada, with water use logged in 762 of those homes.
- Texas TRM, v6.0, Vol 2 Residential Measures, Nov. 7, 2018.
- Total Housing Units, State of Hawaii, TableID:DP04, 2018: ACS 5-year Estimates Data Profiles, American Community Survey, U.S. Census Bureau, <https://www.census.gov/acs/www/data/data-tables-and-tools/data-profiles/>, accessed 12/31/2019.

RESIDENTIAL: Low-Flow Showerhead

Return to TOC

UPDATE STATUS

Updated in Winter 2019-2020 for PY20 TRM.

MEASURE DETAILS

Description
Efficient Low-Flow Showerheads (fixed or handheld).

Program Criteria

Qualified showerheads are provided directly by Hawaiʻi Energy via online store or direct-install program.

Unit of Measure
One showerhead.

Baseline Equipment
For the direct-install program, the savings approach assumes early retirement (ER). A dual baseline approach is used since Hawaii adopted new state standards for showerheads, which will be effective as of 1/1/2021. The first baseline will be 2.5 gpm per current Federal regulations in effect since 1994. The second BL will be 1.8 gpm per Hawaii's new state standards.

For the online marketplace, the savings approach assumes replace-on-burnout (ROB). A single baseline approach is used. For July 1 - December 31, 2020, the online marketplace baseline will be 2.5 gpm per current Federal regulations in effect since 1994. After January 1, 2021, the baseline will be 1.8 gpm per Hawaii's new state standards.

High Efficiency Equipment
1.5 gpm showerhead.

ALGORITHMS

First Baseline Peak Demand Reduction, kW

$$\Delta kW_1 = \Delta kWh_1 * Ratio_{Annual\ kWh}^{Peak\ kW} \quad (1)$$

Second Baseline Peak Demand Reduction, kW

$$\Delta kW_2 = \Delta kWh_2 * Ratio_{Annual\ kWh}^{Peak\ kW} \quad (2)$$

First Baseline Annual Energy Savings, kWh/yr

$$\Delta kWh_1 = \frac{(gpm_{base1} - gpm_{EE}) * MPS * SPD * \frac{PH}{FH} * S * (T_{mix} - T_{inlet}) * 365 * ISR}{(EF * 3412)} \quad (3)$$

Second Baseline Annual Energy Savings, kWh/yr

$$\Delta kWh_2 = \frac{(gpm_{base2} - gpm_{EE}) * MPS * SPD * \frac{PH}{FH} * S * (T_{mix} - T_{inlet}) * 365 * ISR}{(EF * 3412)} \quad (4)$$

Lifetime Energy Savings, kWh

<u>Dual baseline (Direct-Install):</u>

$$\Delta kWh_{dual} = \Delta kWh_1 * RUL + \Delta kWh_2 * (EUL - RUL) \quad (5)$$

<u>Single baseline (Online Marketplace, July 1 - December 31, 2020):</u>

$$\Delta kWh_{single1} = \Delta kWh_1 * EUL \quad (6)$$

<u>Single baseline (Online Marketplace, January 1, 2021 and later):</u>

$$\Delta kWh_{single2} = \Delta kWh_2 * EUL \quad (7)$$

DEFINITIONS & ASSUMPTIONS				
Variable	**Description**	**Value**	**Unit**	**Source/Notes**
Peak kW / Annual kWh	Ratio of Peak kW to Annual kWh	0.0002	1/hr	AEG's approach to calculate this parameter for Hawaii is similar to the Texas TRM v6.0 and Arkansas TRM v7.0 approaches, except modified to reflect Hawaii's peak demand period of 5-9 PM non-holiday weekdays. The approach for Hawaii also uses daily water use profiles from the Water Research Foundation's 2016 Residential End Use of Water study.[1]
gpm_{base1}	1st baseline flow rate	2.5	gal/min	Federal Regulations.
gpm_{base2}	2nd baseline flow rate	1.8	gal/min	Hawaii State Standards, effective January 1, 2021.
gpm_{EE}	Efficient flow rate	1.5	gal/min	Products offered on Hawai'i Energy's online marketplace.

MPS	Minutes per shower	7.8	min/ shower	Residential End Uses of Water Study, Version 2, Executive Report, Water Research Foundation, April 2016, page 9.
SPD	Average showers per day, per person	0.69	shower/ day/ person	Gauley, B. and J. Koeller, Shower-Based Water Savings, Flow Rate vs. Duration vs. Volume, an Independent Maximum Performance (MaP) Research Report, January 2017.
PH	People per household, multi-family	2.34	people/ house	2019 Hawaii Statewide Baseline Energy Use Study.[2]
	People per household, single-family	3.16		
FH	Shower fixtures per household, multi-family	1.6	fixtures/ house	2019 Hawaii Statewide Baseline Energy Use Study.[3]
	Shower fixtures per household, single-family	2.2		
S	Conversion factor	8.3	Btu/gal/ ˚F	Engineering constant.
$T_{\_mix}$	Temperature at end use	101	˚F	Cadmus and Opinion Dynamics. Showerhead and Faucet Aerator Meter Study. Memorandum prepared for Michigan Evaluation Working Group. 2013.
$T_{\_inlet}$	Average ground water temperature	75	˚F	Hawaiʻi Energy Solar Water Heating Program Handbook, Table 2, for Hawaii and Honolulu counties. (Maui county average temperature is 71 °F).
	Energy Factor, storage electric resistance (SERWH)	0.945	-	Default Energy Factor for storage electric resistance WH baseline in Solar WH measure (R_WH_SWH).
	Energy Factor, tankless electric resistance (TERWH)	0.975	-	Typical EFs for tankless electric resistance WHs range from 0.96 to 0.99 per DOE.

EF	Energy Factor, heat pump water heater (HPWH)	2.6	-	Average of Uniform Energy Factor for baseline case and EE case from Heat Pump WH measure (R_WH_Heat Pump). Assumes 56 gal storage tank.
	Equivalent Energy Factor, solar water heater (SWH)	6.5	-	An equivalent EF derived from Solar WH energy use since EF doesn't directly apply (R_WH_SWH).
Constant	Conversion factor	365	Days/yr	
Constant	Conversion factor	3412	Btu/kWh	Engineering constant.
ISR	Lifetime in-service rate, direct-install	0.93	-	AEG's Winter 2020 Benchmarking.[1]
	Lifetime in-service rate, online marketplace	1.0	-	Assumes customers who purchase products online have a need for the product and will install them and keep them installed.
RUL	Remaining useful life of measure	3	yrs	Assumed to be 1/3 of the EUL, rounded to nearest year.
EUL	Effective useful life of measure	10	yrs	DEER 2020.

[1] AEG's 2020 Analysis File titled "AEG HPUC Water Saving Measures - Analysis file," see sheet named "Benchmarking Analysis."

[2] 2019 Hawaii Statewide Baseline Energy Use Study, Prepared for Hawaii Public Utilities Commission, Prepared by Applied Energy Group, 2020. (Responses to Question 71 of the Residential Phone / Audit Survey.)

[3] 2019 Hawaii Statewide Baseline Energy Use Study, Report, Prepared for Hawaii Public Utilities Commission, Prepared by Applied Energy Group, 2020, Table 3-1.

Table 1: Residential Water Heating Type Distribution, Online Marketplace

Water Heater Type	Total	Single Family	Multi-Family
Storage Electric Resistance	44%	32%	64%
Tankless Electric Resistance	4%	4%	4%
Heat Pump	6%	7%	5%
Solar	27%	37%	9%
Gas/Propane	10%	14%	3%
Other	8%	6%	14%

Source: 2019 Hawaii Statewide Baseline Energy Use Study, Prepared for Hawaii Public Utilities Commission, Prepared by Applied Energy Group, 2020. Data from Figure 3-13 of the report and from responses to Question 47b of the Residential Phone / Audit Survey.

Table 2: Residential Home Type Distribution, Online Marketplace

Multi-Family	38%
Single Family	62%

Source: Total Housing Units, State of Hawaii, TableID:DP04, 2018: ACS 5-year Estimates Data Profiles, American Community Survey, U.S. Census Bureau, <https://www.census.gov/acs/www/data/data-tables-and-tools/data-profiles/>, accessed 12/31/2019.

SAVINGS

Direct Install Program

Table 3: Detailed Savings by Category

Type		First Baseline		Second Baseline		Lifetime
		ΔkW_1	ΔkWh_1	ΔkW_2	ΔkWh_2	ΔkWh_{dual}
SERWH	Multi-family	0.036	178.82	0.011	53.65	912.01
	Single-family	0.035	175.63	0.011	52.69	895.72
TERWH	Multi-family	0.035	173.32	0.010	52.00	883.96
	Single-family	0.034	170.22	0.010	51.07	868.15
HPWH	Multi-family	0.013	65.00	0.004	19.50	331.50
	Single-family	0.013	63.83	0.004	19.15	325.54
SWH	Multi-family	0.005	26.00	0.002	7.80	132.60
	Single-family	0.005	25.53	0.002	7.66	130.21

Online Marketplace, July 1 - December 31, 2020

Table 4: Online Marketplace Blended Savings, July 1 - December 31, 2020

Type	First Year Savings		Lifetime Savings
	ΔkW_1	ΔkWh_1	$\Delta kWh_{single1}$
LF Showerhead	0.019	95.49	954.87

Online Marketplace, January 1, 2021 and Later

Table 5: Online Marketplace Blended Savings, January 1, 2021 and Later

Type	First Year Savings		Lifetime Savings
	ΔkW_2	ΔkWh_2	$\Delta kWh_{single2}$
LF Showerhead	0.006	28.65	286.47

Assumes that the high efficiency case remains at 1.5 gpm per showerhead.

RESOURCES

- 2019 Hawaii Statewide Baseline Energy Use Study, Report, Prepared for Hawaii Public Utilities Commission, Prepared by Applied Energy Group, 2020.
- AEG's Analysis Files titled "AEG HPUC Water Saving Measures - Analysis file," "AEG HPUC Baseline Study Data - Analysis File," and "AEG HPUC EUL Analysis."

- Analysis of raw data from responses to select questions from 2019 Baseline Study, Residential Phone / Audit (P/A) Survey, Analysis by Kirk Voegtlin, December 30. 2019.
- Appliance Standards Awareness Project, accessed Jan. 11, 2020, <https://appliance-standards.org/state-legislation/hawaii-2019-5-products>.
- Arkansas TRM Version 7.0 Vol. 2, <http://www.apscservices.info/EEInfo/TRMv7.0.pdf>.
- Cadmus and Opinion Dynamics. Showerhead and Faucet Aerator Meter Study. Memorandum prepared for Michigan Evaluation Working Group. 2013.
- Electronic Code of Federal Regulations, Title 10: Energy, PART 430—ENERGY CONSERVATION PROGRAM FOR CONSUMER PRODUCTS, Subpart C—Energy and Water Conservation Standards, §430.32 Energy and water conservation standards and their compliance dates, (o) Faucets and (p) Showerheads.
- ENERGY STAR Residential Water Heaters: Final Criteria Analysis, Department of Energy, April 1, 2008. Lists typical range of EFs for tankless electric resistance water heaters. <https://www.energystar.gov/ia/partners/prod_development/new_specs/downloads/water_heaters/waterheateranalysis_final.pdf>.
- Gauley, B. and J. Koeller, Shower-Based Water Savings, Flow Rate vs. Duration vs. Volume, an Independent Maximum Performance (MaP) Research Report, January 2017, <https://www.map-testing.com/assets/reports/Shower-Based%20Water%20Savings%20Report%20Final%20revised%20March%2010,%202017.pdf>.
- Hawaii House Bill 556 (Prior Session Legislation), A Bill for an Act, Relating to Energy Efficiency, Passed 7/1/2019, Act 141 6/26/2019, access text here: <https://legiscan.com/HI/text/HB556/id/2003415/Hawaii-2019-HB556-Amended.html>.
- Illume: Overview of Energy Savings "Kit" Programs: Background, Challenges, and Opportunities, White Paper, ILLUME Advising LLC, Jan. 15, 2015. <https://illumeadvising.com/files/2016/08/KitsWhitePaper_Final.pdf>.
- Massachusetts 2019-2021 Plan TRM, Effective from 12/31/2018 to 12/30/2021, electronic TRM, accessed on Jan 3, 2020, <https://etrm.anbetrack.com/#/workarea/trm/MADPU/RES-WH-FA/2019-2021%20Plan%20TRM/version/1?measureName=Hot%20Water%20-%20Faucet%20Aerator>.
- Navigant, ComEd-Nicor Gas EPY4/GPY1 Multifamily Home Energy Savings Program Evaluation Report FINAL 2013-06-05.
- Regional Technical Forum, Commercial and Residential Showerheads, workbook, Showerheads v4.3, Oct. 23, 2019, worksheet named "Adjustments_Installation Rates," available here <https://rtf.nwcouncil.org/measure/showerheads>.
- Residential End Uses of Water Study, Version 2, Water Research Foundation, April 2016. The study investigated a sample of 23,749 single family homes across the US and Canada, with water use logged in 762 of those homes.
- Texas TRM, v6.0, Vol 2 Residential Measures, Nov. 7, 2018.
- Total Housing Units, State of Hawaii, TableID:DP04, 2018: ACS 5-year Estimates Data Profiles, American Community Survey, U.S. Census Bureau, <https://www.census.gov/acs/www/data/data-tables-and-tools/data-profiles/>, accessed 12/31/2019.

RESIDENTIAL: Peer Group Comparison

Return to TOC

UPDATE STATUS

Description and Program Criteria updated in Fall 2018 for PY19 TRM. Savings approach will be updated in PY20 TRM to reflect preliminary findings from stoppage of treatment study.

MEASURE DETAILS

Description
Reports mailed periodically to participants educating and encouraging residents to reduce energy consumption. Comparing residents' energy usage to other similar homes is the driving factor in motivating energy reduction habits. Reports also have personalized savings tips.

Program Criteria
Program eligibility is based on household energy use.

Unit of Measure
Per residential unit.

Baseline Equipment
A residential unit that does not receive peer comparison reports.

High Efficiency Equipment
A residential unit that does receive regular peer comparison reports.

ALGORITHMS

ΔE = SVG_deemed * E_avg,year
ΔP = ΔE / HRS_deemed

DEFINITIONS & ASSUMPTIONS

Variable	Description	Value	Unit	Notes
ΔE	Annual energy reduction	Calculated	kWh	
ΔP	Peak power demand reduction	Calculated	kW	
E_avg,year	kWh per Unit, group "All"	6,633	kWh	Utility billing data
SVG_deemed	kWh per Unit, group "Operating"	0.80%	-	
HRS_deemed	On Peak Demand, group "All"	3,000	hrs	Hawai'i Energy PY15 TRM
Measure Life	Expected duration of savings	1	yrs	

SAVINGS

Measure Name	Peak Demand Savings	Annual Energy Savings
Peer Group Comparison	0.018 kW	53.06 kWh